Instructions for Use

The following coverage policy applies to health benefit plans administered by Cigna. Coverage policies are intended to provide guidance in interpreting certain standard Cigna benefit plans and are used by medical directors and other health care professionals in making medical necessity and other coverage determinations. Please note the terms of a customer’s particular benefit plan document may differ significantly from the standard benefit plans upon which these coverage policies are based. For example, a customer’s benefit plan document may contain a specific exclusion related to a topic addressed in a coverage policy.

In the event of a conflict, a customer’s benefit plan document always supersedes the information in the coverage policy. In the absence of federal or state coverage mandates, benefits are ultimately determined by the terms of the applicable benefit plan document. Coverage determinations in each specific instance require consideration of:

1. The terms of the applicable benefit plan document in effect on the date of service
2. Any applicable laws and regulations
3. Any relevant collateral source materials including coverage policies
4. The specific facts of the particular situation

Coverage policies relate exclusively to the administration of health benefit plans. Coverage policies are not recommendations for treatment and should never be used as treatment guidelines.

This evidence-based medical coverage policy has been developed by eviCore, Inc. Some information in this coverage policy may not apply to all benefit plans administered by Cigna.

CPT® (Current Procedural Terminology) is a registered trademark of the American Medical Association (AMA). CPT® five digit codes, nomenclature and other data are copyright 2017 American Medical Association. All Rights Reserved. No fee schedules, basic units, relative values or related listings are included in the CPT® book. AMA does not directly or indirectly practice medicine or dispense medical services. AMA assumes no liability for the data contained herein or not contained herein.
Please note the following:

CPT Copyright 2017 American Medical Association. All rights reserved. CPT is a registered trademark of the American Medical Association.
Please note the following:

All information provided by the NCCN is “Referenced with permission from the NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines™) © 2018 National Comprehensive Cancer Network. The NCCN Guidelines™ and illustrations herein may not be reproduced in any form for any purpose without the express written permission of the NCCN. To view the most recent and complete version of the NCCN Guidelines, go online to NCCN.org.”
Dear Provider,

This document provides detailed descriptions of eviCore’s basic criteria for radiation therapy arranged by diagnosis. They have been carefully researched and are continually updated in order to be consistent with the most current evidence-based guidelines and recommendations for the provision of radiation therapy from national medical societies and evidence-based medicine research centers. In addition, the criteria are supplemented by information published in peer-reviewed literature.

Our health plan clients review the development and application of these criteria. Every eviCore health plan client develops a unique list of CPT codes or diagnoses that are part of their radiation therapy utilization management programs. Health Plan medical policy supersedes the eviCore criteria when there is conflict with the eviCore criteria and the health plan medical policy. If you are unsure of whether or not a specific health plan has made modifications to these basic criteria in their medical policy for Radiation Therapy please contact the plan or access the plan’s website for additional information.

While eviCore encourages participation in clinical trials when consistent with each health plan’s policies, we want to clarify our position on the use of such standard arms outside of the research setting. The use of a control arm or standard arm in a Phase III clinical trial does not necessarily mean that other standard treatment techniques are not equally effective. Examples of multiple “standard” arms can easily be found in the treatment of prostate cancer where Intensity-Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT), 3-Dimensional (3-D), low dose implant or High Dose Rate (HDR) can be equally effective or breast cancer where standard whole breast fractionation or hypo-fractionation can be used. Indeed, national criteria such as National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN) and American College of Radiology (ACR) Appropriateness Criteria often suggest more than one radiation technique.

It is eviCore’s process to apply evidence-based criteria to the particular clinical characteristics in evaluating a case, and to certify the most appropriate regimen/modality. This regimen/modality may match one that is used as a “standard arm” in a federally funded clinical trial, or it may be one that is considered an “alternate standard”. The alternate standard will be one supported by nationally published guidelines such as the NCCN, ACR Appropriateness Guidelines, or American Society for Radiation Oncology.
(ASTRO) Evidence-Based Guidelines, or supported by other acceptable peer-reviewed publications.

As such, eviCore will not automatically certify a case based solely on the fact that it matches the standard (control) arm of a clinical trial. This concept applies also to regimens/modalities listed by the NCCN or ACR as “acceptable” treatments for specific disease sites. Rather, we commit to working with the providing Radiation Oncologist to certify the most appropriate regimen/modality for a particular case.

eviCore healthcare works hard to make your clinical review experience a pleasant one. For that reason, we have peer reviewers available to assist you should you have specific questions about a procedure.

For your convenience, eviCore’s Customer Service support is available from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. Our toll free number is (800) 918-8924.

Gregg P. Allen, M.D. FAAFP

EVP and Chief Medical Officer
# Table of Contents

Brachytherapy of the Coronary Arteries ................................................................. 7
Hyperthermia ............................................................................................................. 16
Image-Guided Radiation Therapy (IGRT) ................................................................. 19
Neutron Beam Therapy ............................................................................................ 23
Proton Beam Therapy ............................................................................................... 25
Radiation Therapy for Bladder Cancer .................................................................. 70
Radiation Therapy for Bone Metastases ............................................................... 73
Radiation Therapy for Brain Metastases ............................................................... 78
Radiation Therapy for Breast Cancer .................................................................. 87
Radiation Therapy for Cervical Cancer ................................................................. 99
Radiation Therapy for Endometrial Cancer ......................................................... 106
Radiation Therapy for Esophageal Cancer ............................................................ 113
Radiation Therapy for Gastric Cancer .................................................................. 118
Radiation Therapy for Head and Neck Cancer .................................................... 121
Radiation Therapy for Hepatobiliary Cancer ...................................................... 125
Radiation Therapy for Hodgkin’s Lymphoma ...................................................... 131
Radiation Therapy for Kidney and Adrenal Cancer ......................................... 135
Radiation Therapy for Non-Hodgkin’s Lymphoma .......................................... 137
Radiation Therapy for Non-Malignant Disorders ............................................. 142
Radiation Therapy for Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer ..................................... 161
Radiation Therapy for Oligometastases ............................................................. 172
Radiation Therapy for Other Cancers ................................................................. 182
Radiation Therapy for Pancreatic Cancer ............................................................ 183
Radiation Therapy for Primary Craniospinal Tumors and Neurologic Conditions .......................................................... 190
Radiation Therapy for Prostate Cancer ............................................................... 199
Radiation Therapy for Rectal and Anal Canal Cancer .................................... 206
Radiation Therapy for the Skin ............................................................................. 210
Radiation Therapy for Small Cell Lung Cancer ............................................. 218
Radiation Therapy for Soft Tissue Sarcomas ..................................................... 221
Radiation Therapy for Testicular Cancer ............................................................ 228
Radiation Therapy for Urethral Cancer and Upper Genitourinary Tract Tumors 231
Radiation Treatment with Azedra® (iodobengane I-131) .................................... 233
Radiation Treatment with Lutathera (Lutetium; Lu 177 dotatate) ...................... 236
Radioimmunotherapy with Zevalin® ................................................................. 242
Selective Internal Radiation Therapy (SIRT) .................................................... 254
Brachytherapy of the Coronary Arteries

POLICY

I. Coronary artery brachytherapy
   A. Is considered medically necessary when used as an adjunct to percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) for treatment of in-stent restenosis in a native coronary artery bare-metal stent or saphenous vein graft (SVG)

   B. Intravascular brachytherapy (VBT) is considered medically necessary for recurrent drug-eluting stent in-stent restenosis

   C. All other indications, are not covered because they are considered experimental, investigational, or unproven (EIU)

Key Clinical Points
Revascularization of obstructed arteries due to coronary artery disease (CAD) may be accomplished by PCI with balloon angioplasty, a minimally-invasive procedure in which a catheter with an inflatable balloon at the tip is inserted into the lumen of the artery and inflated, dilating the area of blockage. Coronary stents are implanted in most patients during PCI, resulting in lower rates of restenosis compared to balloon angioplasty alone. Several DES have been developed to minimize the incidence of restenosis, and represent approximately 70 to 90% of stent implantations. The choice of stent (bare metal vs. drug-eluting) depends on various factors, including lesion location and morphology, patient characteristics, and the patient’s ability to adhere to the extended period of dual antiplatelet therapy required for drug-eluting stents. In-stent restenosis continues to be a significant problem with bare metal stents, and is thought to be caused by neointimal hyperplasia within the stent. Several mechanical treatments of in-stent restenosis were attempted, including balloon re-dilation, removal of in-stent hyperplasia by atherectomy, and repeated bare metal stenting. Brachytherapy was introduced as a method to treat in-stent restenosis by the delivery of gamma or beta radiotherapy via a catheter-based system. Brachytherapy affects the proliferation of smooth muscle cells that are responsible for restenosis, and may be used to treat in-stent restenosis of native coronary arteries and SVGs. The role of brachytherapy has diminished, however, and drug-eluting stents have emerged as the preferred method of treatment for in-stent restenosis. Brachytherapy may play a role in treatment of selected patients, however.

Three brachytherapy devices have received U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) premarket approval (PMA). The Novoste™ Beta-Cath™ System (Novoste Corp., Norcross, GA) and the GALILEO™ Intravascular Radiotherapy System (Guidant Corp., Houston, TX) deliver beta radiation, while the Cordis Checkmate™ System (Cordis Corp., Miami, FL) delivers gamma radiation. Each operates in a similar fashion. A delivery catheter is placed in the coronary artery at the site of in-stent restenosis and a transfer device is connected...
to the catheter, delivering the radioactive seeds to administer radiation to the artery. After a specified period of time, the radioactive seeds are returned to the transfer device and removed. Although significant data was collected through the use of all of these devices, both the Checkmate™ and GALILEO™ systems have been discontinued by their respective manufacturers (2007) as DES are now most frequently used. The Beta-Cath™ System is now distributed by Best Vascular, Inc.

**Literature Review**

I. **In-stent restenosis of native coronary arteries and SVGs**

A. Several early multicenter trials of brachytherapy demonstrated the treatment benefits of intracoronary radiation for the treatment of in-stent restenosis:

1. INitial Hyperplasia Inhibition with Beta In-stent Trial [INHIBIT], Waksman et al. (2002)
2. STents And Radiation Therapy [START], Popma et al. (2002)
3. GAMMA-1 trial, Leon, et al. (2001)
5. Washington Radiation for In-Stent Restenosis Trial [WRIST], Ajani et al. (2002)

B. Ellis et al., for the TAXUS V ISR Investigators (2008), conducted a randomized study to evaluate two-year outcomes of treatment with a paclitaxel-eluting stent (PES) (n = 195) or brachytherapy (n = 201) in patients referred for PCI for bare metal stent in-stent restenosis. Between 9 and 24 months, ischemia-driven target lesion revascularization (TLR) tended to be required less in the PES group compared to the brachytherapy group (5.3% vs. 10.3%, p = .07). At 24 months, ischemia-driven TLR and ischemia-driven target vessel revascularization (TVR) were significantly reduced in the PES group compared to the brachytherapy group (10.1 vs. 21.6%, p = 0.003, and 18.1 vs. 27.5%, p = .03, respectively). There were no significant differences between the two groups in death, myocardial infarction, or target vessel thrombosis between 12 and 24 months, or cumulative to 24 months.

C. Holmes et al. for the SISR Investigators (2008) conducted a randomized trial to evaluate the safety and efficacy of sirolimus-eluting stents (SES) (n = 259) compared to vascular brachytherapy (VBT) (n = 125) for treatment of in-stent restenosis in a bare metal stent. At three years, survival free from TLR or TVR was significantly improved with SES; freedom from TLR was 81.0% for SES vs. 71.6% for brachytherapy, p = 0.018; TVR was 78.2% for SES vs. 68.8% for brachytherapy, p = 0.022. Target vessel failure and major adverse cardiac events (MACE) were improved with SES but did not reach statistical significance. There was no statistically significant difference in definite or probable stent thrombosis between the two groups. Five-year follow-up of the SISR trial was published by Alli et al. in 2012. There were no differences in safety or efficacy outcomes for treatment of BMS restenosis with SES vs. VBT. There were no significant differences in survival free from TLR, TVR, or major adverse cardiac events between the two groups.
Drug-eluting stents were compared to beta-radiation for the treatment of in-stent restenosis in a case series conducted by Zavalloni et al. (2006). The first 68 patients (group I) were treated with brachytherapy using the Novoste Beta-Cath system. The latter 73 patients (group II) were treated with a Cypher™ sirolimus-eluting stent or a Taxus™ paclitaxel-eluting stent. Nine months following treatment, restenosis rates were 37.8% (28/74) for patients in group I and 14.9% (11/74) for patients in group II (p = .0028). A diffuse pattern of recurrence was more frequently seen after brachytherapy (20/74 vs. 6/74, p = .005). The “edge effect” following brachytherapy was associated with worse outcomes and accounted for most failures. Recurrence within the original restenotic stent was similar in both groups (12.9% vs. 14.9%, p = .8). Patients treated with drug-eluting stents for diffuse in-stent restenosis experienced more favorable clinical and angiographic outcomes compared to a similar cohort of patients treated with beta-brachytherapy.

The three devices described above received FDA approval for in-stent restenosis in native coronary arteries, and most published studies have focused on this indication. Brachytherapy has also been used to successfully treat in-stent restenosis in SVGs. The SVG-WRIST trial (Waksman, et al., 2002), a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial, evaluated the effect of intravascular gamma radiation in 120 patients with in-stent restenosis in saphenous vein grafts. Patients underwent balloon angioplasty, atherectomy, additional stenting or a combination of these procedures. If the intervention was successful, patients were randomly assigned in a double-blind fashion to intravascular treatment with a ribbon containing iridium-192 (n = 60) or nonradioactive seeds (n = 60). Revascularization and radiation therapy were successful in all patients. At six months, the restenosis rate was lower in the iridium-192 group (21%) than in the placebo group (44%). At 12 months, revascularization of the target lesion was lower in the iridium-192 group (17%) than in the placebo group (57%). The rate of major cardiac events at 12 months was also lower in the iridium-192 group (32%) than the placebo group (63%).

Rha et al. (2005) published a follow-up to the SVG-WRIST trial to determine whether the safety and efficacy of brachytherapy is durable. At 36 months, target lesion revascularization (TLR), repeat percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty (PTCA) and TLR-major adverse cardiac events (MACE) remained significantly lower in the irradiated group, although TVR and TVR-MACE did not. The beneficial effect and efficacy of irradiation declined with time and manifested with late recurrences. The authors stated that saphenous vein grafts are known to degenerate over time, and when PCI is required, the clinical outcome of these patients is markedly impaired. The outcomes of patients in the SVG-WRIST trial are therefore driven by the restenotic process, with a high likelihood that graft failure was a result of progression of degenerative disease within the graft or within the native coronary arteries distal to the graft. The authors concluded that patients in the SVG-WRIST trial
treated with brachytherapy had a marked reduction in the need for repeat TLR at 36 months, with sustained clinical benefit at three years despite late recurrences, which were more pronounced in the irradiated group.

II. Meta-analyses

A. A meta-analysis by Lu et al. (2012) was conducted to determine whether DES implantation remains favorable in large sample size and long-term follow-up when compared to intracoronary brachytherapy (ICBT) in patients with in-stent restenosis. The analysis included 1942 patients in twelve controlled trials (four randomized controlled and eight nonrandomized controlled trials). DES were significantly more effective in reducing TVR \( (p = 0.009) \) and binary restenosis \( (p < 0.00001) \) compared to ICBT at a midterm follow-up of six to twelve months. There were no significant differences in cardiac death, MI, and late stent thrombosis at midterm follow-up. At a follow-up of 24 to 36 months, there continued to be no significant difference in cardiac death \( (p = 0.59) \) or MI \( (p = 0.65) \), although a statistically significant difference was found in TVR \( (p = 0.005) \) in favor of DES.

B. Oliver et al. (2008) conducted a meta-analysis of randomized trials assessing the outcome of brachytherapy or drug-eluting stents for the treatment of in-stent restenosis. The analysis included 14 studies/3103 patients. Neither treatment had any effect on mortality or rate of myocardial infarction. At intermediate follow-up, brachytherapy reduced the rate of revascularization, binary restenosis, and late loss compared to balloon angioplasty and selective bare metal stents alone. MACE rates were lower in patients treated with brachytherapy at both intermediate and long-term follow-up. Drug-eluting stents reduced the rate of revascularization, MACE, and binary restenosis compared to brachytherapy, but follow-up was limited to nine months. The authors concluded that vascular brachytherapy improves the long-term outcome of angioplasty compared with bare metal stents alone in the treatment of in-stent restenosis, and drug-eluting stents appear to provide similar results during short-term follow-up.

C. Uchida et al. (2006) conducted a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials comparing intracoronary gamma- and beta-radiation therapy to placebo for in-stent restenosis. The authors assessed the effectiveness of brachytherapy and of the two radiation sources, and also evaluated the performance of the procedure in native coronary arteries and SVG. Five randomized controlled trials that compared brachytherapy to placebo in 1310 patients were reviewed. There was considerable between-study variance, and diabetes was found to be a significant factor in this variance. In multivariate meta-regression analyses adjusted for diabetes and lesion length, neither gamma radiation source nor SVG was a significant factor for the between-study variance \( (p = 0.675 \) and 0.433, respectively). Neither procedure in SVG (gamma radiation) nor difference in radiation source (beta or gamma) in native coronary arteries was a significant factor in brachytherapy effectiveness compared to placebo.
Intracoronary brachytherapy was effective compared to placebo at mid-term follow-up.

D. Additional proposed indications include:
1. Intracoronary brachytherapy has been proposed as a treatment for new stenosis of native coronary arteries and SVG, as well as restenosis of native coronary arteries and SVG at the unstented site of a previous PCI.
2. Brachytherapy has also been evaluated as a method of primary prevention of restenosis after stent implantation for de novo lesions.
3. VBT may be used for recurrent drug-eluting stent in-stent restenosis. Recent studies have shown that VBT is safe with low recurrence rates at one year post procedure. It is considered to be a safe short-term method of restoring patency although repeat intervention will be eventually medically necessary. In a study of 186 patients with 283 lesions, Negi et al (2016), unstable angina was treated with balloon angioplasty followed by VBT. In 99% of cases treatment was delivered without adverse effects. Similarly, Ohri et al. (2016), reported on 134 patients with 141 treated lesions as well as a control group of 37 patients. This study confirmed the safety and usefulness of the procedure in a high risk population. Additional investigation was recommended.

E. In the BetAce randomized trial, Ribichini et al. (2006) evaluated brachytherapy for prevention of in-stent restenosis after angioplasty of de novo lesions in patients with high plasma angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE). Elevated plasma ACE levels have been proposed to increase the risk of in-stent restenosis. Thirty-one patients (33 stenoses) were randomized to stent implantation (control group), and 30 patients (31 stenoses) were randomized to brachytherapy and stented angioplasty. Following angioplasty, in-stent minimal lumen diameter (MLD) was similar in both groups. At six months, MLD had decreased in the control group to 1.74 ± 0.8 mm, compared to 2.25 ± 1.05 mm in the brachytherapy group. The mean in-stent diameter was 2.3 ± 0.8 in the control group vs. 2.9 ± 1.05 in the brachytherapy group, and the restenosis rate was 37.5% in the control group vs. 17.9% in the brachytherapy group. At six months, a higher need for TVR was seen in the control group (35.5%) than in the brachytherapy group (13.3%). The authors concluded that this study confirms that patients with high plasma ACE levels are exposed to an increased risk for in-stent restenosis and that the preventive use of brachytherapy in these patients reduced neointimal formation and increased MLD.

F. Ferrero et al. (2007) reported five-year follow-up of the BetAce trial, analyzing the incidence of death, myocardial infarction (MI), and ischemia-driven target vessel revascularization (TVR). The incidence of stent thrombosis was slightly higher in the brachytherapy group (10%) than in the control group (6.5%). This difference was not statistically significant. Although there was a significantly higher need for TVR in the control group at six months, the difference lost its significance at 12 months and five years because of a late catch-up
phenomenon in the brachytherapy group, with a higher incidence of edge stenosis and stent occlusion. Five-year event-free survival rank for death, MI and TVR was 43% in the brachytherapy group compared to 45% in the control group (p = .95). The occurrence of additional ischemic events in both groups equalized the long-term clinical outcomes. The authors stated that intracoronary beta radiation at the time of stent implantation only transiently prevents excessive neointimal proliferation that leads to stenosis recurrence in the first year after treatment. The late catch-up phenomenon, along with the natural progression of the atherosclerotic disease in other segments, is responsible for the loss of the clinical benefit of brachytherapy in the long term.

G. Syeda et al. (2006) conducted a double-blind, randomized trial of beta brachytherapy for prevention of restenosis after stent implantation in native coronary de novo lesions. Eighty-nine diabetic patients (106 lesions) were randomly assigned to treatment with beta radiation or placebo treatment. Angiographic analysis at nine months demonstrated a late lumen loss of 0.7 ± 0.9 mm in the brachytherapy group vs. 1.2 ± 0.8 mm in the control group at the injured segment, 0.9 ± 1.0 vs. 1.3 ± 0.7 mm at the radiated segment, and 0.9 ± 1.0 vs. 1.3 ± 0.7 mm at the target segment. Binary restenosis rates were significantly lower in the brachytherapy group in all subsegments. TVR for restenosis was necessary in nine lesions (17.6%) in the brachytherapy group vs. 18 (34%) in the placebo group. Late thrombosis occurred in four brachytherapy patients after premature discontinuation of antiplatelet therapy, resulting in a MACE rate of 37.2%, compared to 38.6% in the placebo group. The authors concluded that, in diabetic patients with de novo coronary lesions, intracoronary radiation after stent implantation significantly reduced restenosis. This clinical benefit was reduced, however, by the frequent occurrence of new thrombosis.

III. Professional societies/organizations
A. A guideline update for PCI published by the American College of Cardiology (ACC), American Heart Association (AHA) and the Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions (SCAI) (Smith, et al., 2005) states that vascular brachytherapy has been successful in treating restenosis occurring within stents, while other adjunctive therapies, such as the cutting balloon, rotary ablation, excimer laser and restenting have shown mixed results. The ACC/AHA/SCAI guideline states that brachytherapy can be useful as a safe and effective treatment for in stent restenosis (Class IIa recommendation). A Class IIa recommendation indicates that there is conflicting evidence and/or a divergence of opinion about the usefulness/efficacy of a procedure or treatment but that the weight of evidence is in favor of usefulness/efficacy. No changes to this recommendation were made in focused updates to the PCI guideline published in 2007 and 2009.
B. A 2011 American College of Cardiology Foundation (ACCF)/American Heart Association (AHA)/Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions (SCAI) PCI guideline (Wijns et al.) does not include recommendations for brachytherapy. The background of the guideline references studies demonstrating superiority of DES over brachytherapy.

C. Guidelines for PCI issued by the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) state that brachytherapy proved to be the only evidence-based nonsurgical treatment for in-stent restenosis. The guideline also states that a prolonged intake of clopidogrel for one year after radiation is necessary. The ESC guideline recommends brachytherapy for the treatment of in-stent restenosis in native coronary arteries as a Class 1A recommendation. Brachytherapy for treatment of in-stent restenosis of a saphenous vein bypass graft is considered as a Class 1B recommendation. Class I indicates evidence and/or general agreement that a given diagnostic procedure/treatment is beneficial, useful and effective. Level of evidence A indicates that data is derived from multiple randomized clinical trials or meta-analyses, while level of evidence B indicates data is derived from a single randomized clinical trial or large non-randomized studies (Silber, et al., 2005).

D. Guidelines on Myocardial Revascularization developed by The Task Force on Myocardial Revascularization of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS) state that currently, intracoronary brachytherapy is of very limited use: restenosis rates have declined and in-stent restenoses after BMS are treated by DES or CABG.

IV. Summary
Prior to the widespread use of drug-eluting stents, in-stent restenosis following percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) was a significant clinical problem, frequently resulting in the need for repeat revascularization procedures. Intracoronary brachytherapy was shown to be an effective treatment for in-stent restenosis of native coronary arteries or saphenous vein grafts. Brachytherapy procedures have decreased in frequency, however, and drug-eluting stents have emerged as the treatment of choice in the majority of cases. Brachytherapy may still play a role in the treatment of in-stent restenosis in selected patients, however.

There is insufficient evidence in the published medical literature to demonstrate the safety and efficacy of brachytherapy for expanded indications, including treatment for new stenosis of native coronary arteries and SVGs; restenosis of native coronary arteries and SVGs at the unstented site of a previous PCI; or as primary prevention of restenosis after stent implantation for de novo lesions.
References


POLICY

I. The use of hyperthermia and concurrent radiation therapy treatment is considered medically necessary for any of the following:

A. Superficially recurrent melanoma
B. Chest wall recurrence of breast cancer
C. Recurrent cervical lymph nodes from head and neck cancer

Treatment of the above conditions will be approved in the absence of both of the following:

A. Metastatic disease for which chemotherapy or hormonal therapy is being given concurrently or planned
B. Evidence of tumor recurrence exceeding 4 cm in depth

When hyperthermia is indicated, no more than 10 hyperthermia treatments delivered twice weekly at 72-hour intervals should be utilized.

II. The use of intraluminal, endocavitary, interstitial, regional deep tissue hyperthermia exceeding 4 cm. in depth, and whole body hyperthermia is considered experimental, investigational, or unproven (EIU)

Key Clinical Points
After initial enthusiasm for the use of hyperthermia in the late 1970’s, interest waned with the publication of studies showing little or no benefit in the mid-1980s. Later review of the negative findings disclosed that the critical temperature necessary for hyperthermic cell death, 42 to 43 degrees centigrade (C), was either poorly measured or poorly maintained in these studies. Point measurements rather than volume mapping of thermal gradients were relied upon in planning these hyperthermia studies.

Renewed interest in the use of hyperthermia began to emerge both in Europe and the United States (US) in the 1990’s. Research from Duke University, Northwestern University, University of Southern California, Stanford University, Washington University, as well as centers in Holland, Germany, Norway, Austria, Italy and Switzerland have contributed substantially to the emergence of hyperthermia as a useful treatment modality when combined with radiation therapy.
Currently, in the US, the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has approved hyperthermia for use in the treatment of cancer when combined with radiation therapy for the “…palliative management of certain solid surface and subsurface malignant tumors (i.e. melanoma, squamous or basal cell tumors, adenocarcinoma, or sarcoma) that are progressive or recurrent despite conventional therapy.” The National Cancer Center Network (NCCN) recommends “…that the use of hyperthermia be limited to treatment centers with appropriate training, expertise and equipment…” The NCCN Panel on Breast Cancer concluded that it was a controversial Category 3 recommendation in the treatment of local or regional recurrent breast cancer.

Following FDA approval, Medicare approved coverage for local hyperthermia when used together with radiation therapy. A National Coverage Determination (NCD 110.1) was issued by Medicare (CMS) in December 1984 and remains unchanged. It states, “Local hyperthermia is covered under Medicare when used in conjunction with radiation therapy for the treatment of primary or metastatic cutaneous or subcutaneous superficial malignancies. It is not covered when used alone or in connection with chemotherapy.” Coding for this treatment is recognized and published in the current 2010 ACR/ASTRO guide. Although research into hyperthermic treatments at depths greater than 4 cm. is ongoing in the US, it is currently recognized only as investigational as are intraluminal, endocavitary, and interstitial applications.

On May 15, 2009, the FDA granted humanitarian use device (HUD) status to the BSD-2000 and on November 18, 2011, the FDA granted humanitarian device exemption (HDE) to the BSD-2000 for the treatment of cervical cancer patients ineligible for chemotherapy (treatment population less than 4,000). This is the only approval for deep heating and only actual costs incurred in the research may be billed. Other applications for deep heating are pending for both BSD and Medifocus devices.

In the US, only the BSD-500 has FDA commercial clearance for superficial heating (less than a 4 cm. depth). This is currently the only device approved for reimbursement. It operates at the microwave range of 915 MHz with different applicators and power setting ranging from 20 to 250 watts. The standard recommended treatment regimen for use with radiation therapy is a “…total of 10 hyperthermia treatments delivered two times per week at 72-hour intervals, with each heat treatment preceded or followed by a standard prescribed dose of ionizing radiation within 30 minutes of the heat treatment.” A sustained intratumoral temperature of 42.5 degrees C for 60 minutes is recommended.

The FDA granted per-market approval for the Sonotherm® 1000 Ultrasound Therapy System on September 29, 1989. This approval was for hyperthermia to treat tumors at a depth of 8 cm. Although FDA approval was granted, the device remains in clinical study and is designated EIU.

There are three clinical sites in which randomized studies have documented the benefit of hyperthermia given in conjunction with radiotherapy.
1. Melanoma – 134 metastatic or recurrent lesions of malignant melanoma in 70 patients were randomly assigned to receive radiation therapy (3 fractions of 8 or 9 Gy over 8 days) alone or followed by hyperthermia (43 degrees C for 60 minutes). Beneficial local effect was 28% for radiation alone and 46% for combined treatment. Toxicity was not higher with hyperthermia (Overgaard, 1995).

2. Breast – 5 randomized trials were combined to report the benefit of combined treatment for superficial localized breast cancer. The control rate for radiation therapy alone was 41%, while that for combined treatment was 59%. The greatest effect was observed in patients with recurrent lesions in previously irradiated lesions where further irradiation was limited to low doses (Vernon, 1996).

3. Head and neck metastatic lymph nodes – a randomized study of 44 nodes in 41 patients confirmed the improved five-year actuarial nodal control of the combined treatment arm. In addition, the study reports a statistically significant in survival at 5 years, and no increased toxicity from combined modality therapy (Valdagni, 1994).

References:

Image-Guided Radiation Therapy (IGRT)

POLICY

I. IGRT during IMRT
IGRT is considered medically necessary when IMRT has been approved and is being utilized.

II. IGRT during 3DCRT
IGRT in conjunction with 3DCRT is medically necessary in the following circumstances:
   A. When the planning target volume (PTV) is in close proximity to a previously irradiated area
   B. Treatment of the hepatobiliary tract
   C. Treatment of head and neck cancer
   D. Treatment of Hodgkin’s and Non-Hodgkin’s Lymphoma
   E. Treatment of lung cancer
   F. Treatment of prostate cancer
   G. Treatment of esophageal cancer
   H. Treatment of gastric cancer
   I. Treatment of pancreatic cancer
   J. Treatment of pelvic cancers (i.e. rectal cancer) when the individual is in the prone position on a belly board
   K. During breast boost when using photons
   L. During external beam-based accelerated partial breast irradiation (APBI)
   M. During treatment of breast cancer when a DIBH technique is being used
   N. Treatment of breast cancer when the individual is in the prone position
   O. During the boost to the bladder
   P. Preoperative or postoperative treatment of sarcomas

III. IGRT during SRS/SBRT
For Stereotactic Body Radiation Therapy (SBRT), the IGRT codes may not be billed separately because by American Medical Association (AMA) definition they are bundled and included in the daily treatment codes. In addition, the IGRT codes may not be billed separately with Stereotactic Radiosurgery (SRS) as stated in the ASTRO coding guide.

IV. IGRT and brachytherapy
In brachytherapy cases, imaging is medically necessary to verify source position in all but the simplest of cases. The images may also be used to perform dosimetry calculations. Use of applicable simulation and/or field verification codes is appropriate, such as CPT® Code 77280.
V. IGRT and superficial radiation therapy or electron beam therapy

The use of IGRT with either superficial radiation therapy or electron beam therapy is considered not medically necessary.

Key Clinical Points

IGRT is a method by which image guidance is applied to place the isocenter for the upcoming treatment appropriately. This technology is typically applied for an individual undergoing intensity-modulated radiation therapy (IMRT). However, in some cases in which the isocenter is the main concern, IGRT occasionally can be used with three-dimensional (3D) conformal radiation therapy (3DCRT). The American Society for Radiation Oncology (ASTRO) together with the American College of Radiology (ACR) have published practice guidelines regarding IGRT (Potters et al., 2010). In addition, in their 2017 Radiation Oncology Coding Resource, ASTRO has addressed IGRT in detail.

Historical methodology of using port films to confirm patient set-up and block placement has not been replaced by IGRT. For example, the Coding Resource states “…guidance and tracking are not indicated…” when “…replacing ‘port check’ imaging when target localization is not medically necessary.” Outside of treatment procedures requiring only isocenter placement, port films and/or verification simulations are still the appropriate modalities. If the isocenter placement is the primary concern, i.e. for IMRT, then IGRT is typically the method utilized. This does, however, imply the target can be localized with the specific IGRT modality requested, i.e., stereoscopic imaging for target localization, computed tomography (CT) guidance for field placement or ultrasound (US) guidance for field placement (Weiss et al., 2011). In the event no target is localized, blocking and patient set-up is accomplished through typical alignment of bony structures using portal imaging; appropriate coding for port films would apply.

Effective 1/1/2015, IGRT techniques are covered under two different coding systems. CPT® code 77387 is for billing in the Hospital Outpatient Prospective Payment System (HOPPS) and for those non-Medicare health plans that accept this definition. It may be necessary to check with the individual health plan directly before billing this code for this purpose. Also, the new IMRT treatment delivery CPT® codes (77385 and 77386) include guidance and tracking, when performed. The technical component of IGRT (77387-TC) is packaged into the IMRT service with which it is performed, and is not reported separately. In the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS) setting as well as the Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) setting the G-Code system has replaced CPT® codes. G6001 replaces CPT® code 76950, G6002 replaces CPT® code 77421, and G6017 replaces CPT® code 0197T. In contrast to the HOPPS reporting, IGRT is not bundled into IMRT for MPFS and HCPCS and is reported separately.

Respiratory motion management may be clinically appropriate for treating some cancers, including lung cancer and some cases of breast cancer (deep inspiration breath hold [DIBH]). Respiratory tracking by continuous localization systems or four-dimensional CT (4D-CT) are now included in CPT® code 77387. This code is for billing in the Hospital Outpatient Prospective Payment System (HOPPS) and for those non-Medicare health plans that accept this definition. It may be necessary to check with the individual health
plan directly before billing this code for this purpose. In the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS) setting as well as the Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) setting, the G-Code G6017 has are placed CPT® code 0197T. In the hospital-outpatient setting G6017 is considered image guidance and is packaged into the primary service payment. For all other purposes, this code is considered carrier-priced and may be accepted or refused by different health plans and Medicare contractors.

In IGRT-approved cases, only one method or technique of IGRT is allowed daily.

CPT® codes 77370 and 77470 should not be billed based on the use of IGRT.

References


Neutron Beam Therapy

POLICY

I. Neutron beam radiotherapy is considered medically necessary for salivary gland cancers that are inoperable, recurrent, or are resected with gross residual disease or positive margins.

II. All other indications are not covered because neutron beam radiotherapy is considered experimental, investigational, or unproven (EIU).

Key Clinical Points
Neutron beam treatment differs from other forms of radiation particle treatment such as protons or electrons as they have no electrical charge. The treatment effects are the results of the neutron mass producing dense radiation energy distributions. This effect is high energy linear transfer (LET) and may offset the negative effects of low oxygen tension in tumors leading to increased rate of control in hypoxic tumors.

There is limited research, resulting in a lack of substantial information on its clinical effectiveness, although it has been tried in soft tissue sarcoma, prostate cancer, pancreas, colon and lung cancers amongst others. The lack of data and comparative trials limits its designation to EIU with the exception of salivary gland cancers. The use of this technique is highly experimental at this time. Currently, the University of Washington Medical Cyclotron Facility in Seattle is the only clinical neutron facility in the United States.

The effectiveness of neutrons as treatment of choice in the treatment of salivary gland tumors was most recently confirmed by Stannard et al. (2013), with the treatment of 335 patients at IThemba Labs. The patients were either unresectable or had gross macroscopic residual disease. Local/regional control was 60.6% at five (5) years and 39.1% at 10 years. Disease specific survival was 66.8% at five (5) years and 53.7% at 10 years. A recent publication by Davis, et al. (2016) reported a 6 year overall survival of 58% in 140 patients, with the most common subtype being adenoid cystic carcinoma and the submandibular gland being the most common site. The current standard neutron dose was reported as 1.15 neutron Gray (nGy) 4 times per week for 4 weeks (total 18.4 nGy) equivalent to 60 to 70 Gy over 6 to 7 weeks with conventional photon radiation.

Neutrons do have limitations, especially at the skull base, which can result in an increased complication rate. Recent studies at the University of Washington (Douglas et. al, 2008; Rockhill and Laramore, 2016) have focused on reducing the neutron contribution at the superior portion of the tumor in skull based tumor using SRS, Gamma Knife, as a boost.
The 40 month actuarial control rate was 82% compared to a historical control rate of 39% with neutrons alone.

References:

Proton Beam Therapy

POLICY

Group 1:

Proton Beam Therapy (PBT) is considered medically necessary for the curative treatment of any of the following:

I. Chordomas and chondrosarcomas of the base of the skull, localized and in the postoperative setting
II. Uveal melanoma, when PBT is considered preferential compared to brachytherapy
III. Select cases of localized unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) and intrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma (see discussion in Key Clinical Points)
IV. Stage IIA seminoma
V. Malignancies requiring Craniospinal Irradiation (CSI)

Proton Beam Therapy (PBT) is considered medically necessary for the treatment of pediatric malignancies (age less than 18 years)

Group 2:

Currently, the evidence does not support any definitive benefit to PBT over IMRT in the treatment of any of the following malignancies. Instead, the available evidence suggests that PBT may be essentially equivalent to photons. Where PBT is significantly more costly than IMRT, coverage for proton beam therapy for the treatment of these other malignancies will depend upon the applicable health benefit plan definition of medical necessity. Where the medical necessity definition limits coverage to the most cost-effective equivalent treatment, the use of PBT for the treatment of the following cancers is considered not medically necessary:
I. Locally advanced Breast Cancer when treating the internal mammary nodes

II. Primary CNS cancer

III. Esophageal cancer

IV. Head and neck cancer (excluding T1-T2N0M0 laryngeal cancer)

V. Remaining cases of unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma and intrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma

VI. Hodgkin’s Lymphoma

VII. Non-Hodgkin’s Lymphoma

VIII. Stage IIIIB Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer

IX. Pancreatic cancer

X. Prostate cancer (Unoperated)

XI. Retroperitoneal Sarcoma

XII. Thymomas and Thymic Carcinoma

Group 3:

Due to insufficient evidence, PBT is considered experimental, investigational or unproven (EIU) for all other tumors including the following:

I. Adjuvant or salvage treatment of prostate cancer (i.e. after prostatectomy)

Key Clinical Points

In 2017, the American Society for Radiation Oncology (ASTRO) updated the “Proton Beam Therapy Model Policy.” The model policy update was developed by ASTRO’s Payer Relations Subcommittee and states that the model policies were developed to “…communicate what ASTRO believes to be correct coverage policies for radiation oncology services.” It also states that the ASTRO model policies “…do not serve as clinical guidelines...” and are “…recommendations for medical insurance coverage.” These recommendations together with a review of the published evidence and guidelines were used to develop coverage criteria.
Group 1

I. Chordomas and chondrosarcomas of the skull base

These rare primary malignant tumors of the skull base are treated primarily by surgery and postoperative radiotherapy. There is extensive data on the use of PBT for the treatment of these tumors postoperatively, although there are no randomized trials and no evidence of the superiority of PBT over conventional therapy in these tumors. A systematic review of all published cases of chordoma (416 patients) treated with proton radiotherapy revealed local control of 69% and 5-year overall survival (OS) of 80% (Amichetti et al., 2009). While comparison to older historical data of conformal photon radiotherapy may imply some benefit to PBT, more current Stereotactic Radiosurgery (SRS) outcomes compare more favorably with PBT results. However, based on the rare nature of these tumors, their location adjacent to critical CNS structures, and the documented efficacy of PBT, treatment of these tumors with PBT is considered medically necessary.

II. Uveal melanoma

PBT is effective in the treatment of these tumors with local control rates of over 95%, 85% cause-specific survival, and eye preservation rate of 90% with reasonable vision retained in approximately 50% of individuals. Intermediate tumors are treated just as effectively with brachytherapy, and the superiority of PBT in these tumors has not been demonstrated. For large uveal melanomas, PBT has been associated with a lower rate of secondary enucleation. Based on the extensive and excellent data on the use of protons in uveal melanomas, PBT is considered medically necessary, particularly in an individual who is not an optimal candidate for brachytherapy (Char et al., 2002; Conway et al., 2006; Desjardins et al., 2006; Egger et al., 2003; Lumbroso-Le Rouic et al., 2006).

III. Hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC)

In HCC, proton beam treatment plays a role in unresectable cancers. PBT for HCC is a technology which, according to the NCCN Guidelines™, may have a role in certain clinical circumstances. The unique dosimetric advantages of heavy charged particle radiation (Bragg Peak) offer significant potential advantages in sparing hepatic parenchyma compared to traditional photon techniques. This theoretical advantage is still the object of on-going studies in this country. A multi-institutional Phase II study (Hong et al., 2016) demonstrated a two-year HCC local control rate of 94.8%. Treatment was given with a hypofractionated regimen of 67.5 Gy equivalent in 15 fractions to a patient population that included previously treated patients and those with tumor vascular thrombosis. On-going Phase III studies are in progress. However, a meta-analysis of 70 studies demonstrated a decided advantage of charged particle treatment as compared to traditional...
radiation but found no difference when comparing charged particle treatment to SBRT.

The larger PBT series are from Japan suggesting excellent local control rates and modest 2- to 5-year survival rates. Four retrospective (360 patients) and two prospective studies (64 patients) of hypofractionated PBT in patients with hepatocellular cancer show results similar to those achieved with SBRT. (Fukumitsu et al., 2009; Hashimoto et al., 2006; Hata et al., 2005; Hata et al., 2006; Hsiung-Stripp et al., 2001; Koyama et al., 2003; Kozak et al., 2007; Macdonald et al., 2001; Sugahara et al., 2005; Sugahara et al., 2010; Zhang et al., 2008; Zurlo, Lomax, Hoess, et al., 2000).

In HCC, proton beam treatment may play a role in unresectable cancers that are not amenable to other forms of treatment including:

A. Ablative techniques (Radiofrequency, Cryosurgery, Alcohol injection, Microwave)
   Several ablative techniques have been used both in the operable and definitive setting. For select lesions, generally under 3 cm in size that are well localized, definitive treatment may be considered. Contraindications to ablation include lack of anatomic accessibility, size, number, and location near abdominal organs, major ducts, and blood vessels. A complication reported with ablation is the development of tumor rupture with lesions located on the hepatic capsule or tumor seeding along the track with subcapsular and poorly differentiated lesions. Local control rates in the range of 90% at two years have been reported for ablative techniques.

B. Arterial treatments (Selective Internal Radiation Therapy [SIRT], also known as Transarterial Radioembolization [TARE]; Transarterial Chemoembolization [TACE]; or Transarterial Embolization [TAE])
   These techniques require selective catheterization of the hepatic arterial supply to the tumor-involved liver segments. As HCC is a hypervascular tumor, there is preferential blood flow as compared to the normal hepatic parenchyma. Indications for these procedures include multiple tumors, generally 4 or more in number, lesions greater than 3 to 5 cm, lesions without vascular invasion or extra-hepatic spread. Absolute contraindications include decompensated cirrhosis, jaundice, clinical encephalopathy, refractory ascites, hepatorenal syndrome, extensive tumor replacement of both lobes, portal vein occlusion or severely reduced flow, hepatofugal flow and renal insufficiency. Relative contraindications include tumor size greater than 10 cm, severe cardiovascular or pulmonary disease, varices at high risk of bleeding or bile duct occlusion. In clinical trials TACE appears superior to TAE. SIRT/TARE provide high doses of radiation to tumor capillary beds. Yttrium-90 beta radiation, delivered by SIR-Spheres® or TheraSphere®-labeled microspheres, delivers preferential high doses of radiation and tends to spare normal hepatic tissues. Full discussion
of the indications and contraindications to SIRT/TARE may be found in the Selective Internal Radiation Therapy (SIRT) clinical guideline.

In addition to the contraindications listed above, all arterial therapies must take into account their effect on liver function as embolic-, chemo-, or radiation-liver disease or dysfunction can result in severe morbidity or death. Bilirubin greater than 3 mg/dl for TACE/TAE and 2 mg/dl for SIRT/TARE are considered strong relative contraindications unless segmental treatment is being performed.

C. EBRT (IMRT, 3DCRT, and SBRT)

Conformal radiation techniques such as 3DCRT generally have played a palliative role in the treatment of HCC. Yet, HCC is a radiosensitive tumor and highly conformal external beam techniques such as IMRT or 3DCRT should be considered in a definitive manner in inoperable tumors not amenable to other treatments. Great care must be given in considering the individual's liver function, Hepatitis B carrier status, prior transarterial or other treatments, portal vein thrombosis, and Childs-Pugh score. A dose volume constraint to be considered is for the mean liver dose (liver minus gross tumor volume) to be less or equal to 28 Gy in 2 Gy fractions. The University of Michigan has demonstrated that tumoricidal doses from 40 Gy to 90 Gy delivered in 1.5 Gy twice daily treatments along with hepatic-infused chemotherapy could result in a one-year local control rate of 81% and survival rate of 57% in an individual who was unresectable and without portal vein thrombosis. Studies for conformal RT and TACE have also been done in Asia showing improved survival for the combination.

SBRT is considered the mainstay of the radiation effort to control inoperable HCC. Current indications for the use of SBRT include 3 or fewer tumors without evidence of vascular or organ invasion and away from hollow organs, such as the bowel or stomach, as perforation and hemorrhage are significant complications. Sufficient hepatic reserve as evidenced by a Childs-Pugh A score is extremely important as safety data are considered limited in Childs-Pugh B or those with poor liver reserve. Some controversy has existed over the size of eligible lesions with initial restriction to lesions of up to 5 cm now being expanded to larger lesions. RTOG 1112 eligibility criteria include up to 5 lesions with no one lesion exceeding 15 cm, with a total maximum sum of all lesions not exceeding 20 cm. Current optimal dose recommendations are 50 Gy in 5 treatment fractions with a mean liver dose of 13.0 Gy and an additional organ constraint of liver Veff < 25%. If these constraints are not met, dose reductions from this optimal dose down to 30 Gy for a mean lung dose (MLD) of 16 Gy are recommended. Optimal and acceptable dose volume constraints to critical organs may be found in the RTOG 1112 study.

SBRT has proven itself both as effective bridge therapy 1) for an individual with HCC and cirrhosis prior to transplant and 2) in individual who is inoperable, both as an initial treatment and for an individual who is ineligible or incompletely
treated by other methods. Excellent local control rates at 1 to 2 years ranging from 70 to 90% have been reported on initially treated patients and a 61% 2-year survival rate has been reported in patients previously treated with TACE.

D. PBT

PBT for HCC is an emerging technology which, according to the NCCN Guidelines™, may have a role in certain clinical circumstances. The unique dosimetric advantages of heavy charged particle radiation (Bragg Peak) offer significant potential advantages in sparing hepatic parenchyma compared to traditional photon techniques. This theoretical advantage is still the object of on-going studies in this country. A multi-institutional Phase II study (Hong et al., 2016) demonstrated a two-year HCC local control rate of 94.8%. Treatment was given with a hypofractionated regimen of 67.5 Gy equivalent in 15 fractions to a patient population that included previously treated patients and those with tumor vascular thrombosis. On-going Phase III studies are in progress. However, a meta-analysis of 70 studies demonstrated a decided advantage of charged particle treatment as compared to traditional radiation but found no difference when comparing charged particle treatment to SBRT.

The larger PBT series are from Japan suggesting excellent local control rates and modest 2- to 5-year survival rates. Four retrospective (360 patients) and two prospective studies (64 patients) of hypofractionated PBT in patients with hepatocellular cancer show results similar to those achieved with SBRT. (Fukumitsu et al., 2009; Hashimoto et al., 2006; Hata et al., 2005; Hata et al., 2006; Hsiung-Stripp et al., 2001; Koyama et al., 2003; Kozak et al., 2007; Macdonald et al., 2001; Sugahara et al., 2005; Sugahara et al., 2010; Zhang et al., 2008; Zurlo, Lomax, Hoess, et al., 2000). In an individual with unresectable hepatocellular cancers who is not optimally treated with radiofrequency ablation or SBRT, PBT is medically necessary.

In an individual with HCC who is not acceptably treated with 3DCRT, IMRT, ablative, transarterial or SBRT techniques in the curative setting, PBT is considered medically necessary. Medical necessity must be demonstrated by submission of minutes from a multi-disciplinary tumor board meeting documenting the medical necessity for the use of PBT (as opposed to the other techniques). If minutes from a multi-disciplinary tumor board meeting are not available, requests for the use of PBT for HCC must include all of the following:

1. A consultation note from Interventional Radiology documenting the contraindications as listed above to the use of ablative or transarterial techniques and

2. Documentation of the inability to maintain the mean normal liver dose (liver minus gross tumor volume) to less than 28 Gy in 2 Gy fractions with 3DCRT or IMRT and
3. Documentation of the inability to use SBRT delivering a minimal therapeutic
dose of 30 Gy in 5 fractions per the constraints of RTOG 1112 or due to the
presence of more than 5 lesions or the inability to maintain 700 cc of normal
function liver tissue to a dose of 15 Gy or less with 3 to 5 fractions of SBRT and
4. Documentation of no evidence or minimal evidence of extra-hepatic disease and
5. Documentation of tumor size not exceeding 16 cm in nominal diameter with the
ability to maintain a normal function liver volume of 700 cc with proton treatment
and
6. The ability to deliver a full hypofractionated proton treatment regimen of not less
than 50 GyE in 22 fractions.

IV. Seminoma

The risks of radiation-induced second malignancy in seminoma are well
documented. The current NCCN Guidelines™ continue to mention the increased
risk of second cancers arising in the stomach, kidney, liver, and bowels in patients
treated with radiation therapy. They caution against the use of IMRT in the
treatment of seminoma as the radiation doses to these organ (integral dose) is
increased compared to 3DCRT fields used in anterior and posterior fashion.
However, it must be recognized that use of anterior/posterior fields whether 2D or
3D are the very technique which has been the subject of these reports. IMRT might
theoretically make it worse.

A brief review of the literature outlines the risk. Lewinshtein et al. (2012) used
SEER data between 1973 and 2000. They found a 19% increase in secondary
primary malignancies in seminoma patients exposed to radiation therapy as
compared to the general population including pancreas, non-bladder urothelial,
bladder, thyroid, and others. The risk lasted 15 years from the time of initial
diagnosis. An accompanying editorial in the journal noted an increased incidence
of seminoma during the last 4 decades with improved survival, which makes the
issue of radiation-induced malignancies of increasing concern. Indeed, the NCCN
noted that the routine use of adjuvant therapy for Stage I seminoma is not
warranted as the risk of recurrence is low compared to the potential harms of
adjuvant therapy.

Travis et al., reported twice on this issue in 1997 and 2005. They identified risks of
lung, bladder, pancreas, stomach, and other organs, noting that secondary primary
cancers are a leading cause of death in men with a history of testicular cancer.
The risk may extend as long as 35 years. Patients treated with radiation therapy
had the highest risk of developing cancer especially when treated at a young age.
Among organs treated in a radiation field, stomach, large bowel, pancreas, and
bladder stood out for the development of a later cancer.

Given these findings, radiation is no longer used in early seminoma but there
remains a population of patients with more advanced disease that may benefit.
Although this population of patients is relatively small as 80% of seminoma, totaling approximately 8600 cases a year, is diagnosed in Stage I, the relative doses of radiation and increased field sizes pose a problem. Dose modeling by Mazonakis et al., published in 2015 showed that medically necessary abdominopelvic irradiation increased the risk for induction of secondary malignancies by as much as 3.9%.

The use of protons brings a distinct advantage in lowering radiation dosed to the population at risk. Simone II, et al., writing in the International Journal of Radiation Oncology Biology Physics in 2012, showed that proton plans could reduce mean doses to the stomach to 119 cGy vs. 768 cGy for photons as well as having meaningful reductions in doses to bladder and pancreas with a subsequent theoretical expected decrease in cancers.

Based on the above information documenting a higher risk of secondary malignancy unique to seminoma, the use of PBT is considered medically necessary.

**Group 2**

I. **High-grade gliomas**

Mizumoto et al. (2015) published their results of using PBT in the treatment of a glioblastoma multiforme (GBM). In this study, 23 patients were treated postoperatively with standard photons to a dose of 50.4 Gy with a concurrent boost of 46.2 GyE using PBT. The 1- and 2-year survival was 78% and 43% respectively. Median survival was 21 months. It is noted that six patients developed radiation necrosis (who all survived at least four years without evidence of recurrence, but in whom the performance status had declined by 10 to 30%). The authors conclude that the studied regimen “…has a high potential to improve survival in GBM patients…” and that “…although radiation necrosis is inevitable in the treated area, it may be controllable with necrotomy and bevacizumab administration.” At the present time, the results of this study cannot be used to support PBT as the dose used is significantly higher than what is considered a standard of care (i.e. 66 Gy), and the rate of symptomatic brain necrosis is higher than with customary doses and techniques. Further, this study utilized both photons and protons.

In a retrospective dosimetric study of 12 patients with high-grade gliomas (HGGs) treated with intensity-modulated proton therapy (IMPT) and compared to volumetric-modulated arc therapy (VMAT) and 3D conformal radiotherapy (3D), Adeberg et al. (2016) found that “…target coverage was comparable for all three modalities…” with the use of PBT resulting in “…significant reductions...in mean dose to the whole brain;...supratentorial...and infratentorial regions; brainstem;...pituitary gland;...contralateral hippocampus; and contralateral subventricular zone.” The authors further state that “…this can potentially reduce the dose- and volume-related side effects of treatment…” However, no evidence of reduction in side effects has been demonstrated.
In an abstract, Ramakrishna et al. (2016) developed passive scatter proton beam therapy plans for 19 patients recently treated with IMRT. The authors demonstrated similar target coverage using protons compared to IMRT and not unexpectedly a lower mean V5, V10, V12 and V20 for uninvolved brain. Further, PBT resulted in lower mean hippocampal V5 and V10 relative to IMRT. The authors, however, conclude that “The overall potential clinical benefit of these dosimetric advantages in glioblastoma patients remains to be determined.”

While studies have demonstrated that PBT is an acceptable form of treatment for GBM, analysis of the effectiveness of PBT compared to IMRT is needed. Additional information is awaited from ongoing studies such as the randomized phase II trial, NCT01854554, Glioblastoma Multiforme (GBM) Proton vs. Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy (IMRT) as well as NRG BN001.

II. Low-grade gliomas

There are a limited number of dosimetric studies that demonstrate the different dose distributions and doses to normal tissue structures with protons compared to 3DCRT or IMRT. Dosimetric results have predictably shown a dose reduction to nearby organs at risk (OARs), particularly those farther away from the target, primarily in the lower dose ranges. Dennis et al. (2013) estimated doses in 11 patients and found that the equivalent uniform dose was 10 to 20 Gy lower with protons, but the estimated risk of toxicity using normal tissue complication probability modeling showed only negligible differences, with low risk of toxicity with both modalities. Harrabi et al. (2016) evaluated doses with protons compared to 3DCRT (and not the more conformal technique, IMRT) in 74 patients and found expected reduction in mean dose to other structures and integral dose. They concluded that the dose distribution of PBT is significantly superior when compared to conventional radiotherapy, but also stated that to what extent this will have a clinical impact remains to be proven by long-term observations. The reduction in the volume of tissue receiving low doses of radiation has not clearly been associated with improved clinical outcomes.

Studies showing the clinical outcomes with PBT for low-grade glioma are mostly single institution series with relatively small numbers of patients. For example Shih et al. (2015) reported outcomes in 20 patients treated with 54 Gy of PBT for low-grade glioma. There was no evidence of decline in neurocognitive function or quality of life (QOL), but 30% of patients had endocrine dysfunction. With median follow up of 5.1 years, the 3 year progression free survival (PFS) was 85% and 5 year PFS was only 40%. This study had notable limitations, including a relatively heterogeneous cohort comprised of both primary (n = 8) and recurrent (n = 12) LGGs, as well as patients with prior symptomatology leading to PBT initiation (thus, a potentially altered baseline). Patients that progressed were also removed from the study, and QOL for those patients was not included.

Other studies reporting clinical outcomes are difficult to interpret due to heterogeneous patient groups, often including a mixture of pediatric and adult
patients, low- and high-grade glioma, and both initial treatment and re-treatment patients. Greenberger et al. (2014) published clinical outcomes for 32 pediatric patients and reported no significant declines in Full-Scale Intelligence Quotient and an 82.8% 8 year PFS rate. The applicability of this experience to adult patients is uncertain.

Hauswald et al. (2012) published results from 19 patients, with progression after prior biopsy, resection or chemotherapy, delivering a median dose of 54 GyE. With 5-month median follow up, 12 patients had stable disease, 2 had partial or complete remission, one had progression and two had “pseudo-progression”. This study had limitations of a heterogeneous patient group and short follow up.

Wilkinson et al. (2016) reported, in abstract form only, the largest study to date, a retrospective analysis of 58 patients from the Proton Collaborative Group registry, and illustrated no grade ≥ 3 toxicities when treated with up to 54 Gy relative biological effectiveness (RBE) (this abstract did not report other clinical outcomes).

Current NCCN Guidelines for Central Nervous System Cancers do not mention or recommend use of PBT for treatment of low-grade glioma.

While dosimetric studies suggest the potential for a benefit of proton beam therapy in the treatment of low-grade glioma, the published studies of PBT in low-grade glioma do not offer comparisons of clinical outcomes compared to customary photon based treatment. Studies to evaluate any benefit of proton beam therapy are ongoing, including a phase II trial, NCT01358058, Proton Radiation Therapy for Gliomas, and another phase II trial NCT01024907, Proton Beam Radiation Therapy in Treating Patients with Low Grade Gliomas.

### III. Esophageal cancer

There have been several dosimetric studies comparing dose distributions in a limited number of patients, using PBT or customary photon based techniques (Isacsson et al., 1998; Makishima et al., 2015; Zhang et al., 2008). These have shown reduction in low dose radiation distribution to some structures, such as heart and lung, and increased radiation dose to other structures, such as spinal cord and skin (Funk et al., 2015). Such studies suffer from the biases and talents of the investigators who plan and create computer models of dose deposition for one therapy or the other, and also do not present any clinical outcome data to show outcomes with PBT or to compare outcomes to customary photon-based techniques.

Reported clinical experiences for PBT have generally been limited to single-institution studies. Ishikawa et al. (2015) treated 40 patients with 60 to 64 Gy equivalent and concurrent chemotherapy. There were no grade 3 or greater toxicities and 2 year disease-free survival (DFS) was 77% and 3 year overall survival (OS) was 70%. Lin et al. (2012) reported outcomes for 62 patients with esophageal adenocarcinoma, treated with 50.4 Gy equivalent and surgery in almost half of the patients. Grade 3 toxicity was noted in < 10% of patients and
there was pathologic complete response (CR) in 28% of patients having surgery. The 3-year overall, relapse-free, distant metastasis-free, and locoregional-free survival rates were 51.7%, 40.5%, 66.7%, and 56.5%, respectively. Prayongrat et al. (2017) describe 19 patients with esophageal cancer treated with intensity-modulated proton therapy (IMPT) to 50.4 GyE between 2011 and 2016. The initial cohort was 32 patients with mostly unresectable cancer treated with definitive chemoradiation, but 13 were excluded for multiple reasons. The median follow-up was 17 months. Seven of the 19 had disease failure (3 locoregional). Acute toxicities included grade 3 esophagitis, nausea and vomiting, fatigue and anorexia, and hematologic. Late toxicity included one each grade 3 pleural effusion and an esophageal stricture. Late toxicities could not be fully evaluated because of short follow-up.

A. Neoadjuvant Treatment

Wang et al. (2013) reported a retrospective review of patients treated with different radiation techniques prior to surgery for esophageal cancer, either 3D, IMRT or PBT in 444 patients over 13 years. Protons were used in 72 patients. It should be noted that this was not a randomized study and treatment eras as well as clinical factors were not the same for the different groups. They found that 3D technique was associated with a statistically significant increase in risk of pulmonary toxicity compared to IMRT or protons. There was a non-significant trend towards higher pulmonary toxicity risk with IMRT compared to protons.

Lin et al. (2017) retrospectively reviewed 580 esophageal cancer patients treated between 2007 and 2013 using 3DCRT, IMRT, or PBT modalities at three academic institutions (all proton beam was apparently done at MD Anderson Cancer Center). All patients had initially non-metastatic cancer treated with neoadjuvant concurrent chemoradiotherapy and surgical resection. Total radiation dose was 50.4 Gy. Lower post-operative complications were noted with protons compared to IMRT in terms of pulmonary and wound complications. Average length of stay was lower for protons as was 90 day mortality (0.9% with PBT vs. 4.2% with 3D and 4.3% with IMRT). The conclusion of the study was that the “…data provide meaningful new evidence that supports the potential clinical benefit of PBT in the treatment of esophageal cancer.” This study was not a randomized comparison, and there is potential for important differences between the treatment groups.

This data suggests that for resectable esophageal cancers, patients treated with neoadjuvant chemoradiation are likely to do as well treated with proton beam as they would with IMRT. The authors suggest that proton beam may decrease acute toxicities and improve survival, but admit that additional studies including the ongoing randomized trial (NCT01512589) are needed to confirm this.
B. Definitive Treatment

Xi et al. (2017) stated in their recent publication that “…the long-term clinical outcome of PBT over IMRT has never been well addressed, especially for the subset of patients receiving definitive CRT.” In this retrospective review, Xi et al. (2017) report on 343 patients who received either IMRT or PBT as part of definitive chemoradiation. In a dosimetric analysis of 308 of these patients, the use of PBT resulted in lower average doses to the heart and lung as well as significantly lower pulmonary V5, V10 and V20. PBT also led to a significant reduction in cardiac V30 but no improvement in the V40. These dosimetric differences did not translate into reduction in toxicity. In terms of grade 3, 4 and 5 toxicity, there were no significant differences between the two modalities.

At a median follow up of 65.1 months for the IMRT group and 44.8 months for the PBT group, PBT was associated with a significantly lower distant recurrence rate whereas the locoregional recurrence rate was not statistically improved. At 5 years, PBT was associated with a significantly higher overall survival rate (41.6% vs. 31.6%). The authors note that “…more patients in the IMRT group developed early distant recurrence before surgery than in the PBT group (25.2% vs. 18.2%), which may have resulted in biased survival results.” Thus additional analyses were conducted including one by stage of disease. This revealed that for stage I-II disease, there was no benefit to PBT. However, for stage III disease, PBT was associated with a significantly higher 5-year OS and progression free survival (PFS).

Why proton beam therapy improved survival in the locally advanced stages is not clear. The primary advantage of PBT over IMRT is the ability to reduce the integral dose to nearby structures. The dose delivered to the target is equivalent and therefore should result in equivalent control rates. The authors acknowledge that “…it is difficult to fully account for all possible reasons why the PBT had more favorable survival…”. Though “PBT might have contributed to the reduction in cardiopulmonary mortality in the PBT group, we do not have direct proof that this is in fact true because many of the deaths are due to unknown causes.” Other considerations were made but ultimately the authors conclude that the “…results from the present study suggest that the theoretical advantage of PBT over IMRT might convert into survival benefit. Prospective controlled studies will better establish the role of PBT in EC.”

C. Other Considerations

The dose distribution using PBT is affected to a much greater extent by changes in tissue density than photon radiation therapy. As a result there is concern about using PBT in the presence of significant target motion. This especially pertains to targets in the thorax and upper abdomen, including the distal esophagus that move as a result of diaphragmatic excursion (Mori and Chen, 2008; Mori et al., 2008). Because the diaphragm moves during respiration, this results in changes to the tissues in the beam path, which can cause significant interplay effects and dose uncertainty. This could result in
unanticipated overdose of normal tissues or under dose of target volumes. Therefore, direct comparative studies will be helpful to determine the relative safety and efficacy of protons relative to customary photon radiation.

The results from the previously mentioned single-institution experiences of esophageal PBT suggest the potential for improved clinical outcomes compared to customary photon treatments. Prospective trials comparing PBT with standard photon technologies like 3DCRT or IMRT will be necessary to provide high-quality evidence demonstrating the value of PBT. There are currently active clinical trials in the United States evaluating the role of PBT for esophageal cancer including an accruing randomized trial from MD Anderson Cancer Center that began in the spring of 2012 (NCT01512589) (“Phase IIB Randomized Trial of PBT versus IMRT for the Treatment of Esophageal Cancer”).

IV. Breast cancer

To determine “...the feasibility of using proton radiation for the treatment of invasive breast cancer after mastectomy,” MacDonald et al. (2013) reported the toxicity outcomes of 12 patients, 5 of which had permanent implants in place. Eleven of the patients were also treated to the internal mammary lymph nodes (IMNs). Skin toxicity, fatigue and radiation pneumonitis were evaluated during radiation and at 4 and 8 weeks after completing radiation. The authors found that “…proton treatment was well tolerated…” with “…skin reactions (that) were mostly superficial and often with moderate to severe erythema and moderate to large areas of dry superficial desquamation.” This is not uncommon as “…the entrance dose is higher for proton radiation, leading to some concern regarding skin tolerance.” However, “…cosmesis at 4 and 8 weeks was favorable, inasmuch as most patients had only mild erythema or hyperpigmentation…” The authors conclude that “…proton radiation for PMRT is feasible, with acceptable early toxicity. Additional follow up is needed to assess late complications and outcomes of proton RT.”

Cuaron et al. (2015) retrospectively reported toxicity outcomes of 30 patients treated with proton beam therapy in the postmastectomy and postlumpectomy setting from 2013 to 2014. It is noted that the internal mammary nodes were treated in 28 patients. The authors found that 20 patients experienced grade 2 dermatitis with eight experiencing moist desquamation which “…compares favorably to rates seen with both IMRT photons and conventional electrons…” Seven patients experienced skin pain and eight developed grade 2 esophagitis. There were no cases of lung toxicity or cardiac toxicity. Lastly, one patient developed a grade 3 complication of the implant requiring removal. The authors note that “…with uniform scanning proton therapy there is 100% dose at the skin…” which “…warrants further study, because there are also long-term concerns associated with high surface doses to patients with implants.” In addition, the esophagitis rate of “…33% in the current series is presumed to be higher than what would be expected with conventional techniques.” The authors conclude that “…further
study is needed to accurately select which patients stand to benefit from proton therapy for breast cancer.”

In a prospective clinical study, Bradley et al. (2016) reported on 18 women receiving proton beam therapy between 2012 and 2014. It is noted that radiation included treatment to the IMNs. The authors found that proton beam “…consistently resulted in decreased heart and lung dose for all patients…” With a median follow up of 20 months, 22% of patients developed grade 3 dermatitis with the remaining patients experiencing grade 2 dermatitis which the authors state “…is not unexpected given the higher skin dose with a proton beam compared with a photon beam.” In addition, five patients developed grade 2 esophagitis. The authors conclude that proton beam therapy is “…tolerated without excessive acute toxicity.”

Verma et al. (2017) recently published their results of acute toxicity in 91 patients treated with adjuvant proton beam therapy between 2011 and 2016. Treatment was directed to the breast or chest wall as well as the regional lymph nodes including the IMNs. The authors reported grade 2 and 3 acute dermatitis in 72% and 5% respectively with 21% requiring opioids for pain control and 8% requiring a treatment break. Seven patients developed a skin infection requiring antibiotics, one of which resulted in nonlethal sepsis. Another patient developed a non-healing wound requiring closure with a latissimus flap. The authors state that the skin toxicity is comparable to prior data though they add that “US (Uniform Scanning) technique does not allow for any skin-sparing with radiation dose and also results in relatively more heterogeneity (i.e., larger-sized hotspots of higher magnitude) than what is typically accepted with photon plans.” Additional results also revealed that 33% of patients developed grade 2 esophagitis with 31% experiencing grade 1 esophagitis. Finally, at a median follow-up of 15.5 months, 4 patients developed locoregional relapse. The authors conclude that protons “…appears to have appropriate toxicity…” though “…further data with longer follow-up are greatly needed.”

To this end, the ASTRO Model Policy on Proton Beam Therapy states that “…there is a need for continued clinical evidence development and comparative effectiveness analyses for the appropriate use of PBT for various disease sites” including breast cancer.

Studies to evaluate any benefit of proton beam therapy are ongoing. For example, a phase III trial (NCT0260334 Pragmatic Randomized Trial of Proton vs. Photon Therapy for Patients with Non-Metastatic Breast Cancer Receiving Comprehensive Nodal Radiation: A Radiotherapy Comparative Effectiveness [RADCOMP] Trial) is currently recruiting patients. This study will help determine the benefit of proton beam therapy in the treatment of breast cancer in patients receiving comprehensive nodal radiation.
V. Prostate cancer

Comparative effectiveness studies have been published comparing toxicity and oncologic outcomes between proton and photon therapies and have reported similar early toxicity rates.

For example, Yu et al. (2013) reviewed Medicare data for patients treated with protons or IMRT (> 27,000 patients in each group) and found that although proton radiation therapy (PRT) “…was associated with a statistically significant reduction in genitourinary toxicity at 6 months compared with IMRT (5.9% vs. 9.5%; odds ratio [OR] = 0.60, 95% confidence interval [CI] = 0.38 to 0.96, p = .03), at 12 months post-treatment there was no difference in genitourinary toxicity (18.8% vs. 17.5%; OR = 1.08, 95% CI = 0.76 to 1.54, p = .66). There was no statistically significant difference in gastrointestinal or other toxicity at 6 months or 12 months post-treatment." They concluded that when comparing protons to IMRT “…there was no difference in toxicity in a comprehensive cohort of Medicare beneficiaries with prostate cancer at 12 months post-treatment.”

Hoppe et al. (2014) reported a prospective quality-of-life (QOL) comparison of patient-reported outcomes between IMRT (204 patients) and proton therapy (1234 patients). This was not a randomized study, but a single institution series compared to a population of patients from a different multi-institutional study using IMRT, with potentially significant differences in the compared groups (different treatment eras, uncontrolled use of androgen deprivation therapy, larger prostate volumes for IMRT patients, older age for IMRT patients, and superior baseline function in proton group). Even though some of these differences, such as older patients, more androgen deprivation and larger prostate volumes for IMRT patients, would be expected to result in higher rates of adverse symptoms for the IMRT group, “…no differences were observed in summary score changes for bowel, urinary incontinence, urinary irritative/obstructive, and sexual domains between the 2 cohorts…” after up to 2 years of follow-up. The conclusion of this study states “The findings from this study provide evidence of excellent and comparable QOL outcomes for prostate cancer patients treated with either contemporary IMRT or PT.”

A similar comparison of patient-reported outcomes between a single institution series of 95 patients treated with PBT with 153 IMRT patients in a multi-institutional study and 123 patients treated with 3D techniques was reported by Gray et al. (2013). In the immediate post-treatment period, patients in the IMRT cohort reported clinically meaningful decrements in QOL in the urinary irritation/obstruction and urinary incontinence domains that were not observed in the other two cohorts. At 12 months, only patients in the PBT cohort reported clinically meaningful score decrements in the urinary irritation/obstruction domain. At 24 months, clinically meaningful changes in urinary QOL were not observed in any of the cohorts. The authors concluded that PBT resulted in patient-reported outcome declines similar to those with photon-based modalities.
Fang et al. (2015) published a study of case-matched patients treated with protons (n = 181) or IMRT (n = 213), and reported “…the risks of acute and late GI/GU toxicities did not differ significantly after adjustment for confounders and predictive factors.”

A review of Medicare data by Kim et al. (2011) for 337 patients treated with protons and 4645 patients treated with IMRT evaluated the rate of GI toxicities requiring interventional procedures occurring at least 6 months after cancer diagnosis. This was 20.1 events per 1000-person years for the proton group, compared to 8.9 events for IMRT and 2.1 events for patients who did not receive radiation.

The largest retrospective comparative effectiveness analysis to date comparing IMRT to proton therapy was performed using SEER-Medicare claims data for the following long-term endpoints: gastrointestinal morbidity, urinary incontinence, non-incontinence urinary morbidity, sexual dysfunction, and hip fractures (Sheets et al., 2012). With follow-up as mature as 80 months, the authors concluded that men receiving IMRT therapy had statistically significantly lower gastrointestinal morbidity than patients receiving proton therapy, whereas rates of urinary incontinence, non-incontinence urinary morbidity, sexual dysfunction, hip fractures, and additional cancer therapies were statistically indistinguishable between the cohorts.

Considered as a whole, these studies do not show any significant benefit of proton beam therapy over IMRT for either treatment efficacy or long-term toxicity. A comprehensive review of eight studies of PBT for prostate cancer with patient-reported outcomes (PRO) by Verma et al. (2018) concluded “Prostate cancer is currently the focus of the greatest amount of QOL/PRO data; results for PBT analyzed here in are consistent with findings of retrospectively and prospectively collected data displaying no differences in toxicities between PBT and IMRT.” There is no compelling evidence that clinical outcomes are superior for proton beam therapy and, therefore, no evidence that PBT is medically necessary for treatment of prostate cancer.

The primary dosimetric advantage of protons compared to IMRT is delivery of low or moderate doses of radiation to smaller volumes of tissue around the prostate, such as muscle, bone, vessels and fat that is not immediately adjacent to the prostate. These tissues do not routinely contribute to the morbidity of prostate radiation, are relatively resilient to radiation injury, and so the benefit of decreased dose to these types of normal non-critical tissues has not been apparent. By contrast, the high dose region encompassing the prostate target and immediately adjacent tissues does not receive any less radiation using PBT and, in fact, may receive higher doses to a larger volume with protons due to the range and RBE uncertainty of protons and the need for a larger treatment volume to compensate for this uncertainty. Toxicity associated with prostate radiation is more closely associated with high dose exposure of normal tissues, > 50 Gy. Trofimov et al. (2007) compared proton treatment plans using two opposed lateral beams to IMRT plans using seven coplanar beams in 10 patients with early-stage prostate cancer.
For a prescription dose of 79.2 Gy to the prostate, IMRT irradiated substantially greater volumes of normal tissue in the < 30 Gy RBE range, including both the bladder and the rectum. However, patients treated with PBT had significantly larger normal tissue exposure in the 50 to 75 Gy RBE range. The volume of bladder receiving 50 and 60 GyE was significantly higher with the proton plans, but no difference in rectal volume was noted at these doses. This may be one reason that the perceived dosimetric advantages of proton beam radiation have not translated into differences in toxicity or patient outcomes.

The NCCN panel believes no clear evidence supports a benefit or decrement to proton therapy over IMRT for either treatment efficacy or long-term toxicity.

The American Society of Radiation Oncology (ASTRO) has taken a clear position towards use of proton beam in the treatment of prostate cancer:

A. ASTRO Model Medical Policy on Proton Beam Therapy (2017) evaluated proton therapy and created a model policy to support the society’s position on payment coverage for proton therapy. ASTRO has stated in their Proton Beam Therapy Model Policy that “…in the treatment of prostate cancer, the use of PBT is evolving as the comparative efficacy evidence is still being developed. In order for an informed consensus on the role of PBT for prostate cancer to be reached, it is essential to collect further data, especially to understand how the effectiveness of proton therapy compares to other radiation therapy modalities such as IMRT and brachytherapy. There is a need for more well-designed registries and studies with sizable comparator cohorts to help accelerate data collection. Proton beam therapy for primary treatment of prostate cancer should only be performed within the context of a prospective clinical trial or registry.”

B. ASTRO Choosing Wisely (2013): “Don’t routinely recommend proton beam therapy for prostate cancer outside of a prospective clinical trial or registry. There is no clear evidence that proton beam therapy for prostate cancer offers any clinical advantage over other forms of definitive radiation therapy. Clinical trials are necessary to establish a possible advantage of this expensive therapy.”

C. ASTRO Proton Beam Therapy for Prostate Cancer Position Statement (2013): At the present time, ASTRO believes the comparative efficacy evidence of proton beam therapy with other prostate cancer treatments is still being developed, and thus the role of proton beam therapy for localized prostate cancer within the current availability of treatment options remains unclear. While proton beam therapy is not a new technology, its use in the treatment of prostate cancer is evolving. ASTRO strongly supports allowing for coverage with evidence development for patients treated on clinical trials or within prospective registries. ASTRO believes that collecting data in these settings is essential to informing consensus on the role of proton therapy for prostate cancer, especially insofar as it is important to understand how the effectiveness of proton therapy compares to other radiation therapy modalities such as IMRT and brachytherapy.
An ongoing prospective randomized trial is accruing patients to compare prostate proton therapy and prostate IMRT (PARTIQoL Trial/NCT01617161). Patients with low- and intermediate-risk prostate cancer are eligible. The primary measure of the study is to compare reduction in mean Expanded Prostate Cancer Index Composite (EPIC) bowel scores for PBT vs. IMRT treated patients at 24 months post radiation.

In addition to the above trial, there are at least eight ongoing phase II-III trials investigating proton beam therapy in the treatment of prostate cancer:

A. **NCT01352429** A Phase II Trial of Proton Radiation Therapy or Intensity-Modulated Radiation Therapy Using Mild Hypofractionation for Low- and Intermediate-Risk Adenocarcinoma of the Prostate

B. **NCT02040610** A Phase II Study of Hypofractionated Image Guided Proton Therapy for Low and Intermediate Risk Prostate Cancer

C. **NCT01230866** A Phase III Prospective Randomized Trial of Standard-fractionation vs. Hypo-fractionation With Proton Radiation Therapy for Low Risk Adenocarcinoma of the Prostate

D. **NCT00831623** Phase I-II Trial of Hypofractionated Conformal Proton Beam Radiation Therapy for Favorable-risk Prostate Cancer

E. **NCT01950351** Phase II Trial of Hypofractionated Proton Beam Therapy in Men with Localized Prostate Adenocarcinoma

F. **NCT01045226** A Phase II Trial of Proton Radiation Therapy of Using Standard Fractionation for Low- and Low-Intermediate Risk Adenocarcinoma of the Prostate

G. **NCT01492972** Hypo-fractionated Radiation Therapy With or Without Androgen Suppression for Intermediate Risk Adenocarcinoma of the Prostate

H. **NCT02874014** Prospective Evaluation of Hypofractionation Proton Beam Therapy With Concurrent Treatment of the Prostate and Pelvic Nodes for Clinically Localized, High Risk or Unfavorable Intermediate Risk Prostate Cancer

Due to the very limited clinical evidence, PBT is considered unproven in the adjuvant or salvage treatment of prostate cancer (i.e. after prostatectomy).

**VI. Head and neck cancers**

A. **Sinonasal and Nasopharynx**

Russo et al. (2016) reported on 54 patients with newly diagnosed stage III-IV squamous cell carcinoma of the paranasal sinus or nasal cavity who were treated with proton beam therapy (passive scatter technique) between 1991 and 2008. Of the 54 patients, 37 (68.5%) had undergone surgical resection prior to receiving PBT, 18 of whom achieved a gross total resection (GTR). For patients achieving a GTR or partial resection, a median dose of 70.0 Gy relative biological effectiveness (RBE) was given (range of 59.4 to 79.4). For those undergoing a biopsy only, a median dose of 76 Gy RBE was delivered (range of 70 to 78.1). Forty patients also received elective nodal irradiation (utilizing photons for the low neck) to a median
dose of 45 Gy RBE. Chemotherapy was given in 24 (44.4%) of patients. The authors reported an 80% 2- and 5-year local control; an 89% and 83% regional control at 2- and 5-years respectively; and a 76% and 73% 2- and 5-year locoregional control (LRC). Freedom from distant metastases at 2- and 5-years was 78%. Disease-free survival (DFS) was 57% and 48% at 2- and 5-years respectively while OS was 67% and 47% at 2- and 5-years respectively. The authors indicate that the rates of LRC and OS were comparable to those previously published for sinonasal SCC and that the toxicity profile “…was acceptable, with 8 grade 3, 6 grade 4, and no grade 5 toxicities.”

McDonald, Liu, Moore, et al. (2016) conducted a retrospective review patients with a primary cancer of the nasopharynx, nasal cavity or paranasal sinus; 12 patients treated with IMRT, 14 patients treated with protons to primary site and concurrent matched photons to lymph nodes; and 14 patients treated with protons alone to the head and neck. It is noted that all 12 patients treated with IMRT empirically had placement of a gastrostomy tube (G-tube) prior to treatment whereas those receiving PBT had these placed electively (ultimately no patients required it). In a dosimetric comparison, PBT delivered significantly lower mean dose to the oral cavity, larynx and esophagus and resulted in improved parotid sparing. On multivariate analysis, PBT was significantly associated with lower G-tube dependence at 3 months after completion of radiotherapy and lower opioid pain requirement (equivalent morphine dose; EMD) at completion of radiotherapy. At 1 and 3 months after completion, however, the significant association with EMD was lost as the majority of patients returned to baseline EMD by 3 months. The authors conclude that the initial results “…may serve in hypothesis formation for further investigation.” and “…merit further evaluation in a larger study with more uniform patient and treatment characteristics…”

Holliday et al. (2015) conducted a retrospective case-control study on 30 patients with nasopharyngeal cancer treated with IMRT and IMPT. In this study, 10 patients treated with IMRT on a prospective observational study were matched, in a 2:1 ratio, by 20 patients treated with IMPT. There were no significant differences between the groups with each group receiving 70 Gy. Dosimetric analysis revealed that patients receiving PBT had significantly lower mean doses to the oral cavity, brainstem, whole brain, and mandible. In addition, patients receiving PBT had a significantly lower rate of G-tube placement by the end of treatment (20% vs. 65%, p = 0.02). On bivariable analysis, increased mean oral cavity dose was associated with a higher rate of G-tube placement; no patient required a G-tube if the mean oral cavity dose was < 26 Gy whereas all patients with a mean dose of > 41.8 Gy did. On multivariate analysis, mean dose to the oral cavity remained significantly associated with G-tube placement (OR 1.31, p = 0.003); interestingly however treatment type (IMPT vs. IMRT) was not. Though there were no grade 4 or 5 acute toxicities, patients receiving IMPT experienced significantly fewer grade 3 acute toxicities (p = 0.015). There was no difference in rates of chronic toxicity between the groups.
Patel et al. (2014) conducted a meta-analysis of charged particle therapy (protons, carbon ions, helium ions) vs. photon therapy (2D, 3D, and IMRT published after 1990) for cancers of the paranasal sinus and nasal cavity. In this analysis, 43 cohorts were identified; 30 treated with photons (1186 patients) and 13 with charged particles (286 patients). There were no statistically significant differences between the two groups. When comparing charged particle therapy to photons, the authors found charged particle therapy was associated with a significantly higher rate of OS at the longest duration of follow-up and at 5 years; significantly higher LRC at the longest duration of follow-up; and significantly higher 5-year DFS. When restricting the analysis to treatment-naïve patients, charged particle therapy was associated with a significantly higher OS, LRC and 5-year DFS. When comparing PBT to IMRT, PBT was associated with a significantly higher 5-year DFS and LRC at longest follow-up. In an analysis of toxicity, charged particle therapy was found to be significantly associated with more neurological toxic effects (p = 0.0002). The authors indicate that this could be related to reporting bias (significantly higher proportion of charged particle therapy studies reported toxic effects (p = 0.03)); referral bias (greater proportion of anatomically challenging cases were referred for charged particle therapy); and/or the greater RBE and higher physical dose associated with charged particle therapy.

B. Oropharynx

Sio et al. (2016) reported on patient-reported outcomes (PROs) in patients with oropharyngeal cancer treated with chemotherapy and IMPT (35) vs. chemotherapy and IMRT (46). PROs were obtained using the MD Anderson Symptom Inventory (MDASI) for Head and Neck Cancers during the acute (during treatment), subacute (within 3 months after treatment) and chronic phases. At baseline, it was noted that the MDASI scores were equivalent between the two groups except that the IMRT group had higher scores for difficulty with swallowing/chewing. At a median follow up of 7.7 months (IMPT) and 2.7 months (IMRT), there was no difference in the MDASI scores during the acute phase. In the subacute phase, IMPT was associated with significantly lower symptom burden related to taste and appetite. In the chronic phase, IMPT was associated with significantly lower symptom burden related to appetite. When limiting the analysis to moderate to severe symptoms, IMPT was only significantly associated with a lower symptom burden related to taste and mucus in the subacute phase. The authors state “Significant proportions of patients in both groups still experienced moderate to severe symptoms during the chronic phase (i.e., > 3 months after completion of treatment).” The authors conclude that “In this small cohort, we were unable to substantiate an improvement in quality of life from using IMPT...(which was) unexpected” and may be related to “…the small sample size in this retrospective cohort, the sensitivity of the PRO instrument, or the lack of a true difference in patient-reported quality of life between IMPT and IMRT.”

In a dosimetric analysis of IMPT vs. IMRT in the treatment of oropharyngeal cancer (OPC), Holliday et al. (Autumn 2016) compared doses to various OARs in two
different cohorts; the first included 25 patients who received IMPT for which IMRT plans were generated and the second included 25 patients treated with IMRT matched to those 25 patients treated with IMPT. In the first cohort, the authors found significant reductions in the mean doses to the anterior oral cavity, posterior oral cavity, esophagus, structures involved in dysphasia and CNS structures involved in the nausea-vomiting response using IMPT. In the second cohort, similar results were seen with IMPT except that the mean doses to the esophagus and structures involved in dysphagia were not significantly different. The authors state that “This discrepancy underscores the reality that, no matter how diligently one generates an excellent comparison IMRT plan, more care may be taken when generating a plan intended to actually treat a patient.” No difference was seen in the mean doses to the parotid or submandibular glands in either group. In discussing the improvements in the mean doses delivered to the CNS structures, the authors state “…it is difficult to gauge whether this statistical significance is clinically significant, as many of the CNS structures evaluated do not have well-established dose constraints.” The authors conclude that “Prospective trials enrolling patients with OPC will provide further information on oncologic control and toxicity end points for IMPT versus IMRT.”

Gunn et al. (2016) reported on their experience with 50 patients treated with IMPT for a diagnosis of OPC between March 2011 and July 2014. A simultaneous integrated boost technique was used to deliver 66 Gy RBE for small-volume disease and 70 Gy RBE for more advanced disease. At a median follow up of 29 months, the 2-year OS was 94.5% and 2-year PFS was 88.6%. Acute side effects included grade 3 dermatitis, mucositis, and dysphagia which occurred in 23, 29 and 12 patients respectively. Sixteen patients (32%) required evaluation in an emergency room during treatment with 10 subsequently requiring hospitalization primarily due to dehydration and pain from mucositis. Eleven patients had a G-tube placed during treatment which the authors state compare favorably with data in IMRT series. The median tube duration of 82 days after completing radiation therapy. There were 8 patients with grade 3 late toxicity, primarily dysphagia. The authors conclude that “…our findings demonstrate the feasibility and proof of principle of advanced proton therapy techniques delivering simultaneous integrated boost plans…thus laying the ground work for a direct head-to-head comparison study.”

Blanchard et al. (2016) conducted a 2:1 case-matched analysis of 50 patients treated with IMPT for a diagnosis of OPC to 100 patients treated with IMRT. At a median follow up of 32 months (entire cohort), there was no difference in OS or PFS between IMPT and IMRT. In a multivariate analysis, insertion of a G-tube at the acute phase was the only significant variable associated with OS with a hazard ratio (HR) of 4.96 (p = 0.04) whereas this and advanced age were associated with PFS. It was noted that patients receiving a G-tube during radiotherapy had significantly longer history of smoking, greater comorbidity, more advanced disease, greater need for bilateral treatment, higher use of induction chemotherapy and concurrent chemotherapy, and a longer duration of treatment. With regards
to toxicity, there were no differences in acute toxicity by technique. At 3 months post treatment, IMPT was significantly associated with less xerostomia and G-tube presence or weight loss greater than 20%. Only the latter remained significant at 1-year post radiation. The authors conclude “…that IMPT provides similar tumor control and lower rates of subacute and late swallowing-related morbidity than IMRT…” and that “…it is essential that our findings be replicated through prospective multicenter trials… and incorporate cost-effectiveness analysis as well as patient-reported outcomes.”

C. Salivary gland

Romesser et al. (2016) conducted a retrospective review of 41 patients diagnosed with major salivary gland cancer or cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma metastasis to a major salivary gland. These patients underwent unilateral irradiation with IMRT or uniform scanning proton beam therapy. In a dosimetric analysis, patients receiving PBT had a significantly lower brainstem maximum dose, spinal maximum dose, oral cavity mean dose, contralateral parotid gland mean dose and contralateral submandibular maximum dose. PBT was also associated with a significantly lower rate of grade 2 or greater acute mucositis and dysgeusia but resulted in a higher rate of grade 2 or greater dermatitis.

D. Adenoid cystic carcinoma

Bhattasali et al. (2016) reported on 9 patients with unresectable adenoid cystic carcinoma (ACC) treated with definitive PBT and concurrent cisplatin. Sites of treatment included the larynx (1), nasopharynx (5), paranasal sinus (2) and oropharynx (1). Treatment was to 70 Gy using either passive scatter protons (laryngeal ACC) or IMPT with cisplatin given concurrently. At a median follow up of 27 months, four patients (44%) achieved a complete response, four achieved a partial response without disease progression and one developed local progression. With respect to toxicity, four patients experienced grade 3 acute toxicities and one developed a grade 4 toxicity (blindness in the treated eye).

In a retrospective analysis, Linton et al. (2015) reported on 26 patients with head and neck ACC treated with PBT. This heterogeneous group of patients included 19 receiving treatment at initial diagnosis and seven receiving treatment at recurrence (six of whom had prior radiation and three of whom had pulmonary metastases). Twenty were treated after surgery with 18 of these exhibiting positive margins or gross residual disease. Six were treated after biopsy alone. It is noted that two patients also received IMRT as part of their PBT. The dose planned was 75.6 Gy for gross residual disease, 70.2 to 72 Gy for positive margins and 66 to 70.2 Gy for negative margins. At a median follow up of 25 months, the 2-year estimate of OS was 82%, of LC was 92% and of development of distant metastases (DM) was 25%. One patient developed an acute grade 3 toxicity. Grade 3, 4 and 5 late toxicity was seen in 2, 1 and 1 patients respectively. The authors conclude “…high-dose proton therapy provides encouraging preliminary LC. Longer follow-up is needed to gauge the durability of disease control and to monitor for late toxicities of therapy.”
Holliday et al. (Spring 2016) reported on 16 patients who received postoperative PBT for a diagnosis of head and neck ACC. Sites of treatment included lacrimal gland or sac (5), paranasal sinus (4), parotid gland (4), submandibular gland (2) and buccal mucosa (1). Median dose delivered was 60 Gy with 12 patients receiving concurrent chemotherapy. At a median follow up of 24.9 months, 15 patients (94%) were without evidence of disease. Four patients developed acute grade 3 toxicity and one patient experienced a grade 4 toxicity (blindness). An additional patient developed asymptomatic frontal lobe necrosis 18 months after treatment completion with near resolution at 24 months. The authors conclude that “Intensity-modulated proton therapy demonstrated comparable efficacy and safety when compared to other radiation modalities including other proton therapy delivery techniques.”

E. Lacrimal gland

Esmaeli et al. (2016) reported on 11 patients with lacrimal gland carcinoma who underwent globe sparing surgical reduction followed by radiation therapy from 2007 to 2014. This included three patients treated with IMRT and seven with IMPT at initial diagnosis with a dose delivered ranging from 52 Gy to 64 CGE. One additional patient refused radiation and chemotherapy after surgery but received stereotactic radiosurgery at the time of recurrence. Patients had stage T1N0 (1), T2N0 (6), T3N0 (1) or T4N0 (3), all without metastases. Seven patients had ACC, six of whom received concurrent chemotherapy. At a median follow-up of 33 months, all 11 patients remained disease free. All 11 patients experienced grade I ocular toxicity with one patient, treated with IMRT, experiencing grade IV toxicity. The authors conclude that “…globe-sparing surgery followed by adjuvant radiotherapy or concurrent chemoradiotherapy is associated with acceptable short-term locoregional control…”

Holliday et al. (2016 May 1) also reported on a similar cohort consisting of 20 patients receiving PBT following orbit-sparing surgery for cancers of the orbit and ocular adnexa. Primary sites included the lacrimal gland (7), lacrimal sac/nasolacrimal duct (10) or eyelid (3). Seven patients had SCC and 7 had ACC. Median dose delivered was 60 Gy RBE with 11 patients receiving concurrent chemotherapy. At a median follow-up of 27.1 months, one patient with SCC of the eyelid developed parotid recurrence and one patient with sebaceous carcinoma of the nasolacrimal duct developed metastases while the remaining patients remained without recurrence. Seven patients experienced acute grade 3 while 9 patients developed chronic grade 3 ocular or eyelid function toxicity. Bivariate analysis revealed that a dose of 36 Gy or less to the ipsilateral cornea was associated with grade 3 chronic ocular toxicity (p = 0.032). The authors conclude that these findings “…suggest that adjuvant proton therapy can be delivered successfully after orbit-sparing surgery for epithelial tumors of the orbit and ocular adnexa.”
F. Reirradiation

McDonald et al. (2016 Nov 15) reported on 61 patients with head and neck cancer receiving curative proton beam reirradiation. It is noted that PBT was utilized “…when the dosimetric gains of proton therapy were believed advantageous because photon-based reirradiation could not adequately cover the reirradiation target without exceeding the critical normal tissue constraints, or would result in excessive risk of toxicity.” Hence, 55 of the 61 patients had “…primary or recurrent disease involving skull base sites.” The median dose of reirradiation was 66 Gy RBE for microscopic disease and 70.2 Gy RBE for gross disease. At a median follow up of 15.2 months, median survival was 16.5 months and the 2-year OS was 32.7%. The 2-year risk of locoregional failure was 23% while 38.3% developed distant metastases. Grade 3 acute toxicity was seen in 13.1% while one patient (1.6%) experienced a grade 5 acute toxicity. Grade 3 late toxicity was seen in 15.1%, grade 4 late toxicity in 5.7% and grade 5 late toxicity in 3.8%. The authors conclude “Reirradiation with proton therapy, with or without chemotherapy, provided reasonable locoregional disease control, toxicity profiles, and survival outcomes for an advanced-stage and heavily pretreated population. Additional data are needed to identify which patients are most likely to benefit from aggressive efforts to achieve local disease control and to evaluate the potential benefit of proton therapy relative to other modalities of reirradiation.”

In a study of 60 patients receiving proton beam therapy for reirradiation, Phan et al. (2016) reported on 60 patients receiving proton beam reirradiation. At a median follow up of 13.6 months, a 1-year locoregional failure-free survival of 68.4% and OS of 83.8%. Thirty percent experienced grade 3 acute toxicity while 16.7% experienced late grade 3 toxicity at 1 year. The authors concluded that proton “…reirradiation for patients with recurrent or secondary primary H&N cancer offers 2-year rates of LRC and survival compatible with those in modern IMRT series… Larger prospective studies with longer follow-up times are needed to evaluate the efficacy, tolerability, and cost-effectiveness of proton therapy compared with other conformal RT approaches such as IMRT, VMAT, and SBRT for H&N reirradiation.”

VII. Non-small cell lung cancer

The data on proton beam therapy in the treatment of lung cancers is limited. Numerous dosimetric studies showing the potential for radiation dose reduction have been reported. Chang et al (2006) from MD Anderson compared the dose to the normal tissue comparing proton radiotherapy with 3DCRT or IMRT in Stage I or Stage III non-small cell lung cancer. Twenty-five patients with medically inoperable Stage I or inoperable Stage IIIA/B (NCT01883810) non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) were studied. For Stage III, the lung V5, V10, and V20 were 54.1%, 46.9%, and 34.8%, respectively, for photon 3DCRT with 63 Gy, whereas they were 39.7%, 36.6%, and 31.6%, respectively, for proton with dose escalation to 74 CGE (p = 0.002). In all cases, the doses to lung, spinal cord, heart, esophagus, and integral dose were lower with proton therapy compared with IMRT. No clinical outcomes were reported, and no evidence that these dose
differences resulted in clinically meaningful improvement in results is presented. The authors acknowledged that proton radiotherapy in lung cancer raises many important issues among the most challenging of which is tumor motion during treatment resulting from the patient's breathing.

The result of a phase II study of high-dose proton therapy with concurrent chemotherapy for unresectable Stage III NCSLC was reported by Chang et al. (2017). Sixty-five patients were treated with 74 Gy RBE proton therapy with weekly carboplatin and paclitaxel. Disease was staged with positron emission tomography (PET)/computed tomography (CT), protons were delivered as passively scattered beams, and adaptive re-planning was performed in 25% of patients. Patients all had Karnofsky Performance Status (KPS) performance status ≥ 70 (median 90) and < 10% weight loss, which are more favorable prognostic features. At a median follow-up time of 27.3 months, the median overall survival time was 26.5 months. The total local failure rate was 20.5%. No patient experienced grade 5 toxicity. The most common grade 3 adverse effects related to proton therapy were dermatitis and esophagitis, each experienced by 5 patients (11.4%); 1 patient (2.3%) developed grade 3 pneumonitis, and 1 patient had a pulmonary/pleural fistula.

Early findings on toxicity of proton beam therapy with concurrent chemotherapy for NSCLC were reported by Sejpal et al. (2011), at MD Anderson Cancer Center. They compared the toxicity of proton therapy + concurrent chemotherapy in 62 patients with NSCLC (treatment period 2006 to 2008) with toxicity for patients with similar disease given 3DCRT + chemotherapy (n = 74; treatment period 2001 to 2003) or IMRT+ chemotherapy (n = 66; treatment period 2003 to 2005). Proton therapy to the gross tumor volume was given with weekly intravenous paclitaxel and carboplatin. This report focuses only on acute and subacute toxicity, because the follow-up duration is too short to evaluate tumor control and survival. Median follow-up times were 15.2 months (proton), 17.9 months (3DCRT), and 17.4 months (IMRT). Rates of severe (grade > 3) pneumonitis and esophagitis in the proton group (2% and 5%) were lower despite the higher radiation dose (3DCRT, 30% and 18%; IMRT, 9% and 44%; p < .001 for all). Median overall survival times were 17.7 months for the 3DCRT group, 17.6 months for the IMRT group, and 24.4 months for the proton therapy group (log-rank p = 0.1061). The authors acknowledged several shortcomings of their study including the use of retrospective data for comparison, including substantial differences in pretreatment assessments (especially imaging) and treatment-planning capabilities over the periods of study and the heterogeneity of the patient populations. The proton therapy group was itself somewhat heterogeneous because of the inclusion of 25 patients with any stage (including recurrent) disease. Therefore differences in outcomes in this study are not clearly related to treatment modality.

Hoppe et al. (2012) published the result of a retrospective study on proton therapy with concurrent chemotherapy for 19 patients with NSCLC (18 Stage III, 1 Stage IIB) either with or without induction chemotherapy. Non-hematologic and
hematologic acute grade 3 toxicity (90 days) developed in 1 and 4 patients, respectively. Two of 16 patients assessable for late toxicity (90 days) developed a significant grade 3 non-hematologic late toxicity, whereas 1 patient developed a grade 3 hematologic late toxicity. Local progression was the site of first relapse in one patient. The median progression-free survival (PFS) and median overall survival (OS) were 14 and 18 months, respectively. Seven patients are currently alive without evidence of disease, and 7 other patients died from disease progression, including 6 with distant metastases as their first site of relapse and 1 with local progression as their first site of relapse. The authors concluded proton therapy for stage III lung cancer is a promising treatment approach. Larger prospective studies are needed to confirm these findings, define the critical dosimetric points that may be unique to proton therapy, and investigate the potential of proton therapy to facilitate radiation dose escalation and/or combined modality therapy.

Liao et al. (2018) reported rates of local failure (LF) or radiation pneumonitis (RP) in a Bayesian randomized trial of intensity-modulated radiotherapy (IMRT) vs. 3D proton therapy (3DPT), both with concurrent chemotherapy, for locally advanced non-small cell lung cancer. Pairs of IMRT and 3DPT plans were created for each patient. Patients were eligible for randomization only if both plans satisfied normal tissue constraints at the same radiation dose. Of 255 enrolled patients, 149 were randomly allocated to IMRT (n = 92) or 3DPT (n = 57). The rate of grade 3 RP was 6.5% with IMRT and 10.5% with protons. LF rates were 10.9% with IMRT and 10.5% with protons. The conclusion was that proton treatment did not improve dose-volume indices for lung but did for heart. No benefit was noted in RP or LF after proton beam treatment. Similarly, Niedzielski et. al. (2017) reported esophageal toxicity results from this same patient cohort and concluded that there was no significant difference in esophageal toxicity from either proton- or photon-based radiation therapy as quantified by esophagitis grade or the esophageal expansion imaging biomarker.

Wang et al. (2016) reported comparisons of patient-reported symptoms after treatment in a total of only 82 patients, treated with either 3D technique, IMRT or proton beam therapy. They found that pain, as a major esophagitis-related symptom, increased more during therapy (p = 0.019) and decreased more after (p = 0.013) therapy in the 3DCRT and IMRT groups than in the PBT group. Compared with the PBT group, the 3DCRT and IMRT groups reported greater decrease in systemic symptoms (fatigue, drowsiness, lack of appetite, disturbed sleep) after therapy (p = 0.016). They concluded that patients receiving PBT reported significantly less severe symptoms than did patients receiving IMRT or 3DCRT. These results should be confirmed in a randomized study with comparable tumor burden among therapies.

Considered together, these early reports of proton beam radiation for lung cancer are mostly single institution retrospective studies which do not demonstrate clearly superior outcomes compared to customary photon radiation techniques. The
limited randomized study information from Liao et al. (2017) and Niedzielski et al. (2017) do not show evidence of improved outcomes with protons.

The American Society of Radiation Oncology (ASTRO) has taken a clear position towards the use of proton beam in the treatment of lung cancer. ASTRO Model Medical Policy on Proton Beam Therapy listed lung cancer in Group 2; Coverage with Evidence Development (CED). For the cancers in group 2 it is essential to collect further data, especially to understand how the effectiveness of proton therapy compares to other radiation therapy modalities. There is a need for more well-designed registries and studies with sizable comparator cohorts to help accelerate data collection. Proton beam therapy for primary treatment of these cancers, including locally-advanced lung cancer, should only be performed within the context of a prospective clinical trial or registry. This is consistent with the investigational and unproven nature of Proton Beam Radiation Therapy for treatment of lung cancer.

Currently there are multiple clinical trials recruiting patients to study the role of proton beam radiation therapy in Stage II-III non-small cell lung cancer. These include RTOG 1308 (NCT01993810), a Phase III Randomized Trial Comparing Overall Survival after Photon versus Proton Chemoradiation Therapy for Inoperable Stage II-IIIB NSCLC. This randomized study aims to provide information on a clinically meaningful QOL benefit from proton therapy over photon therapy. The study will focus on two key toxicities:

A. The primary QOL outcome: Pulmonary toxicity (i.e. clinical pneumonitis and lung fibrosis), a chronic effect of treatment that can have long term negative effects on QOL

B. The secondary QOL outcome: Esophageal toxicity (esophagitis), an acute/subacute effect which is largely transient

In addition the following studies are active:

A. NCT01770418 A Phase I/II Study of Hypofractionated Proton Therapy for Stage II-III Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer

B. NCT01629498 Phase I/II Trial of Image-Guided, Intensity-Modulated Photon (IMRT) or Scanning Beam Proton Therapy (IMPT) Both with Simultaneous Integrated Boost (SIB) Dose Escalation to the Gross Tumor Volume (GTV) with Concurrent Chemotherapy for Stage II/III Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC)

C. NCT02731001 Proton Therapy to Reduce Acute Normal Tissue Toxicity in Locally Advanced Non-small-cell Lung Cancer (PRONTOX)

D. NCT01076231 Feasibility and Phase I/II Trial of Preoperative Proton Beam Radiotherapy with Concurrent Chemotherapy for Resectable Stage IIIA or Superior Sulcus NSCLC
VIII. Pancreatic Cancer

There have been several dosimetric studies comparing dose distributions in a limited number of patients using PBT or customary photon-based techniques. In a dosimetric study of unresectable pancreatic cancers treated to 59.4 Gy, Hsiung-Stripp et al. (2001) suggested the proton plans significantly reduced dose to the spinal cord (p = 0.003), left kidney (p = 0.025), right kidney (p = 0.059), and to the liver (p = 0.061).

Nichols et al. (2012) reported on a comparison of retrospectively generated three-dimensional conformal proton plans with IMRT treatment planning on eight consecutive patients with resected pancreatic head cancers from the same institution receiving 50.4 CGE. The proton plans offered significantly reduced normal-tissue exposure over the IMRT plans with respect to the median small bowel V20 Gy (15.4% versus 47.0% p = 0.0156); median gastric V20 Gy (2.3% versus 20.0% p = 0.0313); and median right kidney V18 Gy (27.3% versus 50.5% p = 0.0156).

Lee et al. (2013) reported the outcomes of 12 consecutive patients who received neoadjuvant treatment for localized pancreatic cancers. They included high-risk nodal stations and delivered 50.4 CGE. In spite of the enlargement of the PTV, normal tissue exposures were well within tolerance limits and only minimally increased relative to exposures seen when only the gross tumor target was treated.

Thompson et al. (2014) reported a dosimetric comparison of proton and photon therapy in unresectable cancers of the head of pancreas. In this study, the authors investigated the potential use of double scattering (DS) and pencil beam scanning (PBS) proton therapy in limiting dose to critical organs at risk. All plans were calculated to 55 Gy in 25 fractions with equivalent constraints and normalized to prescription dose. Both DS and PBS decreased stomach, duodenum, and small bowel dose in low-dose regions compared to IMRT (p < 0.01). However, protons yielded increased doses in the mid to high dose regions (e.g., 23.6 to 53.8 and 34.9 to 52.4 Gy for duodenum using DS and PBS, respectively; p < 0.05). Protons also increased generalized equivalent uniform dose to duodenum and stomach, however these differences were small (< 5% and 10%, respectively; p < 0.01). Doses to other organs at risk were within institutional constraints and placed no obvious limitations on treatment planning. The authors concluded that protons are able to reduce the treated volume receiving low-intermediate doses, however the clinical significance of this remains to be determined. Proton therapy does not appear to reduce OAR volumes receiving high dose.

Bouchard et al. (2009) from M.D. Anderson Cancer Center compared 3DCRT, IMRT, or protons to define which unresectable pancreatic tumor locations are safe for dose escalation (72 Gy). They concluded that IMRT allows a more conformal dose distribution in the high-dose regions, while proton therapy reduces low-dose bath irradiation to the body. They suggested uncertainty margins needed for proton
planning precluded its full potential for higher-dose areas, and IMPT might be a solution.

There is limited clinical data demonstrating outcomes for patients with pancreas cancer treated with PBT. Reported clinical experiences for PBT have generally been limited to single-institution studies. Nichols, et al. (2013) presented outcomes of 22 patients treated with proton therapy and concomitant capecitabine (1000 mg by mouth twice a day) for resected (n = 5), marginally resectable (n = 5), and unresectable/inoperable (n = 12) biopsy-proven pancreatic and ampullary adenocarcinoma. Proton doses ranged from 50.4 Gy RBE to 59.4 Gy RBE. No patient demonstrated any grade 3 toxicity during treatment or during follow up. Three patients experienced grade 2 gastrointestinal toxicity. Chemotherapy was well-tolerated with a median of 99% of the prescribed doses delivered.

Sachsman et al. (2014) published information on 11 patients with unresectable pancreatic cancer, evaluating whether the serious adverse event rate could be reduced from 15% (expected) to < 5%. The prescribed dose was 59.4 CGE with concomitant oral capecitabine. Median follow up was 14 months for all patients and 23 months for surviving patients. No patient experienced a grade 3 or greater toxicity during treatment or follow up. Grade 2 toxicity was limited to a single patient experiencing grade 2 fatigue. Median weight loss over the course of treatment was 1.7 kg (range, loss of 5.7 to gain of 4.9 kg). The median survival was 18.4 months and at 2 years the freedom from local progression was 69%.

University of Pennsylvania (Lukens et al., 2013) investigated whether lower normal tissue exposure by proton therapy translated into lower rates of acute gastrointestinal (GI) toxicity compared to photon chemoradiation. They enrolled 13 patients with pancreatic adenocarcinoma in a prospective feasibility study of proton therapy with concurrent continuous infusion 5-FU or capecitabine CRT. Median total RT dose was 54 Gy (50.4 to 59.4). A concurrent cohort of 17 patients was treated with photon beam. In proton group the rate of Grade 3 acute GI toxicity was 8%, and ten patients (77%) had Grade > 2 acute non-hematologic toxicity. In the photon group four patients (24%) developed acute Grade 3 GI toxicity.

Hong et al. (2014) published a series of patients with resectable pancreatic cancer treated with hypofractionated preoperative radiation, 25 Gy RBE in 5 fractions. Patients had to have resectable disease, good performance status (ECOG = 0 to 1) and all had negative laparoscopy prior to treatment. Twelve point three percent (12.3%) of patients were excluded due to positive findings at the time of laparoscopy, even after appearing to have localized disease on CT imaging. Of the remaining 50 patients, only 78% had surgery, with 16% found to be unresectable, 4% diagnosed with metastases prior to surgery, and 2% diagnosed with cholangiocarcinoma instead of pancreatic cancer. The median PFS was 10.4 months, and median OS was 17.3 months. Median follow up for analysis was 38 months among the 12 patients still alive. The OS rate at 2 years was 42% (95% CI: 28% to 55%). For the 37 eligible resected patients, median PFS was 14.5 months (95% CI: 10.2 to 21.8 months), and median OS was 27.0 months (95% CI:
Six of 37 eligible resected patients (16%) experienced locoregional recurrence, while 73% developed distant metastases. The authors concluded that short-course proton-based chemoradiation is well tolerated and is associated with favorable local control in resectable pancreatic cancer (although 16% local failure after surgery and radiation, particularly with such limited follow up and early deaths, is not particularly favorable).

Takatori et al. (2014) reported an analysis of the upper gastrointestinal complications associated with gemcitabine concurrent proton radiation therapy for patients with inoperable pancreatic cancer. The study demonstrated a 49.4% rate of gastric/duodenal ulceration in the treated patients. Advanced immobilization techniques, such as the use of breath hold gating or targeting with implanted fiducial markers, were not used in this series, and the dose of 67.5 Gy RBE was higher than customary preoperative doses. Of note, the initial report (Terashima, 2012) of this series, with 12.5 month median follow up, concluded that this regimen was feasible and effective with only 12% grade 3 toxicity, one year local control of 82% and survival of 77%, emphasizing the need for an adequate follow-up period to assess outcomes.

Maemura et al. (2017) published a comparison of protons and photons, with the photon group treated with hyperfractionated accelerated radiotherapy (HART). Moderate hematological toxicities were observed only in the HART group, whereas two patients in the PBRT group developed duodenal ulcers. All patients underwent scheduled radiotherapy, with overall disease control rates of 93% and 80% in the HART and PBRT groups, respectively. Local progression was observed in 60% and 40% of patients in the HART and PBRT groups, respectively. However, there was no statistical significance between the two groups regarding the median time to progression (15.4 months in both) and the median overall survival (23.4 vs. 22.3 months).

Jethwa et al. reported on their initial experience with IMPT (intensity modulated proton therapy) for 13 patients with localized pancreatic cancer. Patients were treated to a dose of 50 Gy with chemotherapy. A VMAT plan was also generated for dosimetric comparison. At a median follow up of 16 months, “low rates of acute GI AEs and favorable PROs.”

Kim et al. also reported low rates of toxicity in 37 patients treated with proton beam therapy using a simultaneous integrated boost in 10 total fractions. No grade 3 or higher toxicity was seen while maintaining a median overall survival of 19.3 months.

**Other Considerations**

The dose distribution using PBT is affected to a much greater extent by changes in tissue density than photon radiation therapy. As a result there is concern about using PBT in the presence of significant target motion. This especially pertains to targets in the thorax and upper abdomen, including the pancreas, which move as a result of diaphragmatic excursion (Mori and Chen 2008; Mori, Wolfgang, and Lu
et al. 2008). Because the diaphragm moves during respiration, this results in changes to the tissues in the beam path, which can cause significant interplay effects and dose uncertainty. This could result in unanticipated overdose of normal tissues or under dose of target volumes.

Houweling et al. (2017) compared the dosimetric impact of interfractional anatomical changes for photon and proton plans for pancreatic cancer patients based on daily cone beam CT images, and found that photon plans were highly robust against interfractional anatomical changes. However, the near-minimum CTV dose for protons was reduced 8%, and in proton therapy, such changes can severely reduce the dose coverage of the target. Therefore, direct comparative studies will be helpful to determine the relative safety and efficacy of protons relative to customary photon radiation.

The results from the previously mentioned single-institution experiences of pancreatic PBT do not demonstrate improved patient outcomes with PBT compared to customary photon treatments. Dosimetric studies suggest some possible benefits for PBT in the low/moderate dose ranges which could theoretically reduce toxicity, but there remain insufficient clinical publications documenting the benefits, risks, or efficacy of proton beam therapy. In addition, there are concerns about proton beam dose distributions in the setting of organ and respiratory motion and tissue differences and interfaces, as are seen in this location. Therefore, prospective trials comparing PBT with standard photon technologies like 3DCRT or IMRT will be necessary to provide high-quality evidence demonstrating the value of PBT. There are currently active clinical trials in the United States evaluating the role of PBT for pancreatic cancer, including NCT02598349, A Phase II Trial of Escalated Dose Proton Radiotherapy With Elective Nodal Irradiation and Concomitant Chemotherapy for Patients With Unresectable, Borderline Resectable or Medically Inoperable Pancreatic Adenocarcinoma, and NCT01683422 A Phase II Trial of Gemcitabine and Erlotinib (GE) Plus Proton-chemotherapy (PCT) and Capox for Locally Advanced Pancreatic Cancer (LAPC).

IX. Lymphoma

There is considerable interest in use of PBT for treatment of Hodgkin’s and Non-Hodgkin’s Lymphoma. These individuals often have relatively good prognoses, with 10-year survival rate of Hodgkin’s Lymphoma (HL) of approximately 90% and somewhat lower rates for Non-Hodgkin’s Lymphoma (NHL). Therefore, there is concern that this patient population has a longer duration of survival, allowing sufficient time for very late side effects of radiation for curative treatment to emerge and affect quality of life. However, the doses of radiation that are typically delivered for lymphoma are low or moderate compared to most solid tumors, and these doses often do not approach the established tolerance doses for organs at risk in the treated volume. The dosimetric advantage to PBT is primarily in the volume of tissue receiving low doses of radiation relative to the prescribed dose, and since the prescribed dose is already low in this setting, it is not clear that the reduction
the treated volume. The dosimetric advantage to PBT is primarily in the volume of tissue receiving low doses of radiation relative to the prescribed dose, and since the prescribed dose is already low in this setting, it is not clear that the reduction in the volume of organs at risk exposed to these relatively low doses is clinically meaningful.

There are several studies of dosimetric comparisons between PBT and photon therapy, most of which demonstrate modest reductions in radiation dose to organs at risk, primarily in the low-dose range. For example Hoppe et al. (2014, Aug 1) reported dose differences using 3DCRT, IMRT, or PBT for 15 patients with HL, and mean dose to organs at risk in the chest (e.g. heart, lung, breast, thyroid, esophagus) was lower with protons. The mean reduction in heart dose with proton therapy compared with 3DCRT was 7.6 Gy, and the mean reduction in heart dose with proton therapy compared with IMRT was 3.4 Gy. Jørgensen et al. (2013) reported on esophageal doses for 46 patients with mediastinal HL, and the mean dose with PBT was 1.7 Gy lower with protons than with 3D or IMRT techniques. Maraldo et al. (2013) evaluated dose to heart, lungs, and breast with mantle technique, 3DCRT, IMRT, or PBT. They concluded that in early-stage, mediastinal HL modern radiotherapy provides superior results compared with mantle fields. However, there is no single best radiotherapy technique for HL; the decision should be made at the individual patient level. Numerous other dosimetric studies (Cella et al., 2013; Chera et al., 2009; Horn et al., 2016; Maraldo et al., 2014; Sachsman et al., 2015; Toltz et al., 2015) have similarly demonstrated that lower doses to heart, breast tissue, and lung can be achieved using PBT. A review of studies by Tseng et al. (2017) reported that weighted average difference in dose to different organs using PBT or modern radiation therapy (photon) techniques was 0 to 3.28 Gy. None of these studies has demonstrated a difference in clinical outcomes related to this dosimetric reduction.

In contrast to the large number of dosimetric studies comparing dose distributions, there are relatively few studies of patients treated with PBT that report patient outcomes. Much of the experience has been in the pediatric population, and whether extrapolation of this to adult patients is appropriate is not clear. Hoppe et al (2014 Aug 1) reported on 15 patients treated with involved nodal radiation for HL (5 children, 10 adults), with 37 month median follow up. Three year relapse free survival was 93% and no late grade 3 or higher nonhematologic toxicities were noted. They concluded that PBT following chemotherapy in patients with HL is well-tolerated, and disease outcomes were similar to those of conventional photon therapy.

A registry study reported by Hoppe et al (2016) included 50 patients from a multi-center study, 10 were excluded, leaving 40 patients (14 pediatric) treated with involved site PBT after chemotherapy. With median follow up of only 21 months, the 2 year relapse-free survival was 85%, and there were no grade 3 or higher toxicities.

Winkfield et al. (2015) published, in abstract form only, results of 46 patients with
HL and NHL, 13 of whom were treated for salvage after prior relapse. With 50.5 month follow up, the 5 year progression free survival was 80%. Nine of 46 patients developed late toxicities, though no grades of toxicity were reported.

Sachsman et al. (2015) reported on 11 patients treated with PBT for NHL. With a 38-month median follow up, the 2-year local control rate was 91%, with an in-field recurrence developing at the completion of proton therapy in 1 patient with natural killer/T-cell lymphoma, while no grade 3 toxicities were observed within the rest of the cohort. They concluded that PBT is a feasible and effective treatment for NHL. Early outcomes are favorable. Longer follow up and more patients are needed to confirm these findings.

Plastaras et al. (2016) published an abstract with 12 adults treated for mediastinal lymphoma (10 HL, 2 NHL). There were no grade 3 toxicities, and no recurrences noted with only 7 months median follow up.

An abstract from the Proton Therapy Center of Prague (Dědečková, Móciková, Marková et al., 2016) reported their experience with mediastinal lymphoma. Among 35 patients treated thus far with a median follow-up period of 10 months, no grade 3 toxicities or grade 2 pneumonitis have been observed. Furthermore, only two patients had disease relapse and both of these occurred outside of the proton field.

**Group 3:**

**I. Anal Canal Cancer**

There is limited data on the role of proton beam therapy in the treatment of anal cancer. The data is primarily limited to dosimetric studies comparing photon therapy and proton beam therapy (Anand et al, 2015; Ojerholm et al, 2015). Wo et al. (2018) reported preliminary data on NCT01858025 which was a pilot study of 25 patients examining the feasibility of pencil beam scanning proton beam therapy in anal cancer. The study found proton beam therapy to be feasible. The authors note that “while felt to be unrelated to the study, the two Grade 5 adverse events on this small study highlights potentially treatment related risks of this effective yet toxic regimen.” As the data is limited and the one clinical study was associated with two Grade 5 adverse events, the use of proton beam therapy in the treatment of anal cancer is unproven.

**II. Bladder Cancer**

There is limited data on the role of proton beam therapy in the management of bladder cancer. Hata and colleagues report on 25 patients with transitional cell carcinoma of the urinary bladder who received photon based pelvic radiation combined with intra-arterial chemotherapy with methotrexate and cisplatin, transurethral resection biopsy of the bladder, followed by proton beam radiation boost. The authors found that radiation with photons followed by a proton boost was feasible. Similarly, Takaoka et al (2017)
presented outcomes of 70 patients with bladder cancer treated with transurethral resection of the bladder tumor, photon based pelvic radiation, followed by proton boost. The authors found that bladder conservation therapy with photons followed by a proton boost is feasible. As these clinical studies were of photon therapy followed by proton therapy, there is limited data on the efficacy of proton beam therapy in bladder cancer. Therefore, proton beam therapy in the treatment of bladder cancer is unproven.

III. Cervical and Endometrial Cancer

There is limited data on the role of proton beam therapy in the treatment of cervical cancer. The data is primarily limited to dosimetric studies comparing photon therapy and proton beam therapy (de Boer P, 2018; Marnitz S et al, 2015; van de Schoot AJ et al, 2016). For instance, Clivio and colleagues (2013) describe a dosimetric study of 11 patients with cervical cancer who receive 50.4 Gy followed by an intensity modulated proton therapy (IMPT) boost instead of brachytherapy. In this dosimetric study, the authors were able to achieve good target coverage and superior DVH coverage with photons followed by a proton boost. These studies describe a dosimetric benefit; however, it is unclear if this translates into a clinical benefit. There are limited clinical data on proton beam therapy and cervical cancer. Lin et al (2015) describe their single institution experience of treating eleven patients with posthysterectomy gynecologic cancers including endometrial cancer and cervical cancer with proton beam therapy. The authors report that their preliminary results demonstrate that treatment with proton beam therapy is feasible and there were dosimetric advantages with proton therapy compared to an IMRT plan. As there is limited clinical data on the efficacy of proton beam therapy in cervical and endometrial cancer, proton beam therapy in the treatment of cervical cancer or endometrial cancer is unproven.

IV. Gastric Cancer

In gastric cancer, there is one study describing a potential dosimetric advantage of proton beam therapy (Dionisi et al, 2014). There are no published clinical studies. As treatment with protons is dependent on tissue density and changes in patterns of gas, treatment of gastric cancer with proton beam therapy presents challenges (Raldow and Hong, 2018). Therefore, the use of proton beam therapy in the treatment of gastric cancer is unproven.

V. Rectal Cancer

The available published literature on proton beam therapy and rectal cancer is limited to dosimetric studies (Blanco et al, 2016; Colaco et al, 2014; Wolff et al, 2012). There is no readily available published data on clinical studies of proton beam therapy and rectal cancer. Therefore, the use of proton beam therapy in the treatment of rectal cancer is unproven.
VI. Sarcoma

Studies of proton beam therapy in soft tissue sarcoma are limited. With the exception of retroperitoneal sarcomas, there is limited clinical data on proton beam therapy in soft tissue sarcoma (Delaney et al., 2014). The studies of proton beam therapy in soft tissue sarcoma are primarily dosimetric comparisons. For example, in a dosimetric analysis of 5 patients with paraspinal sarcoma, Weber and colleagues (2007) found that intensity modulated photon therapy and intensity modulated proton plans produced equally homogeneous levels of tumor coverage. There was a reduction in the integral dose to the organs at risk with the intensity modulated radiation therapy plan. As there is limited clinical data on the efficacy of proton beam therapy in soft tissue sarcoma, proton beam therapy in the treatment of soft tissue sarcoma is unproven.

Additional Considerations

Secondary malignancies

In a review of SEER registries, Berrington de Gonzales et al. (2011) concluded from that “five excess cancers per 1000 treated with radiotherapy by 15 years after diagnosis.” A common argument by advocates for use of PBT is the potential to reduce the risk of secondary malignancies further. A larger volume of normal tissue is exposed to low-dose radiation with IMRT, and this higher integral dose theoretically could cause a higher rate of second malignancies. There is a large body of data discussing the theoretic risks and benefits of PBT with respect to second malignancies, based on modeling (Arvold et al., 2012; Athar et al., 2009; Brenner et al., 2008; Moteabbed et al., 2012; Zacharatou et al., 2008). A commonly referenced study is one reported by Chung et al. (2013) from Massachusetts General Hospital (MGH). While their data shows a lower risk of second malignancies in the proton group (5.2%) compared to a National Cancer Institute SEER database matched with a photon control group (7.5%) at a median follow up of 6.7 years, their conclusion of the study is that “…these findings are reassuring that the risk of second tumors was at least not increased when using protons compared with photons…” and that “…given the limitations of the study, the reduced second tumor rate in the proton cohort that we observed should be viewed as hypothesis generating.” The authors admit to several significant limitations of their study, including having lost 26% of the patients to follow up. There is also debate about the reliability of the SEER database matched cohort in determining the risk of second malignancies from photon therapy. In a response to this publication, Bekelman et al. (2013) noted that “…most of the excess of second cancers in the photon therapy cohort occurred in the first 5 years after treatment…” and that “…for the key period of interest for radiation-related solid malignancies, 5 or more years after treatment, the incidence rate was nearly identical…” between photons and proton beam therapy. It is best summed up by a comprehensive review from the NIH published in June 2013. The publication concluded that “…to date, no observational studies have directly assessed the second cancer risks after IMRT or proton therapy. Until sufficient follow-up is available to conduct such studies, assessment of the risks relies on risk projection studies or theoretical models.” (Berrington de Gonzales et al., 2013). A publication by
Zelefsky et al. (2013) from Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center (MSKCC) on the rate of second malignancies after treatment of prostate cancer with radical prostatectomy, brachytherapy, and external beam radiotherapy yielded a different outcome related the conventional radiotherapy. Two thousand six hundred fifty-eight (2658) patients treated over 3 years were followed over 10 years. The study found that, when adjusted for age and smoking history, the incidence of second malignancies after radiotherapy was not significantly different from that after radical prostatectomy.

Regarding the risk of second malignancy after cranial irradiation with SRS, a study with 5000 patients showed no increased risk (Rowe et al., 2007). The authors conclude, “Pragmatically, in advising patients, the risks of malignancy would seem small, particularly if such risks are considered in the context of the other risks faced by patients with intracranial pathologies requiring radiosurgical treatments.”

Whether PBT increases or reduces the risk of second malignancies is very much an unanswered issue, and as a result of the available published data, the use of proton beam is considered not medically necessary solely to reduce the risk of a secondary malignancy.

References
9. ASTRO releases list of five radiation oncology treatments to question as part of national Choosing Wisely® campaign. 2013 Sep 13.
40. ClinicalTrials.gov. Proton beam radiation therapy and chemohoterapy in treating patients with Stage III non-small cell lung cancer that can be removed by surgery. NCT01076231, Last updated August 16, 2018.
42. ClinicalTrials.gov. Proton radiotherapy for stage I, IIA, and IIB seminoma, NCT01557790, Last Updated September 26, 2016.


139. National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN) Guidelines Version 2.2018 – October 5, 2018. Breast Cancer. Referenced with permission from the NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines™) for Breast Cancer 1.2018. ©2018 National Comprehensive Cancer Network, Inc. All rights reserved. The NCCN Guidelines™ and illustrations herein may not be reproduced in any form for any purpose without the express written permission of the NCCN. To view the most recent and complete version of the NCCN Guidelines, go online to NCCN.org.

140. National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN) Guidelines Version 1.2018 – March 20, 2018. Central Nervous System Cancers. Referenced with permission from the NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines™) for Central Nervous System Cancers 1.2018. ©2018 National Comprehensive Cancer Network, Inc. All rights reserved. The NCCN Guidelines™ and illustrations herein may not be reproduced in any form for any purpose without the express written permission of the NCCN. To view the most recent and complete version of the NCCN Guidelines, go online to NCCN.org.

141. National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN) Guidelines Version 2.2018 – May 22, 2018. Esophageal and Esophagogastric Junction Cancers. Referenced with permission from the NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines™) for Esophageal and Esophagogastric Junction Cancers 2.2018. ©2018 National Comprehensive Cancer Network, Inc. All rights reserved. The NCCN Guidelines™ and illustrations herein may not be reproduced in any form for any purpose without the express written permission of the NCCN. To view the most recent and complete version of the NCCN Guidelines, go online to NCCN.org.


143. National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN) Guidelines Version 4.2018 – August 15, 2018. Prostate Cancer. Referenced with permission from the NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines™) for Prostate Cancer 4.2018. ©2018 National Comprehensive Cancer Network, Inc. All rights reserved. The NCCN Guidelines™ and illustrations herein may not be reproduced in any form for any purpose without the express written permission of the NCCN. To view the most recent and complete version of the NCCN Guidelines, go online to NCCN.org.

144. National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN) Guidelines Version 2.2018 – February 16, 2018. Testicular Cancer. Referenced with permission from the NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines™) for Testicular Cancer 2.2017. ©2017 National Comprehensive Cancer Network, Inc. All rights reserved. The NCCN Guidelines™ and illustrations herein may not be reproduced in any form for any purpose without the express written permission of the NCCN. To view the most recent and complete version of the NCCN Guidelines, go online to NCCN.org.


chemotherapy in esophageal carcinoma: a single institutional experience. Adv Radiat Oncol. 2017 Jul-
155. Raldow AC, Hong TS. Will There Be a Clinically Significant Role for Protons in Patients With Gastrointestinal 
1;96(2 Suppl):e134-e135.
Comparing Overall Survival After Photon Versus Proton Chemoradiotherapy for Inoperable Stage II-IIIB NSCLC.
158. Richie JP. Editorial Comment. Re: Incidence of second malignancies after external beam radiotherapy for clinical 
159. Romesser PB, Cahlon O, Scher E, et al. Proton beam radiation therapy results in significantly reduced toxicity 
compared with intensity-modulated radiation therapy for head and neck tumors that require ipsilateral radiation. 
Lymphoma. 2015;56(9):2608-2612.
164. Sachman S, Hoppe BS, Mendenhall NP, et al. Proton therapy to the subdiaphragmatic region in the 
radiation therapy and morbidity and disease control in localized prostate cancer. JAMA. 2012 Apr 18; 
307(15):1611-1620.
169. Shih HA, Arvold ND, Niemierko A, et al. Second tumor risk and projected late effects after proton vs. intensity 
170. Simone II CB, Kramer K, O'Meara WP et al. Predicted rates of secondary malignancies from proton versus 
172. Slater JD, Rossi Jr. CJ, Yonemoto LT, et al. Proton therapy for prostate cancer: the initial Loma Linda University 
92.
174. Steneker M, Lomax A, Schneider U. Intensity modulated photon and proton therapy for the treatment of head 
Oncol Biol Phys. 2010 Feb 1; 76(2):460-466.
177. Takatori K, Terashima K, Yoshida R, et al. Upper gastrointestinal complications associated with gemcitabine-
Okumura T, Sakurai H, Nishiyama H. Long-term single-institute experience with trimodal bladder-preserving 


Radiation Therapy for Bladder Cancer

POLICY

I. **Non-muscle invasive bladder carcinoma (stages Ta, Tis, T1)**
   A. In the treatment of newly diagnosed non-muscle invasive bladder carcinoma, the use of radiation therapy is considered not medically necessary

II. **Muscle-invasive bladder carcinoma (stages T2-T4)**
   A. In an individual undergoing bladder preservation, the use of up to 37 fractions of 3D conformal radiation (3DCRT) is considered medically necessary
   
   B. In the preoperative setting (i.e. prior to planned cystectomy), the use of low-dose radiation therapy is considered medically necessary
   
   C. In the postoperative setting (i.e. following cystectomy), the use of up to 33 fractions of 3DCRT is considered medically necessary in those who have pT3-T4 disease, positive lymph nodes and/or positive surgical margins

III. **Palliation**
   A. In the palliative treatment of bladder carcinoma, the use of up to 20 fractions of 3DCRT is considered medically necessary

Key Clinical Points

For non-muscle invasive (stages Ta, Tis, T1) bladder carcinoma (NMIBC), treatment includes transurethral resection of bladder tumor (TURBT) often followed by intravesical therapy (Babjuk, 2013; Brausi 2011). In patients with high-risk non-muscle invasive bladder cancer, radiation has been evaluated. However, its use in this group of patients is not well defined. For example, in a retrospective study of 141 patients with high-risk T1 bladder cancer, radiation alone or combined with chemotherapy was found to be a “…reasonable alternative to intravesical treatment or early cystectomy…” (Weiss, 2006). On the other hand, in a randomized control trial of 210 patients with pT1G3 bladder cancer, radiation therapy was found to be equivalent to more conservative treatment (Harland, 2007). Further, NCCN currently does not endorse the use of radiation therapy for non-muscle invasive bladder cancer (NCCN v5.2018 – July 3, 2018). As such, the use of radiation is considered not medically necessary for the treatment of non-muscle invasive bladder cancer.

For an individual with muscle-invasive bladder cancer, treatment options include cystectomy or definitive chemoradiation as part of a bladder preserving approach (Gakis, 2013).
An ideal candidate for bladder preservation includes one with tumors < 5 cm, a visibly complete TURBT, absence of associated carcinoma in situ, and no evidence of ureteral obstruction (Milosevic, 2007). NCCN also indicates that “…concurrent chemoradiotherapy or radiation therapy alone is most successful for patients with hydronephrosis and without extensive carcinoma in situ…”

Radiotherapy with concurrent cisplatin is the most common bladder sparing approach used to treat muscle-invasive bladder cancer. Following TURBT, 40 to 45 Gy is given to the whole pelvis using 3DCRT. Afterwards, repeat endoscopy is performed to examine the tumor response. If residual disease is seen, then a cystectomy is recommended. If a complete response is noted, then an additional 20 to 25 Gy is delivered with cisplatin. This approach demonstrated a 5-year survival of 49% when examined prospectively in RTOG 89-03 (Shipley, 1998). In a phase III randomized trial, concurrent chemoradiation improved 5-year disease-free survival (DFS) from 54% to 67% (p = 0.01) (James, 2012). Furthermore, approximately 80% of long-term survivors will maintain an intact bladder with this approach (Mak, 2014; Rodel, 2002). While several phase II prospective studies have examined alternative radiation fractionation schemes, none has demonstrated a clinically meaningful benefit compared to standard once a day fractionation schedules (Hagan, 2003; Kaufman, 2000). Recently, anti-PD-L1 immunotherapy with agents such as atezolizumab (Tecentriq) was approved for the treatment of advanced bladder cancer for patients who are unable to received cisplatin. However, the use of radiation therapy with these agents is considered investigational, experimental, and unproven (EIU) at this time. Definitive radiotherapy alone is considered for an individual with no evidence of metastatic disease who cannot undergo a cystectomy or concurrent chemoradiation.

In the preoperative setting data includes an intergroup trial of 140 patients with invasive bladder cancer or recurrent superficial high-grade cancer, preoperative radiation (20 Gy in 5 fractions) was not associated with a survival advantage at five years (Smith, 1997). On the other hand, several publications have suggested a benefit to preoperative radiation in patients with high stage disease (Parsons, 1988; Cole, 1995). Further, recent NCCN Guidelines® state, “…for invasive tumors, consider low-dose preoperative radiation therapy prior to segmental cystectomy…”. This is an NCCN category 2B recommendation. The use of radiation in the preoperative setting will be considered medically necessary.

In the postoperative setting retrospective series demonstrate higher local recurrence rates in patients with T3-T4 disease, positive nodes, or positive surgical margins (Herr, 2004). The benefit of postoperative radiation and reducing local recurrence and improving disease-free survival has been shown in several studies (Bayoumi, 2014; Zaghloul, 1992; Nasr 2015). Further, recent NCCN guidelines recommend consideration of postoperative pelvic radiation for patients with pT3/pT4 pN0-2 disease. As a result, the use of radiation in the postoperative setting is considered medically necessary for an individual with pT3-T4 disease, positive lymph nodes and/or positive surgical margins.

In an individual with evidence of metastatic disease, palliative radiation is medically necessary, up to 20 fractions using 3D techniques.
References:


Radiation Therapy for Bone Metastases

POLICY

I. Up to 10 fractions of radiation planned using a complex isodose technique is considered medically necessary in the palliative treatment of bone metastases

II. Techniques

A. According to the 2018 Radiation Oncology Coding Resource published by the American Society for Radiation Oncology (ASTRO), “…a teletherapy isodose plan (CPT® code 77306 and CPT® code 77307) determines the radiation dose within the target and surrounding normal tissues.” CPT® code 77306 describes a simple teletherapy isodose plan (using 1 or 2 unmodified ports), while CPT® code 77307 describes a complex teletherapy isodose plan. The latter code may be used when the ports (or beams) are modified. An 'example clinical scenario' for CPT® code 77306 described in this Resource is “…a 65 year-old man with advanced lung cancer (who) presents with a painful metastasis to the lumbar spine. Following simulation, a teletherapy isodose plan and monitor unit calculation is performed.” As the ports (beams) used to target and treat the metastasis are often modified, a complex teletherapy isodose plan (CPT® code 77307) is considered medically necessary for the treatment of bone metastasis

B. Three-Dimensional Conformal Radiation Therapy (3D CRT) and Intensity-Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT): Use of conformal radiation therapy techniques including 3DCRT and IMRT are generally considered not medically necessary for the treatment of bone metastasis. 3DCRT will be considered when there is a significant complex extraosseous component to the target volume. IMRT will be considered in cases where overlap with previous radiotherapy fields is likely to cause complications

C. Stereotactic Body Radiosurgery (SBRT): For oligometastatic disease, please refer to the eviCore Radiation Therapy for Oligometastases Clinical Guideline. For all other scenarios, SBRT will be considered in cases that require treatment to a portion of the spine that has been previously irradiated. SBRT will also be considered for treatment of sarcoma, melanoma, and renal cell carcinoma that have metastasized to the spine
Ill. **Radium-223 (Xofigo®)** is medically necessary for the treatment of castration resistant prostate cancer for an individual with all of the following:

A. Skeletal (bone) metastases

B. No evidence of visceral metastases or bulky regional lymph nodes greater than 3 cm on imaging performed within the past 30 days

C. Who has received and exhausted all medical- or surgical-ablative hormonal treatments. The individual may be kept on his ablative hormonal treatment to maintain a castrate level in accordance with NCCN® guidelines

D. Medically- or surgically-castration resistant prostate cancer, as defined by
   1. Serum testosterone level of less than 50 ng/dL and either
      a. Sequential rise of prostate specific antigen (PSA) levels or
      b. Worsening of existing bone metastases or development of new bone metastases on a bone scan performed within the past 60 days despite androgen-deprivation treatment

Xofigo® is administered intravenously once a month for 6 months.

Concurrent chemotherapy with Xofigo® is considered experimental, investigational, or unproven (EIU).

**Please be aware that “…an imbalance of more fractures and deaths in the treatment arm investigating radium-223 in combination with abiraterone and prednisone/prednisolone in patients with asymptomatic or mildly symptomatic, chemotherapy-naïve metastatic castration-resistant prostate cancer (mCRPC)…” was reported late last year (Bayer, 2017).

**Key Clinical Points**

Bone is a common site of metastatic cancer. Photon techniques are the mainstay of treatment for symptomatic bone metastases. Local field radiotherapy is highly effective in relieving pain and preventing fractures and is typically associated with minimal side effects. Eighteen trials assessing fractionation and dose of radiotherapy for painful bone metastases have been published (Hartsell et al., 2003; Wu et al., 2003). Randomized trials comparing single fraction of 8 Gy with multiple fraction radiotherapy regimens (20 to 30 Gy in 5 to 10 fractions) reveal similar overall response rates. Pain relief is typically achieved 1 to 4 weeks after treatment and the duration of response is 12 to 24 weeks. In a pooled analysis of patients with bone metastases, approximately one-third of patients will have complete pain relief and an additional one-third of patients will have partial relief of pain, irrespective of the dose-fractionation used. ROTG trial 9714 included 949 patients who were randomly assigned between 8 Gy in a single dose or 30 Gy in 10 fractions. Pain response rates were similar with 8 Gy in 1 fraction compared with 30 Gy in 10 fractions. A British trial (Yarnold et al., 1999) randomized 765 patients with painful bony
metastases to 8 Gy as a single fraction, 20 Gy in 5 fractions, or 30 Gy in 10 fractions. There were no differences in pain endpoints among the groups. A Dutch trial (van der Linder et al., 2004) randomized 1171 patients with bone metastases to 8 Gy in 1 fraction or 24 Gy in 6 fractions, and found no difference in pain relief or toxicity. While retreatment was higher with patients treated with a single fraction (18% vs. 9%), a reanalysis revealed this was because physicians were only more willing to treat after a single fraction. The study concluded that with or without the effect of retreatment, single fraction and multi-fraction radiation provided equal palliation.

The American Society for Radiation Oncology (ASTRO) Choosing Wisely® campaign has recommended not to use extended fractionation schemes (> 10 fractions) for palliation of bone metastases. It also states that “…strong consideration should be given to a single 8 Gy fraction for patients with limited prognosis or with transportation difficulties.” The NCCN guidelines for prostate non-vertebral metastases also state that “…8 Gy as a single dose should be used instead of 30 Gy in 10 fractions”.

The ACR Appropriateness Criteria® panel recommends fractionation schedules ranging from a single 8 Gy fraction to 30 Gy in 10 fractions for the palliation of long bone involvement, whereas 35 Gy in 14 or 15 fractions and 40 Gy in 20 fractions is considered less appropriate due to the protracted length of therapy. A shorter course of radiation offers equivalent palliation and increased convenience for the individual and caregivers.

Surgery may be appropriate to establish a diagnosis if uncertain, in an individual with acceptable performance status. In individuals where bony retropulsion is likely to be the primary cause of neurologic deficit or those with rapid deterioration of neurologic function or with high grade cervical cord compression, surgery can be considered based on the results of a randomized trial comparing surgery and post-operative radiotherapy versus radiotherapy alone. Vertebral body resection and radical decompressive surgery with postoperative radiotherapy was found to be superior to radiotherapy alone in the only randomized trial of spinal cord compression conducted to date (Regine et al., 2003). Patients with a single site of cord compression and a minimum three-month life expectancy were enrolled. The trial was stopped early after 101 patients were enrolled. Patients who received surgery plus conventional radiation therapy retained the ability to walk significantly longer (126 days vs. 35 days with conventional radiation therapy alone). In a total of 32 patients who could not walk at the time of enrollment, 56% of those who received surgery and conventional radiation therapy recovered the ability to walk versus 19% who received conventional radiation therapy alone. Functional scores, maintenance of continence, and use of steroids and narcotics were all improved in patients undergoing decompressive surgery versus radiotherapy alone. Survival was slightly better in patients undergoing surgery (median 4.2 months vs. 3.3 months, p = 0.08). An individual with neurologic deficit and life expectancy of at least three months should be considered for surgery based on the results of this phase III study.

The ASTRO Task Force on radiotherapy for bone metastases published its guidelines in 2011. The task force clearly states that dosing and target volume have yet to be fully defined for SBRT and that SBRT should be considered investigational. Further, the task
force states that SBRT should not be the primary treatment of vertebral bone lesions causing spinal cord compression. For recurrent painful lesions, the task force recommends that SBRT should be limited to clinical trials. The summary of the task force is that SBRT “…holds theoretical promise in the treatment of new or recurrent spine lesions…[and that] its use be limited to highly selected patients and preferably within a prospective trial.”

**Management of Oligometastases**

Please refer to the eviCore Radiation Therapy for Oligometastases Clinical Guideline.

**Radiopharmaceutical Therapy**

Radium-223 (Xofigo®) is an alpha emitter that targets areas of increased bone turnover in osteoblastic or sclerotic metastases. A phase III study examined patients with castration resistant prostate cancer with two or more bone metastases and no visceral metastases and randomized them to Radium-223 or matching placebo. It found improved overall survival (OS) for patients who received Radium-223 with a survival 14.9 months vs. 11.3 months (p < .001) in those who received best standard of care. The targeted nature of Radium-223 with alpha particles of short range minimizes myelosuppression and has limited effects on the normal tissue. Based on these results, Radium-223 is medically necessary for the treatment of castration resistant prostate cancer with bone metastases but no visceral metastases and is administered intravenously once a month for 6 months.

References


Radiation Therapy for Brain Metastases

POLICY

I. Whole brain radiotherapy (WBRT)

A. Up to 15 fractions of WBRT using radiation planned with complex isodose technique is considered medically necessary for an individual identified as possibly having a poorer survival, using methods such as the Graded Prognostic Assessment (GPA) or based on the presence of poor prognostic factors, a shorter course of up to 10 fractions of WBRT is considered medically necessary

B. Three-dimensional (3D) conformal planning or Intensity-Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT) and Image-Guided Radiation Therapy (IGRT) are considered not medically necessary

II. Stereotactic radiosurgery (SRS)

A. Determination of medical necessity

1. SRS is considered medically necessary for an individual when ALL of the following criteria are met:
   a. Karnofsky Performance Status (KPS) is ≥ 70
   b. Systemic disease is under control or good options for systemic treatment are available
   c. Absence of leptomeningeal disease
   d. Primary histology is not germ cell, small cell, or lymphoma

B. Treatment and Retreatment

1. Initial treatment with SRS for brain metastases is considered medically necessary when BOTH of the following conditions are met:

   a. No lesion is greater than 5 cm and all lesions can be treated in a single treatment plan in a single fraction (for SRS) or up to 5 fractions (for fractionated SRS)
   b. Note that all lesions present on imaging must be targeted as a single episode of care. If in order to accomplish this more than 5 fractions, are needed, each fraction must be billed as 3D conformal or IMRT, depending on the planning technique, as the definition of SRS is not met.
2. In an individual who has received prior SRS, retreatment with SRS is considered medically necessary when ALL of the following conditions are met:
   a. No lesion is greater than 5 cm and all lesions can be treated in a single treatment plan in a single fraction (for SRS) or up to 5 fractions (for fractionated SRS)
   b. The individual has not been treated with more than two episode of SRS in the past 9 months
   c. Note that all lesions present on imaging must be targeted as a single episode of care. If in order to accomplish this, more than 5 fractions are needed, each fraction must be billed as 3D conformal or IMRT, depending on the planning, as the definition of SRS is not met
   d. Life expectancy is > 6 months
   e. Submission of recent consultation note and recent restaging studies

3. In an individual who has received prior WBRT, SRS is considered medically necessary if the life expectancy is > 3 months

4. Post-operative SRS is considered medically necessary for the treatment of:
   a. A combination of up to 4 resected and unresected lesions that are each < 4 cm in size

**Key Clinical Points**

I. Whole brain radiation therapy (WBRT)

The median survival following the diagnosis of metastatic disease involving the brain is generally four to six months. Many patients develop brain metastases late in the course of their disease when progressive extracranial disease dictates survival. The clinical response rate, degree of response, and duration of response depend on the extent of tumor and the severity of initial neurologic deficits.

The use of alternative fractionation schedules during WBRT has been studied in patients with brain metastases and in those undergoing prophylactic cranial radiation (Borgelt et al., 1980, Le Péchoux C et al, 2009; Murray et al., 1997; Wolfson et al., 2011). These studies have not shown any improvement in neurocognitive outcomes with alternative schedules. Shorter course regimens are appropriate for patients at increased risk of early death, such as those with more than 3 brain metastases, poor performance status, non-breast cancer histology, presence of visceral metastases, and progressive extracranial metastases despite prior chemotherapy. Whole brain radiation using 30 Gy in 10 fractions is considered medically necessary in the treatment of brain metastases. For patients with an improved prognosis and few risk factors for early death, 37.5 Gy in 15 fractions can be considered medically necessary. In patients with a poor
performance status, a shorter course of radiation using 20 Gy in 5 fractions should be utilized.

The use of whole brain radiation for individuals who are eligible for treatment with SRS to all brain metastases has changed. A meta-analysis in 2014 analyzed 5 randomized studies and found the addition of whole brain radiation with SRS vs. SRS or surgery alone decreased the risk of intra-cranial progression by 53% but did not improve overall survival (Soon, 2014). A recent large randomized study conducted by the Alliance group came to similar conclusions. This study randomized patients to SRS with whole brain radiation or SRS alone and found higher rates of cognitive deterioration in patients who received whole brain radiation (92% vs. 64%). Similarly, it found improved intracranial tumor rates (85% vs. 50% at one year) but no improvement in overall survival with whole brain radiation (HR 1.02, 95% CI 0.75-1.38) (Brown, 2016). Furthermore, in 2014, ASTRO released its second Choosing Wisely® recommendations, which stated “Don't routinely add adjuvant whole brain radiation therapy to stereotactic radiosurgery for limited brain metastases. (www.choosingwisely.org/astro-releases-second-list).

Therefore, in individuals who can undergo routine surveillance, WBRT is not considered medically necessary as adjunctive therapy following treatment with SRS.

In patients who have undergone surgical resection, post-operative WBRT was associated with a three-fourths relative risk reduction in recurrence (absolute risk reduction 18%) and was associated with decreased risk of death from neurologic causes (Patchell et al., 1998). Therefore, postoperative whole brain radiotherapy can be recommended for individuals who undergo resection of a solitary metastasis and who have controlled extracranial disease.

Whole brain radiotherapy involves the use of two lateral opposed fields, with or without the use of custom blocking. Complex techniques are medically necessary for the majority of patients requiring whole brain radiation therapy. Due to the palliative nature of the treatment, and total dose, construction of a dose volume histograms is not medically necessary. In cases where the patient has received prior radiation 3D planning techniques will be considered.

One strategy to reduce the neurocognitive decline following whole brain radiation is the use of memantine. A single randomized study found a decrease in cognitive decline in patients who were started on memantine Hippocampal avoidance whole brain IMRT has been studied as a strategy to decrease neurocognitive decline associated with whole brain radiation therapy. A phase II study RTOG 0933 examined whether hippocampal avoidance whole brain IMRT was associated with a decrease in neurocognitive decline. It found a mean decline in the Hopkins Verbal Learning Test of 7% at four months which compared favorably to historical comparison value of 30%. Overall survival was
6.8 months. There are limitations when comparing the results of this study to historical controls. For instance, the improved survival seen on 0933 could explain the improvement in neurocognitive decline. Furthermore, the delivery of hippocampal radiation is technically challenging as shown in an analysis that found 24% of cases submitted to RTOG 0933 had unacceptable deviations when the contours were submitted for pretreatment review (Gondi, 2015).

Gondi (2018) presented preliminary results of NRG oncology CC001 trial: Memantine Hydrochloride and Whole-Brain Radiotherapy With or Without Hippocampal Avoidance in Reducing Neurocognitive Decline in Patients with Brain Metastases. NRG CC001 was a randomized phase III trial of 518 patients with brain metastases 5 mm outside of the hippocampus and KPS>70 who were randomized to whole brain radiation therapy (WBRT) to 30 Gy with memantine hydrochloride or to hippocampal avoidance whole-brain radiotherapy (HA-WBRT) to 30Gy with memantine hydrochloride. Patients were stratified by recursive portioning analysis class and prior therapy. The primary endpoint was time to neurocognitive failure. The study found a statistically significant difference in the cognitive function failure rate at 6 months (HA-WBRT 58.0% vs. WBRT 69.1%, p=0.012). There was no difference in intracranial progression free survival or overall survival. While not statistically significant, the overall survival and intracranial progression free survival curves separate and appear to have better outcomes at 12 months in the WBRT patients compared to the HA-WBRT patients. The authors conclude that on preliminary analysis hippocampal avoidance WBRT using IMRT preserves cognitive function in patients with brain metastases. An analysis of preliminary data suggests that the benefit of HA-WBRT is patients who have an expected survival of greater than 4 months. The data from this trial has not been published in peer reviewed literature. Therefore, policy regarding the necessity of hippocampal avoidance will be reexamined upon publication.

II. Stereotactic radiosurgery (SRS)

Selection criteria for radiosurgery are similar to those for surgical resection, i.e. patients with solitary metastases, tumor size, tumor location, good performance status, and limited or responsive extracranial disease. (Andrews, 2004; Kocher, 2011; Soon, 2014; Yamamoto, 2014). In tumors, up to 3 cm in size, radiosurgery is associated with a local control of approximately 70% at one year (Kocher, 2011). A recent prospective nonrandomized study revealed radiosurgery could be utilized in the treatment of up to 10 brain metastases with similar efficacy and no increase in toxicity as long as the cumulative volume < 15 mL.

Given the available data, radiosurgery is considered medically necessary in the initial management of patients with brain metastases who meet the following conditions, 1) no lesion is greater than 5 cm, 2) the individual has a KPS ≥ 70, 3) systemic disease is under control or good options for systemic treatment are available, 4) there is no leptomeningeal disease, 5) primary histology is not germ
cell, small cell, or lymphoma, and 6) all lesions can be treated in a single fraction (for SRS) or up to 5 fractions (for fractionated SRS).

According to guidance published by ASTRO, “CPT instructions for CPT® 77373 “SBRT treatment delivery, per fraction to 1 or more lesions, including image guidance, entire course not to exceed 5 fractions...” and include the possibility of treating multiple sites of disease in one treatment course. Further, “…for single fraction cranial lesion(s), see CPT® 77371 and CPT® 77372.” Therefore, if the sum of the treatment days for all of the sites treated during a single course of therapy exceeds five, it is not appropriate to charge CPT® 77373 for SBRT delivery.

Following radiosurgery alone, approximately 25 to 50% of patients will develop new metastases within the first year (Ayala-Peacock, 2014; Gorovets, 2017). Treatment options for new metastases include further radiosurgery or whole brain radiation therapy. Factors predicting for recurrences within the brain include age, histology, increasing number of brain metastases, and increasing extracranial disease burden (Gorovets, 2017). The primary drawback with the use of radiosurgery upfront is the increased risk of distant failure in the brain (Kotecha, 2017). Patients who present with early and extensive distant failure in the brain and those with limited survival are better treated with whole brain radiation therapy. About 40% of patients will require whole brain radiation within 6 months of initial treatment with radiosurgery. In patients who do experience further recurrence in the brain following radiosurgery it is critical to risk stratify this cohort to determine who will benefit from further radiosurgery vs. whole brain radiation (Gorovets, 2017).

Therefore, further treatment with radiosurgery, in a previously treated patient will be considered medically necessary in those who meet the following conditions: 1) new lesions (no lesion is greater than 5 cm) are present, 2) life expectancy is > 6 months, 3) the individual has a KPS ≥ 70, 4) systemic disease is under control or good options for systemic treatment are available, 5) there is no leptomeningeal disease, 6) primary histology is not germ cell, small cell, or lymphoma, 7) all lesions can be treated in a single treatment plan with a single fraction (for SRS) or up to 5 fractions (for fractionated SRS), and 8) the individual has not been treated with more than two episodes of radiosurgery in the past 9 months.

In addition, submission of the consultation note and recent restaging studies will be required for review to verify patient’s systemic disease is controlled, life expectancy, history of previous treatments and performance status.

A. Postoperative SRS

1. MD Anderson Cancer Center (MDACC)
Mahajan et al. (2017) reported a phase III randomized trial (NCT00950001) of 132 patients with 1 to 3 completely resected brain metastases treated with postoperative SRS or observation. Patients were excluded if the tumor cavity was greater than 4 cm, the unresected brain metastases were no greater than 3 cm, there was prior history of brain radiation, presence of leptomeningeal disease, a prior history of resection of any brain metastases, incomplete resection, poor performance status (KPS < 70), and small cell lung malignancies (1 vs. 2 to 3), histology (melanoma vs. other), and preoperative tumor size (< 3 cm vs. > 3 cm).

At 12 months, the use of SRS was associated with improved freedom from local recurrence (73% vs. 43% in observation, p = 0.015) with no statistically significant increase in distant brain metastases or time to whole brain radiation. Median overall survival (OS) was similar (17 months for the SRS group vs. 18 months for the observation group). In a post-hoc analysis, patients with an initial tumor diameter of 2.5 cm or less was associated with a 91% 12-month freedom from local recurrence rate, whereas those with a tumor > 2.5 cm had a local control rate of 40 to 46%. In multivariate analysis, predictors for time to local recurrence were SRS and metastases size. For overall survival, only stable disease (compared to progressive disease) was a significant predictor.

2. N107C/CEC.3

Brown et al. (2017) reported on a phase 3 trial randomizing patients to SRS or WBRT to the resection cavity after resection (total or subtotal) of brain metastases. Patients eligible included those with one resected brain metastasis (with a resection cavity under 5 cm) with up to an additional 3 unresected metastases (each under 3 cm). It is noted that in both groups, SRS was given to the unresected metastases. Patients were excluded if there was prior cranial radiation, leptomeningeal metastases, lesions within 5 mm of the optic chiasm or within the brain stem or germ cell, small-cell, or lymphoma histologies. Patients were stratified according to age, duration of extracranial disease control, number of brain metastases, histology, and diameter of resection cavity and treatment center. The primary endpoints were cognitive deterioration free survival (CDFS) and OS.

One hundred ninety-four (194) patients were included in the study with a median follow up of 11.1 months. It is noted that of the 98 patients assigned to SRS, 5 did not receive treatment, 1 did not have baseline testing done, 11 died prior to 3 months, 20 did not complete cognitive assessment at 3 months, 13 died between 3 and 6 months, 1 was lost to follow up between 3 and 6 months, and 16 did not complete cognitive assessment at 6 months.
The authors reported that the median CDFS was longer following SRS than WBRT (3.7 months vs. 3.0 months, p < 0.0001). When conducted a stratified analysis, the median CDFS was longer following SRS than WBRS (3.7 months vs. 3.1 months, p < 0.0001).

Cognitive deterioration at 6 months was lower in the SRS group vs. WBRT (52% vs. 85%). However, about half of the patients enrolled (54 [SRS] and 48 [WBRT]) were available for analysis at this time.

Median OS was not statistically different between the two groups (12.2 months for SRS vs. 11.6 months for WBRT). It is noted, however, that brain metastases was the cause of death in 87% of SRS patients vs. 73.1% in those receiving WBRT (p value not provided).

Local control and distant brain control were worse in the SRS group. For example, surgical bed control was significantly worse with SRS at 6- and 12-months (80.4% and 60.5% vs. 87.1% and 80.6% respectively). Local control was significantly worse with SRS at 3-, 6-, and 12-months (84.7%, 69.4%, and 61.8% vs. 96.7%, 92.5%, and 87.1% respectively). Distant brain control was significantly worse with SRS at 6- and 12-months (72.1% and 64.7% vs. 94.6% and 89.2% respectively). SRS was associated with a shorter time to intracranial progression as compared to WBRT (6.4 months vs. 27.5 months, p < 0.0001). Twenty percent (20%) of patients in the SRS group received WBRT as salvage therapy.

With respect to quality of life measurements, a clinically significant improvement was noted more frequently in the SRS group as compared to the WBRT group for physical well-being at 6 months. On the other hand, there was no difference in functional independence change from baseline at 6 months. The authors conclude that "SRS in the postoperative setting is a viable treatment option...and should be considered one of the standards of care as a less toxic alternative to WBRT."

References
4. ASTRO releases second list of five radiation oncology treatments to question, as part of national Choosing Wisely® campaign. http://www.choosingwisely.org/astro-releases-second-list/


Radiation Therapy for Breast Cancer

POLICY

I. Whole breast irradiation following breast-conserving surgery
   A. For an individual receiving radiation treatment to the whole breast with or without treatment to the low axilla, the use of a hypofractionated regimen is preferred (see Key Clinical Points below). This includes the use of up to 16 fractions of three-dimensional conformal radiation therapy (3DCRT) followed by up to 8 fractions of electrons or photons as a boost to the surgical bed
   B. For an individual not eligible for a hypofractionated regime, the use of up to 28 fractions of 3DCRT followed by up to 8 fractions of electrons or photons as a boost to the surgical bed is medically necessary
   C. Note that the boost to the surgical bed is planned using either electrons (CPT® 77321, or if using photons, a complex isodose technique (CPT® 77307). A brachytherapy boost is considered not medically necessary. The use of AccuBoost® is considered experimental, investigational and/or unproven (EIU)
   D. The use of Intensity Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT) for the treatment of the whole breast is considered not medically necessary

II. Partial breast irradiation following breast conserving surgery
   A. Accelerated partial breast irradiation using 10 fractions delivered twice daily with 3DCRT, IMRT or high dose rate (HDR) brachytherapy (intracavitary or interstitial) is considered medically necessary
   B. Partial breast irradiation using 15 or 16 fractions delivered once daily with 3DCRT is considered medically necessary
   C. The use of electronic brachytherapy or AccuBoost® is considered experimental, investigational or unproven (EIU)

III. Intraoperative Radiation Therapy (IORT)
   A. For single fraction IORT at the time of breast conserving surgery in a node-negative individual 50 years of age or older with invasive cancer and negative surgical margins, the use of electron-beam IORT and low-energy x-ray IORT using the INTRABEAM® device are considered medically necessary.
   B. In an individual who is found to have adverse pathologic features, supplemental radiation using up to 28 fractions of 3DCRT is considered medically necessary
Radiation Therapy for Breast Cancer

C. IORT not done at the time of lumpectomy (i.e. as a boost after whole breast irradiation) is considered not medically necessary

D. The use of other forms of intraoperative brachytherapy, including but not limited to electronic brachytherapy, is considered EIU

IV. Post-mastectomy radiation is considered medically necessary in an individual with positive axillary lymph node(s), a primary tumor > 5 cm or positive or close (< 1 mm) surgical margins

A. The use of up to 28 fractions of 3DCRT to the chest wall and, if needed, to regional nodes followed by up to 8 fractions of an electron boost is considered medically necessary

B. The use of IMRT is considered not medically necessary.

V. Palliation

A. The use of up to 25 fractions of 3DCRT is considered medically necessary

For proton beam treatment of breast cancer, please see separate Proton Beam Therapy Clinical Guideline.

Key Clinical Points

Early stage breast cancer is typically treated with mastectomy with or without radiotherapy to the chest wall, or lumpectomy followed by radiotherapy. Indications for post-mastectomy radiotherapy include the presence of multiple positive axillary lymph nodes, positive or narrow margins (< 1 mm), or large primary tumor size (> 5 cm). In breast-conserving therapy, radiotherapy is indicated for most women after local excision of ductal carcinoma in situ (DCIS) or invasive carcinoma. In some women over the age of 70 who have been diagnosed with invasive breast cancer, radiation therapy may be safely omitted, especially if they have comorbidities.

Hypofractionated whole breast irradiation (HF-WBI)

Several randomized trials have confirmed the efficacy of a hypofractionated regimen in the adjuvant treatment of breast cancer. In the Ontario trial, Whelan et al. (2010) randomized 1234 women with invasive carcinoma, negative axillary nodes and negative margins to 50 Gy in 25 fractions or to 42.5 Gy in 16 fractions to the whole breast. At 10 years, the hypofractionated regimen was not inferior to standard fractionation with respect to recurrence, survival or toxicity.

The START-B trial enrolled 2215 women with stage pT1-3a, pN0-1 invasive carcinoma were randomized to 50 Gy in 25 fractions or to 40 Gy in 15 fractions. At a median follow
up of 6 years, there was no statistical difference in the rate of locoregional recurrence (LRR) between the groups (Yarnold et al., 2008). At a median follow up of 9.9 years, there remained no difference in LRR. The hypofractionated regimen was associated with higher rates of disease-free survival (DFS) and overall survival (OS) as well as reduced rates of breast shrinkage, telangiectasia and breast edema.

The recently updated evidence-based guideline on radiation therapy for the whole breast has expanded upon the original 2011 recommendations (Smith et al., 2018). The guideline now recommends a hypofractionated regimen for all age groups and all stages as long as additional fields are not used to encompass regional lymph nodes. DCIS may be included for hypofractionated regimens. The tangent fields may encompass the low axilla, as clinically necessary. Recommended dose regimens are 4000 cGy in 15 fractions or 4250 cGy in 16 fractions. 3DCRT with field-in-field technique is recommended. The volume of breast tissue receiving greater than 105% of the dose should be kept to a minimum. The contoured tumor bed should receive a minimum of 95% of the prescribed dose. Breast size and mid-plane separation should not be determining factors as long as dosimetric homogeneity guidelines are met. There is no longer a contraindication to the use of chemotherapy prior to radiation or the use of concurrent treatment with hormonal or trastuzumab.

**Low Axilla**
Level 1 and 2 are considered the “lower” nodes while Level 3 is considered the true apex. Level 1 is the lowest below the lower edge of the pectoralis minor, Level 2 is under the pectoralis minor, and Level 3 is above the pectoralis minor.

**Radiation Planning Techniques**

**Whole Breast**
The updated guideline referenced above also provided guidelines around treatment technique and planning for women receiving whole breast irradiation. The authors state that “…3-dimensional conformal treatment planning with a ‘field-in-field’ technique is recommended as the initial treatment planning approach.” Further, “(d)eept inspiration breath hold, prone positioning, and/or heart blocks are recommended to minimize heart dose.” They also state that “(f)or patients with significant daily positioning variations, daily imaging may be used.”

As a participant in the Choosing Wisely® campaign, ASTRO recommended not to “…routinely use intensity modulated radiotherapy (IMRT) to deliver whole breast radiotherapy as part of breast conservation therapy.” They further state that “…the term ‘IMRT’ has generally been applied to describe methods that are more accurately defined as field-in-field 3-D conformal radiotherapy.” And “…while IMRT may be of benefit in select cases where the anatomy is unusual, its routine use has not been demonstrated to provide a significant clinical advantage.”

Therefore, in treatment of the whole breast, the use of 3DCRT without IGRT is considered medically necessary. The use of IMRT is considered not medically
necessary, though an exception will be considered if an optimized 3D conformal plan
goes to meet tolerances of nearby organs at risk (OARs).

Boost

The guideline also discusses recommendations concerning a boost. Specifically, “…a
tumor bed boost is recommended for patients with invasive breast cancer who meet any
of the following criteria: age ≤ 50 years with any grade, age 51 to 70 years with high
grade, or a positive margin.” They also state that “…omitting a tumor boost is suggested
in patients…age >70 with hormone receptor-positive tumors of low or intermediate
grade resected with widely negative (>2 mm) margins.”

The dose recommended “(i)n the absence of strong risk factors for local recurrence
(is)...1000 cGy in 4 to 5 fractions...(i)n the presence of strong risk factor(s) for local
recurrence…a higher radiation boost dose of 1400 to 1600 cGy in 5 fractions may also
be used.”

With respect to timing and technique, the guideline states that a “…sequential boost is
currently recommended” and that “…external beam treatment is recommended…”

Given this, the use of a photon or electron boost is considered medically necessary.
The use of brachytherapy, including but not limited to interstitial, intracavitary, or
intraoperative, for a boost is considered not medically necessary.

Partial Breast Irradiation

The IMPORT LOW trial is a multicenter, randomized phase 3 trial which demonstrated
non-inferiority for partial breast radiation therapy using standard external beam radiation
therapy techniques (Coles et al., 2017). Between May 2007 and October 2010, 2018
women with low risk, early stage breast cancer who underwent breast conserving
surgery were randomized to whole breast radiation therapy versus partial breast
radiation. Patients were randomized to receive 40 Gy in 15 fractions to the whole
breast, 36 Gy in 15 fractions to the whole breast, or 40 Gy in 15 fractions to the partial
breast. The study required that all patients receive 3D conformal radiation therapy
using forward-planned, field in field radiation techniques. The treatment was delivered
with medial and lateral tangential beams to minimize dose to surrounding lung and heart
and to ensure that the beams exit within the breasts. At a median follow-up of 72.2
months, there was no difference in the 5 year local relapse rate (whole breast 1.1% vs
partial breast 0.5%, p=0.42). The estimated 5-year absolute differences in local relapse
compared with the control group were -0.38% (-0.84 to 0.90) for the partial breast group
and -0.73% (-0.99 to 0.22) for the reduced-dose group. The patients in the partial breast
group reported statistically significant fewer adverse cosmetic events (change in breast
appearance, p=0.007 and breast harder or firmer, p=0.002) compared to the whole
breast group. As this study used the same dose fractionation scheme for the whole
breast and the partial breast group, this study concluded that partial breast radiation
using standard external beam radiation therapy techniques is non-inferior to standard
dose whole breast radiation therapy in terms of local relapse and resulted in a lower
rate of adverse late tissue effects.
Accelerated Partial Breast Irradiation (APBI) is a technique in which the target of the radiation is only a portion of the breast with the greatest likelihood of harboring residual cancer cells after lumpectomy. The technique is called “accelerated” because it is given twice daily for 5 days, with each fraction delivering a relatively higher dose.

Correa et al. (2017) recently published an update of an ASTRO evidence-based consensus statement for APBI. In this update, a “Suitable Group” was defined as eligible for APBI. The “Suitable Group” included those with stage T1s or T1, age 50 or greater, and with negative margins by at least 2 mm. The DCIS group now considered “Suitable” must include all of the following: screen-detected, low to intermediate nuclear grade, no more than 2.5 cm, and have a resection margin of at least 3 mm. Definition of both the “Cautionary” and “Unsuitable” Groups are defined in the updated ASTRO consensus statement. These updates were accepted by the National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN) which further recommends 10 fractions twice daily using brachytherapy or external beam photon therapy. Typical doses cited in the NCCN Guidelines® are 34 Gy in 10 fractions with twice daily treatment using brachytherapy. External beam treatment is recommended with 38.5 Gy in 10 fractions with twice daily treatment. They also indicate that “...other fractionation schemes are currently under investigation.” Therefore, up to 10 fractions (whether photon or brachytherapy) for APBI is considered medically necessary.

The American Brachytherapy Society issued their consensus statement for APBI in early 2018. They reviewed guidelines and consensus statements from ASTRO, GEC-ESTRO, the American Society of Breast Surgeons as well as their own previous guidelines. Seven randomized trials of APBI and two trials evaluating intraoperative radiation, the TARGIT-A and ELIOT clinical trials were reviewed. The new consensus statement criteria include age 45 years or older; size 3 cm or less; all invasive subtypes and DCIS; positive or negative ER status; negative surgical margins with no tumor on ink for invasive cancers and at least a 2 mm margin for DCIS; no evidence of lymphovascular space invasion and negative lymph node status. Recommendations on treatment technique with strong or moderate evidence include multicatheter interstitial brachytherapy; external beam techniques of IMRT and 3DCRT; and applicator brachytherapy. Participation in clinical trials and protocols was recommended for proton beam, intraoperative radiation therapy, and electronic brachytherapy. In considering electronic brachytherapy as an APBI technique and intraoperative technique, the review centered on the reports of 702 patients and a group of 146 DCIS patients and concluded that electronic brachytherapy should not be used outside of a clinical trial.

Most recently, data from NSABP B39/RTOG 0413 was presented at the 2018 SABCS conference. In this trial, 4216 patients with DCIS or stage I-II (≤ 3cm and 0-3 positive axillary nodes) invasive adenocarcinoma were randomized to whole breast irradiation (WBI) or APBI (using MammoSite® or 3D conformal external beam radiotherapy) after lumpectomy. The primary endpoint was rate of ipsilateral breast tumor recurrence (IBTR) while secondary endpoints included relapse free survival (RFI), distant disease free survival (DDFI) and overall survival (OS). At 10 years, 95.2% of APBI patients were IBTR-free vs. 95.9% of WBI patients. Though this was not statistically significantly
different, the “hazard ratio did not meet the statistical criteria for treatment equivalence.” Further, the 10-year RFI was statistically improved with WBI as compared to APBI (93.4% vs. 91.9%). There was no difference, however, in DDFI, DFS or OS. Given the small differences in IBTR and RFI, “PBI may be an acceptable alternative to WBI for a proportion of women who undergo breast-conserving surgery.”

AccuBoost® Non-Invasive Image-Guided Breast Brachytherapy (NIIGBB) (Advanced Radiation Therapy, Inc., Billerica, MA) is IGRT treatment that incorporates a real-time image guidance mammography-based system to deliver noninvasive brachytherapy. The breast is immobilized using moderate compression. Digital mammography provides localization of the target volume. Custom applicators, ranging from 4 to 8 cm in diameter, are designed to deliver a highly collimated beam, which are used with an HDR remote afterloading system. The applicators are mounted on mammography paddles, centered on the target to deliver HDR IR-192 along two intersecting orthogonal axes sequentially. To use AccuBoost®, the tumor bed must be visible on mammogram, the planning target volume (PTV) must be less than or equal to 8 cm, and the breast must be compressible to a plate separation less than or equal to 7 cm.

Sioshansi et al. (2011) conducted a study of dose modeling of NIIGBB, compared with electron beam and 3DCRT partial breast radiation. This study modeled the NIIGBB dose distributions as a point source. Dose volume comparisons were evaluated in eight patients and compared to 3DCRT and electron boost simulations. Patient eligibility required a clearly defined target cavity identified on CT, greater than or equal to 5 mm distance between the posterior aspect of the cavity and the chest wall, and a breast that could be compressed in less than or equal to 8 cm. The authors reported that the NIIGBB PTVs were significantly less than those of the 3DCRT and electron boost, allowing for more normal tissue sparing. Because NIIGBB directs radiation parallel to the chest wall, there is negligible dose delivered to the chest wall and lung. NIIGBB, compared to electrons and 3DCRT, resulted in lower maximum dose to the skin (60% and 10% respectively), and chest wall/lung (70 to 90%).

There is, as yet, little clinical information available on the long-term results in patients treated with this technique. A multi-institutional study (Hamid et al., 2012) showed acceptable rates of acute skin toxicity and a high rate of excellent or good cosmetic results at 6 months. In a study from Tufts Medical Center (Leonard et al., 2012), the cosmetic results and skin and subcutaneous toxicities were similar in 18 matched pairs of patients with more than 6 months follow-up treated with either AccuBoost® or a conventional electron boost. This device has also been used for APBI, again with very limited follow-up of small numbers of patients. Hepel et al presented the results of the patient registry for APBI at the 2018 ASTRO meeting and concluded longer follow up is needed to confirm late end points. Given the paucity of data regarding the use of NIIGBB, particularly on local control, additional research is necessary prior to widespread approval of NIIGBB outside of a clinical trial. NIIGBB is considered investigational.

© 2019 eviCore healthcare. All Rights Reserved.
400 Buckwalter Place Boulevard, Bluffton, SC 29910 (800) 918-8924  Page 92 of 260
www.eviCore.com
IORT

The use of IORT for the treatment of breast cancer has been evaluated in two prospective randomized clinical trials, TARGIT-A which utilized low-energy x-rays (using INTRABEAM™) and ELIOT, which utilized electrons.

TARGIT-A

In the TARGIT-A trial, patients 45 years or older with unifocal invasive ductal carcinoma (preferably less than 3.5 cm) were randomized to receive IORT (to the lumpectomy bed) or external beam radiation therapy (EBRT) to the whole breast (with or without a boost). Those receiving IORT were stratified by timing of the IORT (pre-pathology versus post-pathology) and by facility. For pre-pathology patients randomized to IORT, supplemental EBRT to the whole breast (without a boost) was given when pathology from the lumpectomy revealed either invasive lobular carcinoma, extensive intraductal component or another adverse criterion (i.e. high-grade, lymphovascular invasion, nodal involvement). In this setting, IORT was considered the boost. The primary outcome evaluated was local control in the conserved breast.

Initial results were published in 2010 at which time data was presented on 2232 patients, 862 who had a median follow up of 4 years and 1514 who had a median follow up of 3 years. Of the 1113 patients randomized to IORT, 996 received the allocated treatment. Of the 1119 patients randomized to EBRT, 1025 received the allocated treatment. At four years, there was no significant difference in the estimate of local recurrence between IORT and EBRT (1.2% versus 0.95%, p = 0.41). It is noted that in the pre-pathology IORT group, 14.2% of patients received supplemental EBRT.

In a more recent update published in 2014, a total of 3451 patients randomized to IORT and 1730 patients randomized to EBRT were evaluated. Within the IORT group, 2298 were randomized prior to the lumpectomy (pre-pathology strata) and 1153 were randomized after lumpectomy (post pathology strata). Median follow-up of the 3451 patients who had received IORT was two years and five months. 2020 patients had a median follow up of four years and 1222 patients had a median follow-up of five years (note that only 611 patients (18%) had 5-year follow up). At five years, the risk for local recurrence with IORT was significantly higher as compared to EBRT (3.3% versus 1.3%, p = 0.042). When considering the pre-pathology strata, the risk of local recurrence was 2.1% with IORT versus 1.1% (p = 0.31). This contrasts with the post pathology strata where the recurrence was 5.4% with IORT versus 1.7% with EBRT (p = 0.069). Based on this data, the authors conclude that “TARGIT concurrent with lumpectomy within a risk-adapted approach should be considered as an option for eligible patients with breast cancer carefully selected as per the TARGIT-A trial protocol, as an alternative to postoperative external beam breast radiotherapy.”

In response to this publication, several authors have criticized the statistical analysis. For example, Cuzick (2014) states “…there are several major deficiencies in the analysis…” including “…the misuse of the non-inferiority criterion…” which “…clearly fails…” as the “…Kaplan-Meier estimates… establish a 2% superiority of external beam
radiotherapy ($p = 0.04$) and a CI extending beyond 2.5%.” Cuzick further states the “…protocol clearly states that the primary analysis population includes all randomized patients. However, the report concentrates on the prepathology group.”

Haviland et al. (2014) stated that “…assessment of local recurrence at 5 years by comparison of binomial proportions is appropriate only if 5-year follow-up is available for all patients, whereas only 611 of 3451 patients have reached this point. This analysis, including the non-inferiority test statistic, is therefore unreliable.” The authors conclude that “…the TARGIT-A trial remains inconclusive, and intraoperative radiotherapy using TARGIT remains an experimental treatment.”

Finally, Silverstein et al. (2014) indicated that “…the results of the TARGIT-A trial, with a median follow-up (FU) of 29 months, is still well below the median time when breast recurrences can be expected, especially since more than 90 % of TARGIT-A women were estrogen receptor positive, and at least 65 % received adjuvant hormonal therapy, a treatment well-known to delay recurrences in ER + women.” In addition, they note that “…overall breast recurrence rates in the TARGIT group also exceeded rates in the EBRT group, a difference at borderline statistical significance ($p = 0.053$)." They conclude that “…with 29 months of median follow-up, the TARGIT data are still immature and risk-adapted IORT with 50-kV X-rays is still too early in follow-up to select the subset of women whose local control will be within their noninferiority criteria margin of 2.5%. Until the data are more mature, 50-kV patients should be treated under strict institutional protocols.”

**ELIOT**

In the ELIOT trial, 1305 patients 48 years or older with tumors 2.5 cm or smaller were randomized to receive IORT with electrons or EBRT. Patients were stratified by tumor size (<1.0 cm vs. 1.0 to 1.4 cm vs. $\geq$1.5 cm). The primary endpoint was the occurrence of ipsilateral breast tumor recurrences (IBTR), which included true local relapse plus new ipsilateral breast tumor. Median follow for all patients was 5.8 years.

Results revealed that there was a significantly greater occurrence of IBTR in the IORT group compared to the EBRT group at five years (4.4% versus 0.4%, $p = 0.0001$). The five-year rate of true local recurrence (occurring in the index quadrant) was also significantly higher in the IORT group compared to the EBRT group (2.5% versus 0.4%, $p = 0.0003$). The rate of new ipsilateral breast carcinoma was also significantly higher in the IORT group compared to the EBRT group (1.9% versus 0%, $p = 0.0001$). Finally, it was noted that the IORT group developed a significantly higher rate of axillary or other regional lymph node metastases (1% versus 0.3%, $p = 0.03$). At five years, overall survival did not differ between the two groups.

In a multivariate analysis of the IORT group, tumor size greater than 2 cm, presence of four or more positive lymph nodes, a poorly differentiated tumor and triple negative subtype was associated with nearly twice the risk of IBTR. The risk of IBTR at five years was 11.3% if any one of these unfavorable characteristics was present versus 1.5% in
those without these features (p < 0.0001). It is noted that this group of patients with a low risk of IBTR is similar to that of the “suitable” APBI group as defined by ASTRO.

**ASTRO Consensus Statement**

ASTRO recently released an Evidence-Based Consensus Statement for APBI. In this statement, the authors recommend that patients “…be counseled that in 2 clinical trials the risk of IBTR was higher with IORT.”

With respect to IORT using electrons, the authors state that “ELIOT has a median of 5.8 years follow up (n = 1305). However, ELIOT patients with invasive cancer fitting the ‘suitability’ criteria had a very low rate of IBTR. Among these patients, the 5-year occurrence of IBTR was approximately 1.5%, pointing out the importance of patient selection.” Hence the recommendation that “…electron beam IORT should be restricted to women with invasive cancer considered “suitable” for PBI.”

With respect to IORT using low-energy x-rays, the authors recommend that “…low-energy x-ray IORT for PBI should be used within the context of a prospective registry or clinical trial, per ASTRO Coverage with Evidence Development (CED) statement. When used, it should be restricted to women with invasive cancer considered 'suitable' for partial breast irradiation based on the data at the time of this review.”

When further detailing their recommendations, the authors note that “…the five-year IBTR risk is based on the overall short follow up of the TARGIT trial, which limits precision of the five-year risk estimates. Although there was no statistically significant difference in IBTR risk for patients treated with IORT versus WBI in the TARGIT prepathology subgroup, the task force thought greater weight should be placed on evaluation of the efficacy of IORT in the prespecified primary analysis population that included all patients." Given this and the concern of “…misuse of the noninferiority criterion…,” the authors “…felt low-energy x-ray IORT should continue to be used within the context of a prospective registry or clinical trial to ensure long-term local control and toxicity outcomes are prospectively monitored." In addition, “…given the increased risk of IBTR, the task force advised that low-energy x-ray IORT, when used, be confined to patients with the lowest risk of IBTR, specifically those in the 'suitable' group.”

In response to the Consensus Statement, Small et al. reiterated that the “TARGIT-A trial specified stratification between pre- and post-pathology before randomization…” and that “…results of prepathology TARGIT IORT were clinically and statistically not significantly different from EBRT.” Further, “the panel’s recommendations regarding IORT should have acknowledged the results for the pre-specified analysis for the primary end-point of IORT treatment in the whole trial (n = 3451, a difference of 2 % p = 0.04), as well the pre-pathology stratum (n = 2298, a difference of 1% p = 0.31).
Conclusion

When considering all published data and editorials, electron beam and low-energy x-ray (INTRABEAM®) IORT are considered medically necessary for a node-negative individual with invasive cancer when used in accordance with the updated ASTRO Evidence-Based Consensus Statement for APBI.

Electronic Brachytherapy

The updated American Brachytherapy Society Consensus Statement recommends patients treated with electronic brachytherapy should not be offered...outside of clinical trial. Therefore, until such evidence is available, electronic brachytherapy for APBI or IORT is considered EIU.

Palliation

Primary therapy for women with metastatic breast cancer (M1 stage) is systemic therapy. However, if there is symptomatic breast or chest wall disease, a short course of radiotherapy may alleviate symptoms (i.e. 10 fractions). Evidence is limited with regard to the role of locoregional radiotherapy for M1 stage disease in the absence of symptomatic locoregional disease. Locoregional radiation therapy may be considered for women who initially present with metastatic disease but after surgery and/or chemotherapy are found to have no clinical evidence of disease. In such a scenario, the use of up to 25 fractions is considered medically necessary.

References:


Radiation Therapy for Cervical Cancer

POLICY

I. Brachytherapy alone, for stage IA1, is considered medically necessary for any of the following:
   A. Medically inoperable
   B. Surgical refusal
   C. Invasive carcinoma diagnosed only by microscopy without evidence of a gross lesion; microscopic lesions with stromal invasion 3.0 mm or less in depth and a horizontal spread of 7.0 mm or less without lymphatic or vascular space involvement.

II. Pelvic radiation alone for stages IB or IIA is considered medically necessary for any of the following:
   A. External beam photon radiation therapy
      1. Preoperative
      2. Definitive treatment when additional brachytherapy cannot be performed and the individual is inoperable
      3. As post-operative treatment for positive surgical margins, positive pelvic nodes, vaginal margins less than 0.5 cm, extensive lymphovascular or capillary involvement
   B. Intensity-Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT)
      1. As postoperative treatment for positive surgical margins, positive pelvic nodes, vaginal margins less than 0.5 cm, extensive lymphovascular or capillary involvement

III. Pelvic radiation and brachytherapy for stages IA1 with lymphovascular space invasion (LVSI), IA2, IB, IIA, IIB, IIIA, IIIB or IVA are considered medically necessary for any of the following:
   A. External beam photon radiation therapy with brachytherapy
      1. Microscopic lesions with stromal invasion 3.0 mm or less in depth and 7.0 mm or less in horizontal spread with lymphovascular space invasion
      2. All microscopic lesions with stromal invasion more than 3.0 mm
      3. All clinically visible lesions confined to the cervix with or without extension to the parametria, pelvic sidewall(s), lower third of vagina, or causing hydronephrosis or nonfunctioning kidney
      4. Tumor invading the mucosa of the bladder or rectum, and/or extends beyond the true pelvis
      5. As post-operative treatment for positive surgical margins, positive pelvic nodes, vaginal margins less than 0.5 cm, extensive lymphovascular or capillary involvement
B. IMRT
   1. As post-operative treatment for positive surgical margins, positive pelvic nodes, vaginal margins less than 0.5 cm, extensive lymphovascular or capillary involvement

IV. External beam photon radiation therapy, IMRT and brachytherapy are considered medically necessary for palliative therapy in an individual with or without evidence of distant metastases
   A. In the non-curative setting and where symptoms are present, palliative external beam photon radiation therapy may be medically necessary. In this scenario, treatment is typically delivered with Complex or 3D conformal therapy (3DCRT), up to 4 gantry angles, 1 phase, and up to 15 fractions. IMRT with daily IGRT may be medically necessary when previous external beam photon radiation therapy or brachytherapy has been given.

V. External beam photon radiation therapy, IMRT and brachytherapy are considered medically necessary for the treatment of loco-regional recurrence in an individual without evidence of distant metastases
   A. When salvage radiotherapy is attempted to an isolated local/regional recurrence without evidence of distant metastatic disease, treatment is typically 3DCRT, up to 4 gantry angles, and up to 30 fractions. Two phases may be medically necessary, with or without brachytherapy. IMRT may be considered based on clinical presentation and anatomic location. Stereotactic Body Radiation Therapy (SBRT) may be considered based on a history of previous radiation to the same or abutting region and inability to deliver therapeutic doses of radiation with other techniques.

Key Clinical Points
Within the United States in 2018, about 13,240 new cases of cervical cancer are projected resulting in approximately 4,170 deaths. The prognosis of an individual with cervical cancer is markedly affected by the extent of disease at the time of diagnosis.

I. Brachytherapy (internal radiation)
Brachytherapy is an important component of the radiation therapy regimen in the curative treatment of cervical cancer. Brachytherapy may be given by either Low Dose Rate (LDR) or High Dose Rate (HDR) techniques. Dose recommendations are available in the literature of the American Brachytherapy Society. It is recognized that disease presentations and anatomic deformity may result in less than optimal dosimetry using conventional radiation applicators, and that supplementary interstitial brachytherapy may be required on an individual basis to achieve optimal therapeutic effect.
The type of implant may include tandem and ovoids, tandem alone, ovoids only, interstitial, or vaginal cylinder only. For LDR therapy, up to 2 interstitial or intracavitary applications are considered medically appropriate. For HDR interstitial therapy, when 1 application is used, up to 5 fractions may be appropriate. When 2 applications are used, up to 3 fractions may be appropriate. For HDR tandem and ovoids, up to 6 applications may be appropriate. For HDR vaginal cylinder, up to 3 applications may be medically necessary.

Electronic/kilovoltage brachytherapy will be approved for a vaginal cylinder. Electronic/kilovoltage brachytherapy for other gynecologic devices, such as a tandem and colopostats is considered experimental, investigational or unproven (EIU) for the treatment of cervical cancer.

II. Postoperative external beam photon radiation therapy/IMRT
The use of postoperative radiation treatment in this setting will depend on the type of surgery performed (simple or radical hysterectomy) and the surgical findings. Surgical findings of clinical relevance include the size of the primary tumor, depth of stromal invasion, and presence of lymphovascular invasion. Positive pelvic and/or para-aortic nodes, surgical margins, and involvement of the parametrium are also important. Chemotherapy is generally given concurrently in these situations as well. When indicated, postoperative radiation therapy is typically delivered using up to 30 fractions. Either IMRT or 3DCRT may be used as postoperative treatment for positive surgical margins, positive pelvic nodes, close surgical margins less than 0.5 cm, extensive lymphovascular or capillary involvement. An intracavitary boost may be clinically appropriate in the setting of positive surgical findings. IMRT may also be used for pelvic and/or para-aortic radiation treatment when surgical lymph node sampling or dissection is positive for metastatic disease.

III. Management of the para-aortic nodes
The treatment of para-aortic nodal regions may be indicated in the following clinical situations:

A. Positive para-aortic lymph nodes on surgical staging if lymph nodes are less than 2 cm and are below L3
B. Positive para-aortic lymph nodes on surgical staging and all macroscopic para-aortic nodes are removed
C. Recurrent disease without evidence of distant metastases
D. Positive pelvic and/or para-aortic lymph nodes on Positron Emission Tomography (PET), Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) or Computed Tomography (CT) scan. Pathologic confirmation is recommended if technically feasible

When treatment of the para-aortic nodes is indicated, treatment may be concurrent or sequential. External beam photon radiation therapy, IMRT, and brachytherapy, are considered medically appropriate. For concurrent treatment, up to 6 gantry angles are approved, and a conedown (additional phase) may be appropriate. For
sequential treatment, up to 6 gantry angles, 1 conedown, and up to 28 additional fractions may be appropriate. If judged clinically necessary by the radiation oncologist and supported by dosimetry analysis, IMRT may be used in lieu of 3DCRT treatment to reduce doses to critical organs including the kidneys, small bowel, liver and spinal cord. IMRT may also be used concurrently or sequentially for this treatment.

IV. IMRT

The use of IMRT routinely is not appropriate for the definitive treatment of cancer of the intact cervix, as studies have demonstrated difficulty in daily reproducibility and dosimetry. The cervix has been shown to move as much as 2 cm on a daily basis (Lim et al., 2009; Lim et al., 2011; National Comprehensive Cancer Network [NCCN] Guidelines® Version 2.2015 Cervical Cancer; Small et al., 2008; Welsh et al., 2007). Devices for the immobilization of the cervix are considered experimental at this time. Significant and rapid tumor shrinkage seen in cervical cancer can also affect IMRT distributions. Thus, as recommended by the NCCN, certification of IMRT treatment involving the intact cervix is restricted to individuals participating in IRB protocols. IMRT will be approved when comparative 3D and IMRT plans demonstrate that a 3D plan does not meet the “Acceptable” normal tissue constraints using standard metrics published by the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group (RTOG)/NCCN.

There is solid evidence that the risk of severe small bowel injury after conventional radiotherapy for postoperative patients with gynecologic cancer is 5 to 15% (Corn et al., 1994; Gallagher et al., 1986). IMRT is considered medically necessary when doses to critical organs can be meaningfully reduced compared to 3DCRT. RTOG 0418 showed that post-operative pelvic IMRT for endometrial cancer is feasible across multiple institutions with use of a detailed protocol and centralized quality assurance. A similar result for cervical cancer is expected from this trial. Multiple dosimetric studies and smaller clinical studies have demonstrated that dose to the small bowel can be decreased using IMRT and should impact on the risk of small bowel injury (Jhingran et al., 2012; Klopp et al., 2010; Salama et al., 2006).

The major concern at RTOG was the ability of multiple institutions to safely implement IMRT programs for pelvic RT in gynecologic patients. The conclusion of RTOG 0418 is that this can be done. Preliminary data from RTOG 0418 in 40 cervical cancer patients receiving postoperative IMRT and chemotherapy was reported by Klopp et al. in abstract form and showed 0% grade 4 hematologic toxicity with IMRT compared to 18% with conventional treatment, \( p = 0.002 \). With a median of 32 months, two-year disease-free survival (DFS) and overall survival (OS) were 86.9% and 94.6%, comparing favorably to an Intergroup postoperative study of concurrent chemoradiation with conventional RT in high risk early stage cervical cancer patients reported by Peters et al. (2000) where 3-year progression-free survival (PFS) and OS was 84% and 88%. Recently a report on 34 patients from Memorial Sloane-Kettering Cancer Center (MSKCC) in intermediate and high-risk cervical cancer receiving postoperative chemotherapy and concurrent

© 2019 eviCore healthcare. All Rights Reserved.  
400 Buckwalter Place Boulevard, Bluffton, SC 29910 (800) 918-8924  
www.eviCore.com
IMRT showed a 3- and 5-year OS of 91% and PFS of 91.2% with a 44-month median follow up. There were only 2 locoregional failures, 1 vaginal and 1 pelvic (Folkert et al., 2013). These data suggest that with the tighter margins of IMRT local control can be maintained with a decrease in toxicity. Additionally, the use of IMRT may be considered when co-morbid medical conditions and/or surgical history may significantly increase risk to critical organs. It is recommended that all IMRT treatments be accomplished with photon beams not exceeding 10 MV to reduce integral neutron dose in this highly curable population.

V. Palliative therapy
In the non-curative setting and where symptoms are present, palliative external photon radiation therapy may be medically necessary. In this scenario, treatment is typically delivered with Complex or 3DCRT, up to 4 gantry angles, 1 phase, and up to 15 fractions. IMRT may be medically necessary when previous external beam photon radiation therapy or brachytherapy has been given. IMRT will be approved when comparative 3D and IMRT plans demonstrate that a 3D plan does not meet the “Acceptable” normal tissue constraints using standard metrics published by the RTOG/NCCN.

VI. Loco-regional recurrence
When salvage radiotherapy is attempted, treatment is typically 3DCRT, up to 4 gantry angles, and up to 30 fractions. Two phases may be medically necessary, with or without brachytherapy. IMRT may be considered based on clinical presentation and anatomic location. IMRT will be approved when comparative 3D and IMRT plans demonstrate that a 3D plan does not meet the “Acceptable” normal tissue constraints using standard metrics published by the RTOG/NCCN.

Stereotactic Body Radiation Therapy (SBRT) may be considered based on a history of previous radiation to the same or abutting region and inability to deliver therapeutic doses of radiation with other techniques.

VII. Chemotherapy
Randomized trials have shown an overall survival advantage for cisplatin-based therapy given concurrently with radiation therapy, while one trial examining this regimen demonstrated no benefit. The patient populations that benefit included women with FIGO stages 1B1 to IVA cervical cancer treated with primary radiation therapy and FIGO stages I to IIA disease with poor prognostic factors (metastatic disease in pelvic lymph nodes, parametrial disease, or positive surgical margins) at primary surgery, who then go on to receive adjuvant chemoradiation. Although the positive trials vary in terms of the stage of disease, and incorporate varying radiation treatment regimens with chemotherapy schedules of cisplatin alone or combined with fluorouracil; the trials demonstrate significant survival benefit for this combined approach. Based on these results strong consideration should be given to the incorporation of concurrent chemotherapy with radiation therapy in women who require radiation therapy for the treatment of cervical cancer.
References


POLICY

Treatment option in a fully surgically staged individual:

I. **Postoperative brachytherapy (alone) is considered medically necessary for any of the following:**
   - A. Stage IA with adverse risk factors (G1, G2, G3)
   - B. Stage IA without adverse risk factors (G2, G3)
   - C. Stage IB (G1, G2, G3)
   - D. Stage II (G1, G2)

II. **Pelvic external beam photon radiation therapy (alone) is considered medically necessary for either of the following:**
   - A. Medically inoperable
   - B. Postoperative for any of the following:
     - 1. Stage IA (G2, G3) with adverse risk factors
     - 2. Stage IB (G3) without adverse risk factors
     - 3. Stage IB (G1, G2, G3) with adverse risk factors
     - 4. Stage II (G1, G2, G3)
     - 5. Stage IIIA and Stage IIIB vaginal or parametrial involvement (combination with brachytherapy preferred)
     - 6. Stage IIIC1 with positive pelvic nodes and negative para-aortic nodes (G1, G2, G3)

III. **Postoperative pelvic external beam photon radiation therapy and brachytherapy are considered medically necessary for any of the following:**
   - A. Stage IA with adverse risk factors (G2, G3)
   - B. Stage IB without adverse risk factors (G3)
   - C. Stage IB with adverse risk factors (G1, G2, G3)
   - D. Stage II (G1, G2, G3)
   - E. Stage IIIA (G1, G2, G3)
   - F. Stage III B
   - G. Stage IIIC1 positive pelvic but negative para-aortic nodes
IV. Para-aortic lymph node radiation treatment with pelvic external beam radiation therapy with or without brachytherapy is considered medically necessary for either of the following:
   A. Stage IIIC1 (involvement of only pelvic nodes)
   B. Stage IIIC2 (involvement of para-aortic lymph nodes with or without pelvic nodes) documented at surgery or by image-guided biopsy

V. Tumor directed radiation therapy is considered medically necessary for any of the following:
   A. Stage IVA (tumor invading bladder and/or bowel mucosa) or Stage IVB (distant metastases including inguinal nodes, intra-peritoneal disease, lung, liver or bone metastases) following a debulking surgical procedure with no evidence of gross residual disease or microscopic abdominal disease
   B. Recurrence
   C. Palliation including primary and/or metastatic disease sites

VI. Electronic/kilovoltage brachytherapy
   A. Electronic/kilovoltage brachytherapy is considered medically necessary when utilizing a vaginal cylinder.
   B. Electronic/kilovoltage brachytherapy for other gynecologic devices, such as a tandem and colopstats is considered experimental, investigational or unproven (EIU) for the treatment of endometrial cancer

Key Clinical Points
Within the United States in 2018, about 63,230 new cases of uterine malignancy are projected resulting in approximately 11,350 deaths. Uterine cancers represent the most common female genital tract malignancy. Endometriod (tumors resembling the lining of the uterus; adenocarcinomas) are the most prevalent subtype. Serous papillary carcinoma is not addressed in this guideline.

The staging definitions used in the creation of the treatment criteria may be found in the 7th Edition of the American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) Cancer Staging Manual. The treatment options for treatment of cancer of the endometrium are defined by stage of disease, grade of the cancer, completeness of surgical staging and the presence of adverse risk factors. Complete surgical staging is defined as total abdominal hysterectomy and bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy (TAHBSO), peritoneal lavage for cytology, dissection of pelvic and para-aortic lymph nodes and careful inspection and palpation of abdominal organs including but not limited to diaphragm, liver, peritoneal surfaces of the abdomen, pelvis, bowel and omentum. Adverse risk factors include advancing age, lymphovascular extension, tumor size, lower uterine involvement classified as cervical glandular involvement (newly classified as Stage I). For cases that are not completely surgically staged, radiologic imaging plays an important role in selecting a treatment strategy.
For surgically staged Stage IA with or without adverse risk factors, all individuals regardless of pathologic grading may be observed as per NCCN Guidelines®. Observation may also be employed for individuals with Stage IB G1, G2, and G3 disease without risk factors as well as individuals with G1 and G2 Stage IB disease with risk factors. Should treatment rather than observation be decided upon for these same groups, radiation techniques are stratified in the preceding guideline statements. With more advanced clinical state and/or radiological presentations, more extended external beam photon radiation fields with or without brachytherapy may be medically necessary.

In advanced disease, the increased utilization of adjuvant chemotherapy has called into question the magnitude of the added benefit of adjuvant radiation therapy. We are awaiting the results of some recent trials that may help to answer some of these questions. Gynecologic Oncology Group (GOG) trial 249 randomized high risk early-stage patients to pelvic external beam photon radiation therapy or intravaginal external beam photon radiation therapy and chemotherapy. GOG 258 is comparing surgical Stage III or IVA patients to concurrent tumor directed external beam radiation therapy/chemotherapy to chemotherapy alone and PORTEC-3 is comparing concurrent pelvic external beam photon/chemotherapy to pelvic external beam photon radiation therapy alone in high risk surgical Stage IB-III patients. The early-stage endometrial cancer study by Aalders et al. (1980) updated by Onsrud, et al. (2013) of 568 patients with a median follow up of 20.5 years suggested no statistical difference in overall survival (OS) between women treated with vaginal brachytherapy alone versus those treated with vaginal brachytherapy and external beam radiation. Patients younger than age 60 who received external beam treatment did not have a survival benefit but did suffer an increase risk of secondary cancers with subsequent increased mortality.

For all other stages in an individual with positive radiologic imaging, surgical restaging or pathologic confirmation of more advanced disease is recommended (image directed biopsy). An individual then enters the fully surgically staged treatment recommendations with her newly assigned stage.

Pelvic external beam photon radiation therapy (alone) is considered medically necessary for an individual who is medically inoperable (e.g., an individual who is too ill for medical reasons to undergo surgery). An individual who is medically inoperable would receive definitive radiation therapy alone. An individual with advanced cancer who cannot have surgery because the cancer is too extensive would receive palliative external beam photon radiation therapy.

Palliation/Recurrence: Either brachytherapy or external beam photon pelvic radiation alone or combined treatment may be considered based on the clinical presentation. In the non-curative setting and where symptoms are present, palliative external beam radiation therapy may be appropriate. In this scenario, treatment is typically delivered with Complex or three-dimensional conformal radiation therapy (3DCRT), up to 4 gantry angles, 1 phase, and up to 15 fractions. When salvage radiotherapy is attempted for recurrence, treatment is typically 3DCRT, up to 4 gantry angles, and up to 35 fractions. Two phases may be appropriate, and the use of brachytherapy may be appropriate. Intensity-
Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT) may be considered based on clinical presentation and anatomic location.

**Treatment Discussion**

**I. Brachytherapy**

Current guidelines for the use of brachytherapy in the treatment of endometrial cancer with High Dose Rate (HDR) from the American Brachytherapy Society may be found in the International Journal of Radiation Oncology Biology & Physics (Nag et al., 2000). Additional information is available from the American Brachytherapy Society Survey (Small et al., 2005).

Consistent with published guidelines including NCCN, appropriate medically necessary treatments are:

- **A. Preoperative: Stage II with gross disease:**
  1. External beam photon radiation therapy and intrauterine brachytherapy
  2. Up to a total dose of 75 to 80 Gy Low Dose Rate (LDR) equivalent

- **B. Postoperative:**
  1. Brachytherapy should be initiated as soon as the vaginal cuff has healed or no later than 12 weeks following surgery
     - a. Following the performance of a hysterectomy, brachytherapy using a vaginal cylinder is generally limited to the upper vagina with the dose prescribed at the vaginal surface or to a depth of 0.5 cm
     - b. HDR vaginal cylinder regimens of 4 to 6 Gy for 2 to 3 fractions to the vaginal mucosa are common in conjunction with external beam photon radiation treatment
  2. As definitive treatment alone without external beam photon radiation therapy
     - a. HDR regimens using a vaginal cylinder include 7 Gy for 3 fractions prescribed to a depth of 0.5 cm from the vaginal surface or 6 Gy for 5 fractions prescribed to the vaginal surface

**II. External beam photon radiation therapy doses to the pelvis and tumor volume for microscopic disease**

- **A.** Doses range from 45 to 50 Gy usually in 1.8 to 2 Gy daily fractions

- **B.** Computed tomography (CT)-planned 3D techniques are generally used

- **C.** For treatment of the postoperative pelvis with planned external beam photon radiation therapy boosts to positive lymph nodes or positive surgical margins, IMRT may be considered medically necessary to reduce doses to critical organs

- **D.** IMRT may also be considered for postoperative pelvic radiation as part of a sequential or concurrent treatment plan incorporating the para-aortic lymph node treatment. IMRT will be approved when comparative 3D and IMRT plans...
demonstrate that a 3D plan does not meet the “Acceptable” normal tissue constraints using standard metrics published by the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group (RTOG)/NCCN.

III. **External beam photon radiation therapy doses to the para-aortic region**

A. When treatment of the para-aortic nodes is indicated, treatment may be concurrent or sequential. Both regimens are considered medically appropriate.

B. For concurrent treatment, up to 6 gantry angles are approved, and a conedown (additional phase) may be appropriate.

C. For sequential treatment, up to six (6) gantry angles, one conedown, and up to 28 additional fractions may be appropriate.

D. If judged clinically necessary by the radiation oncologist and supported by dosimetry analysis, IMRT may be used in lieu of 3DCRT to reduce doses to critical organs including the kidneys, small bowel, liver and spinal cord. IMRT may also be considered for postoperative para-aortic radiation as part of a sequential or concurrent treatment plan in which IMRT is being administered to the postoperative pelvis with planned external beam photon radiation therapy boosts to positive lymph nodes or positive surgical margins.

IV. **IMRT**

A. The use of IMRT is not routinely appropriate for the treatment of cancer of the uterus as studies have demonstrated difficulty in daily reproducibility and dosimetry.

B. IMRT is considered medically necessary in the postoperative setting when doses to critical organs can be meaningfully reduced compared to 3DCRT.

C. There is solid evidence that the risk of severe small bowel injury after conventional radiotherapy for postoperative patients with gynecologic cancer is 5 to 15% (Corn et al., 1994; Gallagher et al., 1986). RTOG 0418 showed that postoperative pelvic IMRT for endometrial cancer is feasible across multiple institutions with use of a detailed protocol and centralized quality assurance. Multiple dosimetric studies and smaller clinical studies have demonstrated that dose to the small bowel can be decreased using IMRT and should impact on the risk of small bowel injury. The major concern at RTOG was the ability of multiple institutions to safely implement IMRT programs for pelvic RT in gynecologic patients. The conclusion of RTOG 0418 is that this can be done. More mature data on the use of postoperative IMRT in endometrial cancer has now been reported. With a median follow up of 52 months, Shih et al., (2013) at Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center (MSKCC) reported on 46 high risk patients. Thirty also received concurrent chemotherapy. There were only 2% grade III gastrointestinal and 11% hematologic toxicities. The 5-year disease-
free survival (DFS) and overall survival (OS) rates were 87% and 97%. There was only 1 vaginal failure (2%) and no pelvic failures. Intravaginal radiation therapy (IVRT) was not used.

D. It is recommended that all IMRT treatments be accomplished with photon beams not exceeding 10 MV to reduce integral neutron dose in this highly curable population of individuals

V. Chemotherapy

A. The use of chemotherapy and radiation treatment in the management of endometrial cancer either concurrently or sequentially remains for the most part the object of clinical study and investigation

B. Combined modality treatment may be considered in an individual with high risk of recurrence, recurrent, or metastatic disease

C. In a completely surgically staged individual, current disease presentations considered for chemotherapy and radiation include but are not limited to are Stage IB G3; Stage II G3; Stages III A, B, and C; Stages IVA and IVB

D. An incompletely surgically staged individual with no risk factors and a tumor less than 2 cm with Stage IA G1-G2 disease may be observed. All other individuals with State IA, IB, and II incompletely staged disease should undergo either imaging or surgical restaging. If imaging results are negative, they should be treated according to their assigned stage. If positive or suspicious, however, an attempt should be made to either restage surgically or document the presence of metastatic disease. Individuals who have been surgically restaged should be treated according to their appropriate new Stage and findings. It should be noted that immediate surgical restaging without the benefit of imaging is a Category 3 NCCN recommendation.

E. An individual with Stage IB or Stage II with G3 cancer should be considered for chemotherapy as well

References:


Radiation Therapy for Esophageal Cancer

POLICY

I. Neoadjuvant treatment
   A. For an individual with stage T1b node-positive or T2-T4a disease, the use of 23 to 28 fractions of three-dimensional conformal radiation therapy (3DCRT) is considered medically necessary

II. Adjuvant treatment (if no preoperative or prior irradiation given)
   A. For an individual with squamous cell carcinoma when there are positive margins or adenocarcinoma with at least pT2 or node-positive disease, the use of 25 to 28 fractions of 3DCRT is considered medically necessary

III. Definitive treatment
   A. For an individual with T1b node-positive or T2-T4a disease, the use of 25 to 28 fractions of 3DCRT is considered medically necessary
   B. For tumors located in the cervical esophagus, up to 39 fractions of 3DCRT or IMRT is considered medically necessary

IV. Palliation
   A. The use of 15 fractions of 3DCRT is considered medically necessary

Key Clinical Points

I. Neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy (CRT)
   Historically, surgery alone has been associated with relatively high rates of recurrence and dismal rates of survival. Among the treatments investigated to improve upon these results is the use of preoperative chemoradiotherapy.

   One of the largest randomized controlled trials to investigate preoperative CRT was the CROSS trial. In this trial, 368 patients with resectable clinical stage T1N1 or T2-3N0-1M0 squamous cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma or large-cell undifferentiated carcinoma of the esophagus and gastroesophageal junction (GEJ) were randomized to preoperative CRT (carbo/taxol with 41.4 Gy) followed by surgery or to surgery alone. At a median follow up of 45.4 months, the median overall survival (OS) was 24.0 months (CRT) vs. 4.94 months (surgery alone). The OS at 1, 2, 3, and 5 years was 82% vs. 70%, 67% vs. 50%, 58% vs. 44% and 47% vs. 34%, respectively for preoperative CRT vs. surgery alone. Other benefits to preoperative CRT included a significantly higher R0 resection (92% vs. 69%), higher incidence of a pathological complete response (pCR) (29% vs. 23%), a lower incidence of node positivity (31% vs. 75%) and no difference in occurrence of postoperative complications.
A recent analysis of CROSS I and II trials revealed a reduced rate of local-regional recurrence (LRR) with preoperative CRT (34.7% vs. 57.1%). Furthermore, the majority of these recurrences had a component of distant recurrence whereas the rate of an isolated LRR was (3.3% vs. 9.3%).

Finally, a large meta-analysis revealed a significant reduction in all-cause mortality with preoperative CRT (hazard ratio [HR] 0.78) compared with surgery alone, translating into an absolute survival benefit of 8.7% at 2 years (Sjoquist et al., 2011).

II. Adjuvant chemoradiotherapy (CRT)
   A. Squamous cell carcinoma
      There is no definitive evidence of a benefit with postoperative CRT. For example, a randomized control trial of 45 patients found no significant improvement with postoperative CRT vs. postoperative chemotherapy (Tachibana et al., 2003). It is also noted that NCCN recommends adjuvant treatment only in the setting of a R1 or R2 resection.

   B. Adenocarcinoma
      Postoperative CRT is indicated for an individual with stage IB-IV (M0) based on the INT 0116 study. In INT 0116, 559 patients with stage IB-IV adenocarcinoma of the stomach or GEJ (20% of patients) following R0 resection were randomized to CRT (5-FU/leucovorin before, during and concurrent with radiation to 45 Gy) or to no further treatment. In the most recent update with a 10-year median follow up, CRT continues to show a significant improvement in OS (HR 1.32) and for relapse-free survival (RFS) (HR 1.51). This benefit extended to all T stages, N stages as well as location in the GEJ.

III. Definitive chemoradiotherapy (CRT)
   In an individual who is not medically operable or who refuses surgery, definitive CRT remains the standard treatment. This is primarily based on data from RTOG 8501 (Herskovic et al., 1992). In this randomized stratified phase III trial, patients with T1-3, N0-1, M0 squamous cell carcinoma or adenocarcinoma (90% were squamous cell carcinoma) of the esophagus, including GEJ, were randomized to radiation alone (to 64 Gy) or CRT (50 Gy + 5-FU/cisplatin). In the most recent update, 5-year survival was 26% vs. 0% and persistence of disease was 37% vs. 25%.

   In an attempt to improve upon these results, INT 0123 evaluated radiation dose escalation in combination with chemotherapy (Minsky et al., 2002). Two hundred and thirty-six (236) patients with T1-4, N0-1 squamous cell carcinoma or adenocarcinoma were randomized to 50.4 Gy + 5-FU/cisplatin or 64.8 Gy + 5-FU/cisplatin. It is noted “…because of the concern that the stomach could not safely tolerate 64.8 Gy, eligibility was limited to patients whose tumors did not extend to within 2 cm of the GEJ.” This trial was stopped early due to an increase...
in death in the high-dose arm. Specifically, 11 deaths occurred in the high-dose arm vs. 2 in the standard-dose arm. Of these 11 deaths, 7 occurred at or below a dose of 50.4 Gy. As such, the standard-dose arm was associated with a non-significant improvement in median survival (18.1 months vs. 13 months) and 2-year survival (40% vs. 31%). On the other hand, the high-dose arm was associated with a non-significant reduction in local-regional persistence or failure (50% vs. 55%) and in distant failure (9% vs. 16%). As a result of these findings, the authors conclude, “…the standard radiation dose is 50.4 Gy.”

In a quality of life (QOL) analysis (Kachnic et al., 2011), the high-dose arm had a significantly lower total QOL at the end of CRT (p=0.02). At 8 and 12 months, the high-dose arm had a lower total QOL as compared to the standard arm, though this was not statistically significant. These results support that the high-dose arm does not improve patient QOL. The authors state, “…these results lend further weight to our previous conclusion that radiotherapy to 50.4 Gy should remain the standard of care in patients treated with definitive CRT for esophageal cancer.”

IV. Treatment technique

Recently published data from RTOG 0617 suggests that, on multivariate analysis cardiac volume (V), V5 and V30 predict patient survival. Though there is no indication that similar findings will be borne out of INT 0123, it underscores the importance of cardiac dose. For example, in the treatment of esophageal carcinoma, several studies have confirmed an association between cardiac dose and toxicity.

Konski et al. (2012) found that symptomatic cardiac toxicity correlated with the whole heart V20, V30 and V40. Symptomatic toxicity was not observed if the whole heart V20, V30 and V40 was kept below 70%, 65% or 60%, respectively. In addition, Tait et al. (2013) also found a correlation of cardiac V20, V30 and V40 with toxicity whereby patients with a V20 above 71%, a V30 above 64.5% and V40 above 57% had increased odds of developing cardiac toxicity.

In attempt to reduce dose to nearby critical structures, several studies have evaluated the use of IMRT.

For example, Kole et al. (2012) revealed that in the treatment of 19 patients with carcinoma of the distal esophagus, IMRT significantly reduced heart dose, spared more of right coronary artery and improved target conformity.

Using a fitted multivariate inverse probability weighted-adjusted Cox model, Lin et al. (2012) found that patients treated with 3DCRT had significantly greater risk of dying (72.6% vs. 52.9%) and of local regional recurrence. In addition, and increased cumulative incidence of cardiac death was also seen.

IMRT should be considered with caution, however, due to the integral dose within the lungs. For example, Kumar et al. (2012) found that IMRT, compared to 3DCRT,
increased the lung V20 and that a V20 of > 15% increased the risk of chronic pneumonitis.

Other studies have also shown the effect of low-dose radiation within the lung. For example, Gergel et al. (2002) found that, in the 3D treatment of esophageal cancer in 20 patients, the percent of absolute lung volume that received a total dose between 7 and 10 Gy may be significantly correlated with the percent decline of carbon monoxide diffusing capacity, total lung capacity and vital capacity.

Lee et al. (2003) also found an increase in postoperative pulmonary complications when the pulmonary V10 was greater than 40% and when the V15 was greater than 30%. In an update of this study, Wang et al. (2006) revealed that the pulmonary V5 correlated with postoperative pulmonary complications.

NCCN Guidelines® indicate that IMRT “…is appropriate in clinical settings where reduction in dose to organs at risk (e.g., heart, lungs) is required that cannot be achieved by 3-D techniques.” Given this and the available data, the use of IMRT will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

References


Radiation Therapy for Gastric Cancer

POLICY

I. Neoadjuvant treatment
   A. For an individual with stage T2-T4 or node-positive disease, the use of up to 28 fractions of 3D conformal radiation (3DCRT) is considered medically necessary

II. Adjuvant treatment (if no preoperative or prior irradiation given)
   A. For an individual with at least pT2 or node-positive disease, microscopic or macroscopic residual disease or high risk features such poor differentiation, lymphovascular invasion, neural invasion, and age less than 50, the use of up to 28 fractions of 3DCRT is considered medically necessary

III. Definitive treatment
   A. For an individual who is inoperable (i.e. due to co-morbidity), the use of up to 28 fractions of 3DCRT is considered medically necessary

IV. Palliation
   A. The use of 15 fractions of 3DCRT is considered medically necessary

Key Clinical Points

According to Eighth Edition of the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, “...if a tumor involves the esophagogastric junction (EGJ) and its epicenter is ≤2 cm into the proximal stomach (i.e., ≤2 cm distal to the EGJ)…” it is classified as esophageal cancer. “Tumors involving the EGJ with their epicenter > 2 cm into the proximal stomach (i.e., >2 cm distal to the EGJ)…” are classified as gastric cancer.

In the postoperative treatment of gastric carcinoma, chemoradiation is indicated for an individual with stage IB-IV (M0) based on the INT 0116 study. In INT 0116, 559 patients with stage IB-IV adenocarcinoma of the stomach or GEJ (20% of patients) following R0 resection were randomized to chemoradiotherapy (CRT) (5-FU/leucovorin before, during and concurrent with radiation to 45 Gy) or to no further treatment. In the most recent update with a 10-year median follow up, CRT continues to show a significant improvement in overall survival (OS) (HR 1.32) and for relapse-free survival (RFS) (HR 1.51). This benefit extended to all T stages, N stages as well as location in the GEJ.

In terms of historical progression of treatment planning techniques; after the Intergroup 0116 trial, which used AP-PA field arrangement, Soyfer et al. (2007) published data concluding that non-coplanar 3D conformal approach yielded better results than AP-PA plans. In 2008 this same group compared IMRT to 3D conformal techniques for adjuvant
management of gastric cancer, and concluded that IMRT confers only marginal benefit and should be used “…only in the small subset of patients with risk factors for kidney disease or those with preexisting nephropathy.”

In 2010, the group at Stanford (Minn et al.) published on sequential groups of patients treated in the adjuvant setting, initially 3DCRT (26 patients), and after 2002 with IMRT (33 patients). The 2-year OS for the 3DCRT and IMRT groups was 51% and 65%, respectively (p = 0.5). The 2-year disease-free survival (DFS) for the 3DCRT and IMRT groups was 60% and 54%, respectively (p = 0.8). The 2-year local control rate for the 3DCRT and IMRT groups was 83% and 81%, respectively (p = 0.9). The Stanford group interpreted this data to show that IMRT could be delivered effectively without compromising outcome. In terms of toxicity, 3 patients required a treatment break of a median duration of 7 days due to toxicity in the 3DCRT group (range, 4 to 10 days), whereas no patient in the IMRT group required a treatment break. Grade 2 or higher acute GI toxicity was noted in 61.5% and 61.2% of patients in the 3DCRT and IMRT groups, respectively. Regarding late toxicity, among the 3DCRT patients, 1 patient died of small bowel perforation requiring surgical intervention (grade 5). Grade 3 late toxicity was experienced by 3 patients who developed small bowel obstruction. Two patients developed grade 2 late toxicity (jaundice and esophagitis). In the IMRT group, grade 3 late toxicity was experienced by 1 patient who had a stricture requiring surgery. Grade 2 late toxicity was experienced by 3 patients: 1 with gastritis, 1 with esophagitis, and 1 with an ulcer. The conclusion of this paper was “…although locoregional control is good with adjuvant chemoradiotherapy, overall outcomes for gastric cancer remain poor. Improvements in both local and systemic therapy are required. Adjuvant chemoradiotherapy was well tolerated with either 3DCRT or IMRT, with similar acute and late toxicities reported. Despite higher doses used, IMRT provides sparing to the liver and possibly the kidneys.”

Additional publications have failed to show a definitive benefit to IMRT. Further, NCCN Guidelines® state that IMRT “…may be used in clinical settings where reduction in dose to organs at risk (e.g., heart, lungs, liver, kidneys, small bowel) is required, which cannot be achieve by 3-D techniques.” Further, variations in gastric filling and respiratory motion should be accounted for when delivering IMRT. Given this and as data remains mixed with respect to the benefit of IMRT, the use of IMRT will be considered on a case-by-case basis.
Radiation Therapy for Gastric Cancer

References:


Radiation Therapy for Head and Neck Cancer

POLICY

I. Radiation therapy techniques
   A. Three-dimensional conformal radiation therapy (3DCRT) and Intensity-Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT) techniques are considered medically necessary.
   B. The use of neutron beam therapy is medically necessary in select cases of salivary gland tumors. (See Neutron Beam Therapy guideline)
   C. Preoperative radiation therapy is considered medically necessary in select cases
      1. May be given in up to 35 fractions in 3 phases
      2. May use Complex, 3DCRT, or IMRT techniques

II. Radiation therapy, treatment intent/timing
   A. Definitive radiation therapy
      1. Is medically necessary for selected T1-2, N0 cases as monotherapy
      2. May employ up to 42 fractions in a maximum of 2 phases
      3. Depending on the simplicity or complexity of the case, Complex, 3DCRT, or IMRT techniques may be necessary
   B. Definitive radiation therapy as monotherapy
      1. Is medically necessary for selected T1N1 and T2N0-1 cases
      2. Radiation may be given utilizing any of several schedules including conventional daily fractionation, concomitant boost accelerated fractionation, and hyperfractionation (twice-daily radiation)
      3. Up to 68 fractions may be medically necessary, in 2 phases
   C. Definitive concurrent chemoradiation
      1. Is medically necessary in unresected T2-4a, N0-3 cases utilizing up to 42 fractions with conventional schedule
      2. 3DCRT or IMRT techniques are considered medically necessary, in up to 4 phases
      3. Concurrent chemotherapy carries a high toxicity burden and requires substantial supportive care and the expertise of an experienced multidisciplinary team
   D. Postoperative radiation therapy
      1. Is medically necessary for cases which have any of the following high risk factors:
         a. pT3 or pT4 primary tumor
         b. N2 or N3 nodal disease
         c. Positive nodes in levels IV or V
         d. Perineural invasion
         e. Vascular tumor embolism
f. Positive surgical margins or residual gross disease
2. 35 fractions are medically necessary
3. 3DCRT or IMRT techniques are considered medically necessary, in up to 3 phases
4. Chemotherapy may be added concurrently with postoperative radiation and is medically necessary in cases with positive margins or extracapsular nodal extension
5. Concurrent chemotherapy may also be considered in cases with the other high risk factors mentioned above, in which up to 40 fractions in 2 phases are medically necessary
6. Concurrent chemotherapy carries a high toxicity burden and requires substantial supportive care and the expertise of an experienced multidisciplinary team

III. Radiation therapy, brachytherapy
A. Low Dose Rate (LDR) or High Dose Rate (HDR) brachytherapy is considered medically necessary in select cases of epithelial tumors of the head and neck region. In appropriate early cases, it is considered medically necessary as monotherapy. In more advanced cases, it may be substituted for one phase of 3DCRT or IMRT
B. Brachytherapy for head and neck malignances should be performed only by those radiation oncologists specifically trained in its use

IV. Radiation therapy, palliative
A. In previously un-irradiated individual with symptomatic local disease, Complex, 3DCRT, or IMRT techniques are indicated for symptom control
B. Up to 20 fractions are medically necessary, in 1 phase

V. Re-treatment for salvage after prior radiation
A. Re-irradiation may be indicated in cases of recurrent or persistent disease, or for in-field new primary tumors, in cases in which there are no known distant metastases
B. Reirradiation carries increased risk. Per the National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN) Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines®) Head and Neck Cancers, “In general, the reirradiated population of head and neck cancer patients as described in the current literature represents a diverse but highly selected group of patients treated in centers where there is a high level of expertise and systems in place for managing acute and long-term toxicities. When the goal of treatment is curative and surgery is not an option, reirradiation strategies can be considered for patients who: develop locoregional failures or second primaries at > 6 months after the initial radiotherapy; can receive additional doses of radiotherapy of at least 60 Gy; and can tolerate concurrent chemotherapy. Organs at risk for toxicity should be carefully and analyzed through review of dose volume histograms, and consideration for acceptable doses should be made on the basis of time interval since original radiotherapy, anticipated volumes to be included, and patient’s
C. Stereotactic Body Radiation Therapy (SBRT) may be medically necessary for retreatment in an individual who has no evidence of metastatic disease.

**Key Clinical Points**

Based upon established criteria, assessment of peer-reviewed literature, and consensus present in professional society guidelines (American College of Radiology [ACR], American Society for Radiation Oncology [ASTRO], NCCN), radiation therapy is considered an integral component in the multidisciplinary management of malignancies of the head and neck region. Primary anatomic sites included in this category include paranasal sinuses (ethmoid and maxillary), salivary glands, the lip, oral cavity, oropharynx, hypopharynx, glottic larynx, supraglottic larynx, nasopharynx, and occult/unknown head and neck primary sites. The preponderance of literature addresses tumors of epithelial origin. Non-epithelial malignancies of the head and neck region (e.g. tumors arising in bone, cartilage, soft tissues, and lymphomas) are not covered by this policy.

Utilization of radiation therapy should be preceded by workup and staging, and planned in conjunction with the appropriate members of a multi-disciplinary team that also includes: diagnostic imaging, pathology, medical oncology; otorhinological, oral, plastic and reconstructive, neuro- and ophthalmologic surgeons; psychiatry; addiction services; audiology and speech therapy; rehabilitation and nutritional medicine; pain management, dentists, prosthodontists, xerostomia management, smoking and alcohol cessation, tracheostomy and wound management, social workers and case management.

Initial management may require surgery, chemotherapy, and radiation therapy in various combinations and sequences.

**I. Radiation treatment schedules**

Radiation therapy treatment schedules published in peer-reviewed consensus documents, such as NCCN Guidelines™, include regimens that encompass a broad range of doses that must be customized to an individual's circumstance. These schedules are based on the extent of the primary and nodal disease as well as the treatment intent, such as definitive, preoperative, or post-operative. The use of additional therapeutic strategies such as concurrent chemotherapy or brachytherapy is described in the NCCN Guidelines™.
References

Radiation Therapy for Hepatobiliary Cancer

For treatment using Proton Beam Therapy, please refer to the Proton Beam Therapy guideline.

For treatment using Selective Internal Radiation Therapy (SIRT), please see Selective Internal Radiation Therapy (SIRT) guideline.

POLICY

I. Primary liver cancer (hepatocellular carcinoma [HCC])
   A. Definitive treatment
      1. In the treatment of medically or technically unresectable localized HCC in an individual with adequate hepatic reserve
         a. The use of 25 to 39 fractions of 3DCRT or IMRT is considered medically necessary
         b. The use of 3 to 5 fractions of SBRT is considered medically necessary to treat concurrently one or more tumors when there is evidence of the ability to protect an adequate volume of uninvolved liver
   B. Palliative treatment
      1. In an individual with localized disease or local disease with minimal extrahepatic disease, up to 20 fractions of 3DCRT is considered medically necessary

II. Intrahepatic bile duct cancer (cholangiocarcinoma)
   A. Definitive treatment
      1. In the management of unresectable localized intrahepatic bile duct cancer
         a. The use of 25 to 33 fractions of 3DCRT or IMRT is considered medically necessary
         b. The use of up to 5 fractions of SBRT is considered medically necessary
   B. Adjuvant postoperative treatment
      1. In the management of resected intrahepatic bile duct cancer with positive margins and/or positive regional lymph nodes
         a. The use of 25 to 33 fractions of 3DCRT or IMRT is considered medically necessary
   C. Palliative treatment
      1. In an individual with unresectable localized intrahepatic bile duct cancer, up to 20 fractions of 3DCRT is considered medically necessary
III. Extrahepatic bile duct cancer (cholangiocarcinoma)
A. Definitive treatment
   1. In the management of unresectable localized extrahepatic bile duct cancer
      a. The use of 25 to 33 fractions of 3DCRT is considered medically necessary
      b. The use of SBRT is considered not medically necessary
B. Adjuvant (postoperative) treatment
   1. In the management of resected extrahepatic bile duct cancer
      a. The use of 25 to 33 fractions of 3DCRT is considered medically necessary
      b. The use of SBRT is considered not medically necessary
C. Palliative treatment
   1. In an individual with unresectable localized extrahepatic bile duct cancer, up to 20 fractions of 3DCRT is considered medically necessary

IV. Gallbladder cancer
A. Definitive treatment
   1. In the management of unresectable localized gallbladder cancer
      a. The use of 25 to 33 fractions of 3DCRT is considered medically necessary
      b. The use of SBRT is considered not medically necessary
B. Adjuvant (postoperative) treatment
   1. In the management of resected gallbladder cancer with positive margins and/or positive regional lymph nodes
      a. The use of 25 to 33 fractions of 3DCRT is considered medically necessary
      b. The use of SBRT is considered not medically necessary
C. Palliative treatment
   1. In an individual with unresectable localized gallbladder cancer, up to 20 fractions of 3DCRT is considered medically necessary

Key Clinical Points
I. Primary liver cancer (HCC)
The incidence of HCC is increasing in the United States, most notably in the population infected with hepatitis C virus that have developed cirrhosis. Cirrhosis from other causes, such as genetic hemochromatosis, also carries a high risk of developing HCC. Because of the underlying cirrhosis, the healthy liver reserve is often decreased. Screening of populations known to be at high risk for HCC has led to an increased rate of detection of HCC and often at an earlier stage amenable to local treatment.

Prior to treatment, an assessment of liver health is necessary and is traditionally quantitated using the Child-Pugh classification system. The Child-Pugh score is based on laboratory and clinical measures and assigns a patient with cirrhosis into compensated (class A) or uncompensated (class B or C) status. Additional measures of liver health include factors of portal hypertension and the presence of varices. The Model for End-stage Liver Disease (MELD) includes a numerical scale that often is applied when there is consideration of liver transplantation.
There are three types of HCC based on morphology: nodular (most commonly associated with cirrhosis), massive (most commonly in a non-cirrhotic liver), and diffuse (numerous nodules throughout the liver).

Numerous staging systems have been devised for HCC; each often having its own specific applicability, such as prognosis, suitability for a given intervention, or based on HCC etiology. National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN) categories include potentially resectable or transplantable based on performance status or comorbidities, unresectable, inoperable based on performance status or comorbidities with local disease only, and metastatic disease.

Management of HCC depends on etiology and the underlying health of uninvolved liver. Partial hepatectomy, liver transplantation, bridge therapy while awaiting transplantation, downstaging strategies, and locoregional therapies are potentially available. Locoregional therapies include ablation (chemical, thermal, cryo) with criteria regarding tumor number, size, location, and general liver health often dictating the ideal approach. Locoregional therapy may be performed by laparoscopic, percutaneous, or open approach. Arterially directed therapy involves the selective catheter-based infusion of material that causes embolization of tumors using bland, chemotherapy-impregnated, or radioactive products.

EBRT is a treatment option for certain cases of HCC not amenable to resection for technical or medical reasons, and can be delivered using one of several available highly-conformal techniques such as 3DCRT, IMRT and SBRT. For Proton Beam Therapy, see the Proton Beam Therapy guideline. For each technique, there must be sufficient uninvolved liver such that the technique is capable of respecting the tolerance of normal liver tissue. Several radiation schedules are available, including hypofractionation, SBRT (1 to 5 fractions), and conventional fractionation. Safety data are limited for treating other than Child-Pugh class A cases. A dose modification is needed when treating Child-Pugh class B. Radiation therapy is generally not given for class C cases.

Combinations of several locoregional therapies may be required. Locoregional management may serve as a bridge to liver transplant.

For the many cases of HCC that are advanced at the time of presentation and not amenable to locoregional therapies with intent to cure, systemic therapy has been employed. Systemic therapies include cytotoxic chemotherapy drugs and the multikinase angiogenesis inhibitor sorafenib. These are most commonly utilized in Child-Pugh class A patients, where data demonstrating a benefit in overall survival and better tolerance have been reported. While the intent of locoregional therapy is local control, EBRT may also play a role of palliation of symptoms in the liver, or distantly in cases of metastatic disease.
II. Intrahepatic bile duct cancer (cholangiocarcinoma)

The junction of the right and left hepatic ducts serves as the dividing location. Cholangiocarcinomas that occur on the hepatic side of the junction of the right and left hepatic ducts within the hepatic parenchyma are also known as intrahepatic bile duct cancers, or "peripheral cholangiocarcinomas". Those cancers that occur at or near the junction of the right and left hepatic ducts are known as Klatskin tumors and are considered extrahepatic. Early stage cancers in this location are less likely to present with biliary obstruction than their extrahepatic counterparts. Symptoms may be nonspecific, and detection may be incidental. They are typically adenocarcinomas. Surgical resection has the highest potential for cure, though surgery is often not possible due to local extent of disease or metastases. Highest surgical cure rates are seen if there is only one lesion, vascular invasion is not present, and lymph nodes are not involved.

The role of adjuvant radiation therapy after resection is not firmly established, but is considered an option for adjuvant management in the post-resection R1 and R2 situations, and/or when nodes are positive, for definitive management of unresectable tumors, and for palliation. Numerous other methods of locoregional treatment, such as radiofrequency ablation, transarterial chemoembolization and photodynamic therapy are available. The use of intraluminal brachytherapy (low dose rate [LDR] or high dose rate [HDR]) has been described and may be useful in unique situations. Data are limited; the optimal approach is not established.

The selection of radiation technique and the use of concurrent chemotherapy are best made in the context of a multidisciplinary approach. When radiation therapy is used, the preservation of normal liver function and respect for constraints of nearby other normal organs must be maintained. When SBRT has been employed for larger lesions, doses $\geq 80.5$ Gy biologically equivalent dose (BED) have been found to be effective. When SBRT type technique is used for more than 5 fractions, it is to be reported as 3D or IMRT.

III. Extrahepatic bile duct cancer (cholangiocarcinoma)

The junction of the right and left hepatic ducts serves as the dividing location of intra- and extrahepatic bile duct cancers. Those extrahepatic cholangiocarcinomas that arise near the right and left hepatic duct junction are known as hilar or Klatskin tumors. Those more distal may occur anywhere along the common bile duct down to near the ampulla of Vater. They are typically adenocarcinomas, and are more likely to present with bile duct obstruction than their intrahepatic counterpart. Surgical resection is the only potentially curative treatment.

As the incidence is low, there is no firmly established role of radiation therapy, though its use is an accepted option in postoperative cases of R0, R1, R2 margins and/or positive nodes. When radiation therapy is used, the preservation of normal liver function and respect for constraints of nearby other normal organs must be maintained, especially the small bowel, stomach, and kidneys. Data to support specific regimens are low.

The selection of radiation technique and the use of concurrent chemotherapy are best made in the context of a multidisciplinary approach. Because of the proximity to hollow
viscous structures, daily doses in excess of 2.2 Gy are avoided.

IV. Gallbladder cancer

Gallbladder cancers are the most common of the biliary tract cancers, tend to be very aggressive, and most commonly are adenocarcinomas. They tend to invade locally and cause both nodal and distant metastases. A common presentation of gallbladder cancer is to be diagnosed at the time of cholecystectomy for what was preoperatively thought to be cholecystitis. Complete resection provides the only realistic chance for cure, the likelihood of which decreases as the extent of surgery needs to increase to achieve clear margins.

The use of adjuvant radiation therapy after resection appears to be most beneficial in patients with T2 and higher primary tumor status, or if nodes are positive, and is most commonly given concurrent with capecitabine or gemcitabine. T1a and T1b, N0 cases have not been shown to benefit from adjuvant radiation, which may be omitted. Because of the proximity to hollow viscous structures, daily doses in excess of 2.2 Gy are avoided, unless the target is within the hepatic parenchyma.

Definitive radiation therapy along with fluoropyrimidine-based chemotherapy is an option for patients with unresectable gallbladder cancer that has not spread beyond a locoregional state. Such an approach often becomes palliative exercise, and should be weighed against other means of palliation that includes biliary decompression followed by chemotherapy.

References:
1. Ben-Josef E, Guthrie KA, El-Khoueiry AB, et al. SWOG S0809: a phase II intergroup trial of adjuvant capecitabine and gemcitabine followed by radiotherapy and concurrent capecitabine in extrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma and gallbladder carcinoma. http://jco.ascopubs.org/content/33/24/2617.abstract
http://jco.ascopubs.org/content/34/5/452.abstract

http://jco.ascopubs.org/content/26/13/2112.full

http://jco.ascopubs.org/content/29/35/4627.full

Radiation Therapy for Hodgkin’s Lymphoma

POLICY

I. Definitive radiation therapy
   A. Definitive radiation therapy as sole therapy is considered medically necessary for selected cases of stage I-IIA lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin’s lymphoma
      1. Doses ranging from 30 to 36 in a single phase may be necessary
      2. Complex, three-dimensional (3D) Conformal Radiation Therapy (3DCRT), or Intensity-Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT) may be used

II. Adjuvant radiation therapy (combined modality treatment) after chemotherapy
   A. Radiation treatment regimens following chemotherapy depend on clinical stage, presence or absence of bulky disease, the chemotherapy regimen used (ABVD or Stanford V), as well as the response to treatment (Positron Emission Tomography [PET] scan Deauville 3-4)
      1. Doses ranging from 20 to 45 Gy with conventional fractionation may be required
      2. Complex, 3DCRT, or IMRT techniques are considered medically necessary
   B. Combined modality treatment after chemotherapy is considered medically necessary in some cases of individuals with stages III-IV disease, to areas of initial bulky involvement or to areas of less than a complete response (CR)
      1. Doses ranging from 20 to 45 Gy with conventional fractionation may be required
      2. Complex, 3DCRT, or IMRT techniques are considered medically necessary, directed at up to 4 separate sites, in up to 2 phases apiece
   C. Concurrent chemotherapy carries a high toxicity burden, requires substantial supportive care, and the expertise of an experienced multidisciplinary team

III. Salvage radiation therapy
   A. Salvage radiation therapy is considered medically necessary after chemotherapy to areas of relapsed bulky involvement
      1. Doses ranging from 20 to 45 Gy with conventional fractionation may be required
      2. Complex, 3DCRT, or IMRT techniques are considered medically necessary, directed at up to 4 separate sites, in up to 2 phases apiece
   B. Salvage radiation therapy may be considered medically necessary in and individual who relapses after solo chemotherapy for initial stage I/IIA disease
      1. Definitive radiation doses ranging from 30 to 45 Gy using conventional fractionation may be required
      2. Depending on the extent of the disease, Complex 3DCRT, or IMRT
Radiation Therapy for Hodgkin’s Lymphoma

IV. Palliative radiation therapy
   A. In an individual with advanced or recurrent disease that is felt not to be curative and who has symptomatic local disease, photon and/or electron techniques are indicated for symptom control
      1. Up to 10 fractions are considered medically necessary in 1 phase
      2. Complex, 3DCRT, or IMRT techniques may be used

V. Radiation therapy, photon and/or electron techniques
   A. Complex, 3DCRT, and IMRT techniques are considered medically necessary
   B. Respiratory gating techniques and image guidance techniques may be appropriate to minimize the amount of critical tissue (such as lung) that is exposed to the full dose of radiation. IGRT may be approved for 3D treatment in the thorax or for small volume fields elsewhere
   C. The use of photon beam and/or electron beam radiation therapy may be considered medically necessary

Key Clinical Points
Based upon established criteria, assessment of peer-reviewed literature, and consensus present in established guidelines (American College of Radiology [ACR]/American Society for Radiation Oncology [ASTRO], National Comprehensive Cancer Network [NCCN]), radiation therapy is considered an integral component in the multidisciplinary management of Hodgkin’s lymphoma (HD). Proper management of the disease requires the cooperation of a complex multi-disciplinary team that includes experts in diagnostic imaging, pathology, radiation oncology and medical oncology. HD treatment is based on initial stage of disease as well as the medical condition of the patient, and treatment is dynamically modified based on the speed and extent of response to initial therapy. At diagnosis, areas of involvement may be supra-diaphragmatic only, sub-diaphragmatic only, or a combination of the two in the more advanced stages. The stage determines decisions made about the proper extent of radiation. The varied pathologic subtypes, for the most part at present, do not materially affect the dose or field decisions to be made in this disease.

Treatment decisions are preceded by patient workup and staging, and planned in conjunction with the appropriate members of the multi-disciplinary team.

Initial management will usually require chemotherapy (in a variety of different acceptable regimens), followed by assessment of response leading to an appropriate choice of doses and fields of radiation therapy. Chemotherapy alone may be appropriate for early stage non-bulky disease, with radiation therapy reserved for relapse. As mentioned in the Policy section, treatment is individualized depending on the initial clinical stage, presence or absence of bulky disease, chemotherapy regimen used, and response to chemotherapy.
as evaluated by repeat staging including a PET scan with results incorporating the Deauville criteria.

References


Radiation Therapy for Kidney and Adrenal Cancer

POLICY

External beam photon radiation therapy is medically necessary for the following:

I. In the adjuvant setting for a high risk individual with adrenal cancer

II. Palliation

III. Radiation is not medically necessary in the definitive or adjuvant treatment of renal cell cancer

Fractionation

I. In the adjuvant setting for adrenal cancer, up to 30 fractions is medically necessary

II. In the palliative setting, up to 20 fractions is medically necessary

Techniques

I. 3D conformal technique is medically necessary in the adjuvant or palliative setting

II. In the adjuvant setting, intensity modulated radiation therapy (IMRT) may be indicated when dose to critical organs is of concern. IMRT will be approved when comparative 3D and IMRT plans demonstrate that a 3D plan does not meet the acceptable normal tissue constraints using standard radiation therapy criteria from the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group (RTOG) or National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN)

Key Clinical Points

Standard of care for localized renal cell cancer is surgical resection. A partial nephrectomy can be used in the treatment of early stage renal cell cancer while an open radical nephrectomy is used with locally advanced disease. There is no benefit with radiotherapy in the adjuvant or neo-adjuvant setting in the treatment of renal cell cancer (Escudier, 2014). In an individual with unresectable disease or recurrent disease,
Radiation therapy can be utilized to improve local control (Mourad, 2014). There are preliminary reports examining the use of stereotactic body radiotherapy (SBRT) in the treatment of early-stage inoperable renal cancer. However, there are no prospective studies examining this issue, and current standard of care for patients with inoperable localized renal cell cancer include radio frequency or cryo-ablative therapies (Mourad, 2014).

In the adjuvant setting, intensity modulated radiation therapy (IMRT) may be indicated when dose to critical organs is of concern. IMRT will be approved when comparative 3D and IMRT plans demonstrate that a 3D plan does not meet the acceptable normal tissue constraints using standard radiation therapy criteria from the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group (RTOG) or National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN).

Adrenal cancers include adrenocortical carcinoma and malignant pheochromocytoma. Surgical resection of adrenal tumors remains the standard of care. For nonmetastatic adrenocortical cancer, adjuvant radiation can be considered for an individual with high risk of recurrence including one with positive margins, ruptured capsule, large size (>7 cm), or high grade (Sabolch, 2015). Adjuvant mitotane can also be considered in this setting (Terzolo, 2007).

References:

   http://annonc.oxfordjournals.org/content/23/suppl_7/vii65.full


   http://www.redjournal.org/article/S0360-3016(15)00026-7/abstract

POLICY

I. Photon and/or electron techniques for the treatment of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma (NHL) are medically necessary, generally using involved-site radiation therapy (ISRT)
   A. Complex and three-dimensional (3D)-conformal (3DCRT) techniques
   B. Intensity-Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT) for an individual with disease located above the diaphragm. Respiratory gating techniques and image guidance techniques to minimize the amount of critical tissue (such as lung) that is exposed to the full dose of radiation
   C. In sub-diaphragmatic presentations, IMRT will be approved when comparative 3D and IMRT plans demonstrate that a 3D plan does not meet “Acceptable” normal tissue constraints using standard metrics published by the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group (RTOG)/National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN)
   D. Photon beam and/or electron beam radiation therapy
   E. The treatment of lymphomas with radiation is generally done using relatively low doses in the range of 15 to 36 Gy at standard fractionation, sometimes with doses as low as 4 Gy in 2 fractions
   F. IMRT in not medically necessary for the treatment of an individual with low dose radiation, i.e., 2 Gy in 2 fractions

II. Definitive radiation therapy
   A. As sole therapy is medically necessary for an individual with Stage I-IIA low grade NHL
      1. Doses of up to 36 Gy, directed at a single site in a single phase
      2. Complex or 3D techniques with image guidance
   B. Mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT) lymphoma of gastric or non-gastric origin that are confined to the organs of involvement
      1. Doses of 36 Gy, directed at a single site in a single phase
      2. Complex or 3D techniques with image guidance
   C. Extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal lymphoma
      1. Doses of 54 Gy
      2. 3D or IMRT techniques
      3. 30 fractions in 2 phases
   D. Consolidative radiotherapy after initial chemotherapy
1. Doses of 36 Gy, to the original extent of disease for the following histologies:
   a. Mantle cell lymphoma
   b. Diffuse large cell B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL)
   c. Burkitt’s lymphoma
   d. Lymphoblastic lymphoma
   e. Primary cutaneous B-cell lymphoma
   f. Peripheral T-cell lymphoma

III. Radioimmunotherapy
   A. Please refer to the separate Radioimmunotherapy with Zevalin® guideline

IV. Adjuvant radiation after chemotherapy
   A. Areas of initial involvement
      1. In an individual with Stage I-IIIB disease to areas of initial involvement
         a. Doses up to 36 Gy
         b. Up to 20 fractions with a conventional schedule
      2. Supra-diaphragmatic presentation
         a. Complex, 3DCRT, or IMRT techniques with image guidance, directed at a single site in 1 phase
      3. Sub-diaphragmatic presentation
         a. Complex or 3DCRT techniques
   B. Areas of less than a complete response (CR)
      1. In an individual with Stage III-IV disease to areas of less than a CR
         a. Doses up to 36 Gy
         b. Up to 20 fractions with a conventional schedule
      2. Supra-diaphragmatic presentation
         a. Complex, 3DCRT, or IMRT techniques with image guidance, directed at up to 4 separate sites in 1 phase apiece
      3. Sub-diaphragmatic presentation
         a. Complex or 3DCRT techniques
   C. Sequential chemotherapy carries a high toxicity burden and requires substantial supportive care and the expertise of an experienced multi-disciplinary team

V. Radiation therapy, palliative
   A. In an individual with advanced or recurrent disease that is not felt to be curative who is experiencing symptomatic local disease, photon and/or electron
techniques are indicated for symptom control

1. Supra-diaphragmatic presentation
   a. Complex, 3D, or IMRT techniques
   b. Up to 10 fractions in 1 phase

2. Sub-diaphragmatic presentation
   a. Complex or 3D techniques
   b. Up to 10 fractions in 1 phase

Key Clinical Points

Based upon established criteria, assessment of peer-reviewed literature, and consensus present in established guidelines (American College of Radiology [ACR]/American Society of Radiation Oncologists [ASTRO], National Comprehensive Cancer Network [NCCN]), radiation therapy is considered an integral component in the multidisciplinary management of NHL. Proper management of the disease requires the cooperation of a complex multi-disciplinary team that includes experts in diagnostic imaging, pathology, radiation oncology and medical oncology. NHL treatment is based on the pathologic subtype of the disease, initial stage of disease as well as the medical condition of the individual. Pathology and stage have a critical role in the planning process.

Treatment decisions are preceded by workup and staging, and planned in conjunction with the appropriate members of the multi-disciplinary team.

Initial management requires chemotherapy as the cornerstone of therapy (in a variety of different acceptable regimens), followed by assessment of response leading to an appropriate choice of radiation therapy technique, dose, and use of radioimmunotherapy as clinically indicated.

I. Radiation treatment schedules

A. Radiation therapy treatment schedules published in peer-reviewed consensus documents such as NCCN Practice Guidelines in Oncology include regimens that encompass a relatively limited range of doses and fields that may be influenced by the histology, initial stage, and bulk of the disease at each site, the choice of chemotherapy regimens, and the response to initial chemotherapy. Using current combined modality approaches, the fields covered are usually confined to the initial areas of documented involvement, ISRT.

B. Histology-specific recommendations
   1. Chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL)
      a. Will not require radiation routinely
   2. Follicular low grade lymphoma, stage I/II
      a. Radiation alone may be considered adequate therapy, or
b. Radiation treatment may be given after initial chemotherapy to the original extent of disease
   i. Omitting sites that had no clear involvement in an effort to minimize toxicity
   ii. To doses that range from 20 to 36 Gy
   iii. Generally encompassable in a single site setup, requiring the use of Complex or 3D techniques, with image guidance
   iv. Under some circumstances, IMRT may be appropriate
   v. Radioimmunotherapy may be appropriate

3. Follicular lymphoma, stage III/IV
   a. Systemic chemotherapy is the standard of care
   b. Radiation may be considered for an individual with a sub-optimal response to therapy

4. Transformed lymphoma, i.e., an individual with an original diagnosis of follicular lymphoma that has transformed to a more malignant subtype
   a. Systemic chemotherapy is the mainstay of treatment
   b. Radiation may be considered as an adjunct for locally uncontrolled disease
   c. Radioimmunotherapy may be considered in the management of this disease

5. MALT-lymphoma (gastric or non-gastric)
   a. Radiation may be appropriate as curative therapy
   b. Doses of up to 36 Gy

6. Extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal lymphoma
   a. Definitive radiation therapy to a dose of 54 Gy

7. Consolidative radiation therapy after initial chemotherapy doses of 36 Gy, to the original extent of disease for the following histologies:
   a. Mantle cell lymphoma
   b. Diffuse large cell B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL)
   c. Burkitt’s lymphoma
   d. Lymphoblastic lymphoma
   e. Primary cutaneous B-cell lymphoma
   f. Peripheral T-cell lymphoma
References
Radiation Therapy for Non-Malignant Disorders

POLICY

I. Radiation Therapy is considered medically necessary for the following non-malignant disorders:
   A. Choroidal hemangioma (also see separate Guideline, Proton Beam Therapy)
   B. Desmoid tumor
   C. Dupuytren’s contracture (fibromatosis)
   D. Extramammary Paget’s disease (adenocarcinoma of the skin)
   E. Extramedullary hematopoiesis (hypersplenism)
   F. Giant cell tumor of bone (osteoclastoma)
   G. Gorham-Stout syndrome (disappearing bone syndrome)
   H. Graves’ ophthalmopathy
   I. Gynecomastia
   J. Hemangiomas
   K. Heterotopic ossification
   L. Hypersalivation of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS)
   M. Hyperthyroidism
   N. Langerhans cell histiocytosis (eosinophilic granuloma)
   O. Lethal midline granuloma (Stewards disease)
   P. Paraganglioma (chromaffin positive)
   Q. Parotid adenoma
   R. Peyronie’s disease (morbus peronie, induratio penis plastica)
   S. Pigmented villonodular synovitis (tenosynovial giant cell tumor)
   T. Pinealoma (pineal parenchymal tumors)
   U. Precancerous melanosis
   V. Pterygium
   W. Splenomegaly secondary to either a myeloproliferative disorder or cirrhosis*
      *note that treatment of splenomegaly would also be covered for the diagnosis of leukemia
X.  Steward’s disease (see lethal midline granuloma)
Y.  Total body irradiation used as preparation of patients for bone marrow or stem cell transplant

II. Radiation Therapy is considered medically necessary for the following non-malignant disorders when there is failure, intolerance or contraindication to established medical therapy and surgical treatments:
   A.  Aneurysmal bone cyst
   B.  Angiofibroma of nasopharynx (juvenile nasopharyngeal angiofibroma) with extension into the orbital apex or base of skull
   C.  Angiomatosis retinae (von Hippel Lindau syndrome)
   D.  Bowen’s disease (squamous cell carcinoma in situ)
   E.  Carcinoid tumor
   F.  Castleman’s disease (giant lymph node hyperplasia)
   G.  Choroid plexus papilloma
   H.  Degenerative skeletal and joint disorders
   I.  Erythroplasia of Queyrat
   J.  Inverted papilloma
   K.  Keloid scar
      1.  Radiation therapy is medically necessary for the treatment of keloid scars when EITHER of the following criteria is met:
         a.  Causes a functional impairment (e.g., restricted movement)
         b.  Is symptomatic (e.g., painful, ulcerated, inflamed, pruritic, prone to infections)
      2.  Radiation therapy does not meet medical criteria for coverage when used to treat scars that are a result of a cosmetic procedure (e.g., ear piercing, breast implants, tattoos)
   L.  Lymphangiomas (capillary, cavernous, cystic hydromas, lymphangial hemangiomas)
   M.  Neurofibromas (benign, von Recklinhausen)
   N.  Neurosarcomidosis
   O.  Orbital myositis
   P.  Orbital pseudotumor
   Q.  Psoriasis
   R.  Rosai-Dorfman disease
S. Tolosa-Hunt syndrome (episodic orbital pain)
T. Total lymphoid irradiation in situations of chronic rejection
U. Warts

III. Radiation Therapy is considered experimental, investigational or unproven for the following non-malignant disorders:

A. Abortion
B. Acne
C. Adamantinoma (ameloblastoma)
D. Amyloidosis
E. Ankylosing spondylitis
F. Anovulation
G. Arachnoiditis
H. Castration
I. Corneal vascularization
J. Corneal xanthogranuloma
K. Fibrosclerosis (sclerosing disorders)
L. Fungal infections
M. Gas gangrene
N. Herpes zoster
O. Infections (bacterial)
P. Infections (fungal and parasitic)
Q. Inflammatory (acute/chronic) disorders not responsive to antibiotics (furuncles, carbuncles, sweat gland abscesses)
R. Juvenile xanthogranuloma
S. Keratitis (bullous and filamentary)
T. Macular degeneration
U. Ocular trichiasis (epilation)
V. Osteoid osteoma (osteoblastoma, giant osteoid osteoma)
W. Otitis media
X. Pancreatitis
Y. Parotitis
Z. Peptic ulcer disease
AA. Perifolliculitis (scalp)
BB. Persistent lymphatic fistula
CC. Plasma cell granuloma (benign)
DD. Pregnancy
EE. Psychiatric disorders
FF. Pyogenic granuloma
GG. Rheumatoid arthritis
HH. Sinusitis
II. Thyroiditis
JJ. Tonsillitis
KK. Tuberculosis lymphadenitis
LL. Vernal catarrh

Key Clinical Points

It was not long after the discovery of x-rays in 1895 that radiation was used for therapeutic purposes. Since benign disorders do not always follow a benign course, radiation was employed for many conditions for which there was no suitable therapeutic alternative. As improvements in competing therapies have been developed, such as antibiotics, antifungals, antivirals, chemotherapies, improved surgical techniques, and immunological therapy, radiation therapy is no longer appropriate for many disorders, yet has become the preferred therapy for others. New indications have evolved over time. Where applicable, comments regarding changed indications are included in the brief discussion that follows of disorders for which radiation may have been used in the past or is presently in use. Each of the disorders listed is addressed in at least one of the references and, therefore, included in this policy.

Disorders treatable with radiation fall into the general categories of inflammatory, degenerative, hyperproliferative, functional, or "other" in nature.

Acceptance of the appropriateness of using radiation has developed using several means. Historically a trial and error approach prevailed, not different from the empiric use of pharmacological agents and surgical procedures that satisfied logic but lacked validation by now-customary rigor of prospective trials. Current indications may be based on experience-based consensus or on higher-level evidence that has resulted from formal study. Over the past five decades, consensus has been measured by polling practitioners on what is considered the appropriate uses of radiation. Such surveys in the United States, Germany and the United Kingdom supplement peer-reviewed journal publications and chapters in major radiation oncology texts, the latter reporting more evidence-based guidance that is the result of clinical studies. Both necessarily serve as the foundation for this policy.
As should be the case with all therapies, a decision whether to use radiation to treat a non-cancerous disorder should be based on safety, efficacy, and availability as measured against competing modalities, including the natural history of the disorder if left untreated, and must be subjected to informed consent. Consistent with that end, disorders have been grouped into categories for which radiation is considered: generally accepted; accepted if more customary therapy is unavailable, refused or has failed, or appropriate only as a last resort; or inappropriate under any circumstance. When utilized, radiation should be delivered using a technique that is not unnecessarily complex, and to the lowest dose that is sufficiently likely to achieve the desired result.

The earlier (more than 50 years ago) history of the use of radiation therapy to treat non-cancerous conditions is also very rich, but precedes the overview below. For a review of pre-1965 thoughts, the review by Dr. Stephen Dewing is recommended. Additional information regarding specific disorders may also be obtained from subscription services such as the Cochrane Review and UpToDate.

I. Condition

Abortion

It is known that radiation at sufficient dose can cause an abortion. There is no support for its use in any of the references cited.

Acne

Historically, superficial x-ray therapy was used to treat acne by 41.8% of dermatologists in the U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare survey report of 1977. No subsequent modern era radiation oncology review supports the use of ionizing radiation in the treatment of acne. Improved alternative treatments and the risk of radiation-induced cancer render its use obsolete for the treatment of acne.

Adamantinoma (ameloblastoma)

These rare, locally aggressive but usually histologically benign tumors are of epithelial origin and are most commonly of jaw or tibial location. The etiology of epithelial tissue in an unusual location is the subject of debate. These tumors tend to recur and require aggressive surgery. Being rare, experience is very limited. Most references agree surgery is the treatment of choice. The use of radiation is reported historically as beneficial, but with little evidence. The 2002 text by Order and Donaldson supplies several references, each with few cases to report, and mainly of mandible or maxillary origin.

Amyloidosis

There is only an occasional case report of the use of ionizing radiation therapy in
the treatment of amyloidosis. There is no support for its use in the modern era.

Aneurysmal bone cyst
These are relatively rare and benign osteolytic lesions of bone usually occurring in children or young adults. They are not true neoplasms, rather are a hyperplasia filled with blood-filled channels. Initial management is surgical. Interventional radiology procedures are also available. Because of the availability of alternative therapy and the typically young age of patients, the use of ionizing radiation is a last resort.

Angiofibroma of nasopharynx (juvenile nasopharyngeal angiofibroma)
While optimum management is controversial, there is general agreement that surgery is preferred if considered safe, as in cases when there is no extension into the orbital apex or base of skull. Since the typical patient is young, regard for the long-term hazard of radiation is important. When radiation is used, the radiation dose is lower than in malignant tumors of the same location. Response to treatment tends to be slow and may take several years to be evident.

Angiomatosis retinae (von Hippel Lindau syndrome)
Capillary hemangiomas associated with von Hippel Lindau syndrome may be single or multiple, and can severely affect vision. They may be associated with hemangiomas in the cerebellum and brainstem. Multiple therapies exist including thermal and laser photocoagulation, cryotherapy, vitreoretinal surgery, beta plaque radiation therapy, and external beam radiation therapy (EBRT). Reports have described the successful use of EBRT for salvage.

Ankylosing spondylitis
The use of radiation therapy in the treatment of ankylosing spondylitis is of historical interest. The risk of radiation-induced cancer and other morbidity contraindicates its use and is often cited as a common example of radiation carcinogenesis in radiobiological studies.

Anovulation
The use of radiation therapy in the treatment of anovulation is of historical interest only and is occasionally discussed in the treatment of functional pituitary adenomas.

Arachnoiditis
In the pre-antibiotic era the beneficial use of radiation for the treatment of arachnoiditis was described. This is obsolete in the modern era.
Bowen's disease (squamous cell carcinoma \textit{in situ})

This entity is considered pre-malignant and may progress into invasive cancer. The term "Bowen's disease" refers to the specific anatomic locations of the shaft of the penis or the hairy skin of the inguinal or suprapubic regions. It can be mistaken for other disorders because of the features it shares with psoriasis and eczema. Earlier references include superficial radiation as a means of treatment. Evidence consists only of case reports and modest consensus in older literature. The use of superficial radiation should be limited to situations in which typical alternatives (surgery, electrodessication and curettage, topical 5FU), are not possible.

Carcinoid tumors

These may be secretory or non-secretory. Surgical resection is the indicated initial treatment if removal is possible. For those unresectable non-secretory lesions causing symptoms such as pain, radiation may be beneficial. For secreting tumors, radiation therapy is limited to those causing symptoms that are not controllable by medical means.

Castleman disease (giant lymph node hyperplasia)

This disorder is characterized by angiofollicular lymphoid hyperplasia and can occur in any location in the body, commonly in the orbit (orbital pseudotumor) and Waldeyer's ring. The relationship to subsequent malignant lymphoma is unclear, with malignant lymphoma reported in as many as 30% of cases. Synonyms include giant follicular lymph node hyperplasia, follicular lymphoreticuloma, angiomatous lymphoid hamartoma, and giant benign lymphoma. As described by Castleman, it is a benign condition. True lymphoma should be ruled out by biopsy to prove a polyclonal nature. Steroids are indicated as initial management. Low dose radiation therapy has been reported as effective in refractory or relapsed cases if further use of steroids is contraindicated.

Castration

There is evidence that with sufficient dose radiation can effectively and permanently cease gamete production and hormone production in the testes and ovaries. The indications for doing so are very limited. Surveys reported by Order and Donaldson (1998) indicated 75% of surveyed radiation oncologists would use radiation for this purpose with the appropriate indication. The U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare survey report of 1977 included castration as an acceptable indication. The availability of drugs which achieve the same result has largely rendered this as obsolete.
Choroid plexus papilloma
Choroid plexus papillomas range from the very benign (WHO grade 1) to the invasive carcinomas (WHO grade III). They are more common in very young children. Surgery is the treatment of choice. Adjuvant radiation is not indicated unless there is progression that cannot be dealt with surgically.

Choroidal hemangioma
These are rare vascular tumors and may be circumscribed or diffuse, the latter associated with Sturge-Weber syndrome. Non-radiation treatments are available (photodynamic, laser, thermotherapy.) Radiation therapy is preferable for diffuse lesions, especially if near the macula or papilla, and for those not responding to other therapeutic maneuvers. Typically, radiation therapy is given using complex or three dimensional conformal external photon beam technique, or using low dose rate brachytherapy plaque.

Corneal vascularization
Radiation therapy is not indicated in the treatment of corneal neovascularization. The entity is not to be confused with pterygium (see below).

Corneal xanthogranuloma
Corneal xanthogranulomas may develop in association with generalized juvenile xanthogranuloma and generalized histiocytosis. Reports in old literature of the treatment by contact radiation or photons do not establish any definite benefit. They commonly regress spontaneously. First line therapy, when observation is not selected, is steroid therapy or surgery.

Degenerative skeletal disorders
Radiation therapy may be used for symptomatic degenerative skeletal and joint disorders (i.e. plantar fasciitis, trochanteric bursitis) that are refractory to conventional methods. For plantar fasciitis, for example, 1 Gy per week for 6 weeks was associated with a response rate approaching 80% and durable at 48 weeks. Using complex radiation planning, up to 8 fractions is considered appropriate.

Desmoid tumor
Also known as aggressive fibromatosis or deep musculoaponeurotic fibromatosis, a desmoid tumor is a histologically benign connective tissue tumor with a high recurrence rate after resection. Most common sites are trunk, extremity, abdominal wall, and intra-abdominal sites, including bowel and mesentery. If stable, observation is appropriate. Surgical resection with negative surgical microscopic margins in the treatment of choice for most. Radiation therapy is indicated for
inoperable cases, and may be used in conjunction with surgery and chemotherapy. Typical treatment is with 3DCRT in twenty-eight or fewer fractions. Fractionated radiation therapy in excess of 50 Gy is needed for control, which may preclude its use in those of intra-abdominal location.

Dupuytren’s contracture (fibromatosis)
This may develop in the hand (Morbus Dupuytren) or foot (Morbus Ledderhose) and is a connective tissue disorder of the palmar or plantar fascia. Radiation therapy is useful, especially in the earlier stages of development, and has been demonstrated in prospective clinical trials. Typical treatment is with photon beam therapy using, at most, Complex treatment planning, or with electron beam therapy in ten or fewer fractions.

Erythroplasia of Queyrat
This \textit{in situ} form of epidermoid carcinoma involves the mucosal or mucoepidermoid areas of the prepuce or glans penis. An invasive component is not infrequent. Sometimes it is referred to as Bowen's disease of the penis. Erythroplasia of Queyrat involves the mucosal or mucoepidermoid areas of the prepuce or glans penis, whereas the term Bowen's disease refers to squamous cell carcinoma \textit{in situ} involving the shaft of the penis or the hairy skin of the inguinal or suprapubic region. While radiation treatments were used in the past, as Erythroplasia of Queyrat is non-invasive, its treatment can be managed with a non-radiotherapeutic approach using topical agents.

Extramammary Paget's disease (adenocarcinoma of the skin)
When it occurs, adenocarcinoma of the skin usually arises in areas of abundant apocrine glands. Most commonly, treatment is surgical. Radiation therapy is indicated when resection is inappropriate or incomplete. The entity is discussed in this guideline due to historical references to its being a benign condition.

Extramedullary hematopoiesis (hypersplenism)
This is a myeloproliferative syndrome that most commonly involves the spleen, but can occur in the liver, lymph nodes, lungs, kidneys, GI tract, and central nervous system. Chemotherapeutic management is the initial treatment of choice. Radiation therapy is considered necessary in those cases in which medical management is ineffective or otherwise contraindicated.
Fibrosclerosis (sclerosing disorders)

Unifocal and multifocal episodes of sclerosis have been treated in the past using radiation therapy. Sites reported include retroperitoneum, mediastinum, bile ducts, thyroid, meninges, orbits and others. While anecdotal reports of improvement have been reported, generally radiation therapy is regarded as ineffective and should not be used.

Fungal infections (see Infections, fungal)

In the 1940s and 1950s xrays were used, not infrequently, to treat tinea capitis and other skin fungal infections. In the modern era of available pharmacologic agents for the treatment of fungal infections, the benefit of use of radiation therapy is outweighed by the risk of carcinogenesis.

Gas gangrene

Before the discovery of antibiotics, radiation therapy was used to treat open wounds to prevent infections, and reports exist that this was of benefit. There is no benefit of the use of radiation in the era of antibiotics.

Giant cell tumor of bone (osteoclastoma)

Once thought to be a benign disorder, these tumors are best regarded as malignant with a potential for metastasis. Surgery is the initial treatment of choice, but many osteoclastomas arise in bones (spine and pelvis) in which surgical resection would be unnecessarily debilitating. Local control with radiation is reported in the 75% to 85% range and can be administered safely using modern era equipment.

Gorham-Stout Syndrome (disappearing bone syndrome)

Also known as phantom bone, this entity is characterized by a destructive proliferation of endothelial-lined sinusoidal or capillary proliferation that may or may not be progressive, causing bone destruction most commonly in the pelvis or shoulder girdle that results in a functional deformity. Surgery is an alternative to radiation. Typical treatment is with 3DCRT in twenty-five or fewer fractions.

Graves’ ophthalmopathy

This is an autoimmune disorder associated with hyperthyroidism that affects the eye musculature and retrobulbar tissues causing proptosis and visual impairment. It may be unilateral or bilateral. Carefully selected cases that do not respond to medical measures may be improved with the use of carefully administered conformal radiation. Typical treatment is with complex or three dimensional conformal radiation therapy (3DCRT) in ten fractions.
Gynecomastia

In the older era of orchiectomy or the use of diethylstilbestrol for the treatment of metastatic or locally advanced prostate cancer, it was commonplace to irradiate the breasts on a prophylactic basis to prevent uncomfortable gynecomastia. In the modern era of chemical androgen deprivation for the treatment of prostate cancer, the use of modest doses of radiation to the breasts may arrest or prevent the resultant gynecomastia and is medically appropriate. Typically the radiation is given with electron beam therapy in five or fewer fractions.

Hemangiomas

Though benign by histology, these vascular tumors that may arise in the brain, spinal cord, subglottis, glottis, liver, GI tract, urinary tract, joints and orbit may be disastrous. The use of radiation therapy is a suitable alternative to surgical or medical management. It is especially important to explore alternative therapy in pediatric cases. Depending on circumstances, the technique employed may range from simple to IMRT, and is usually delivered in thirty or fewer fractions.

Herpes zoster

Presented here only for historical perspective, the use of radiation to treat the nerve roots associated with cutaneous eruption of zoster was once employed, and even said to be sometimes acceptable in the 1977 survey of the U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare. More recent surveys and study have shown no benefit. The subsequent development and use of antiviral drugs is appropriate.

Heterotopic ossification (before or after surgery)

Radiation is known to prevent the heterotopic bone formation often seen in association with trauma or joint replacement in high risk patients. The radiation is most effective if given shortly (within four hours) prior to surgery, or within three or four days after surgery. A radiation dose of 7 Gy to 8 Gy in a single fraction of complex planned therapy is typical.

Hypersalivation of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS)

It is well known that radiation will decrease saliva production as a consequence of treating head and neck cancer. This phenomenon has occasionally been exploited in cases of excess saliva production in patients with ALS. While literature is scant, surveys indicate general acceptance of the use of radiation in this situation when other means of management are ineffective or impractical.

Hyperthyroidism

The use of systemic 131-I is an accepted alternative to surgery and/or medical management.
Infections (bacterial)
In the antibiotic era, there is no recognized indication for the use of radiation therapy in the treatment of bacterial infections.

Infections (fungal and parasitic)
The experimental use of radiation to treat unusual and rare fungal and parasitic disorders, such as ocular histoplasmosis and cerebral cisticercosis has been reported in the literature. This is regarded as investigational.

Inflammatory (acute/chronic) disorders not responsive to antibiotics (furuncles, carbuncles, sweat gland abscesses).
Variations exist worldwide as to the appropriateness of using ionizing radiation for these disorders. The German review of 2002 lists them as potential indications, however elsewhere this opinion is not supported. The U.K. policy states that for a refractory case with no other alternative, low dose radiation therapy "might be worth considering".

Inverted papilloma
The treatment of choice is surgical resection of these usually benign lesions of the nasal cavity and paranasal sinuses. However, a malignant component is found in a small percentage of cases, and radiation therapy is then indicated. In cases of incomplete resection or suspected malignant component, radiation therapy is considered medically necessary.

Keloid Scar
Data shows that a few fractions of a relatively small amount of radiation will reduce the chance of recurrence after a keloid is resected. Radiation therapy is indicated when there is functional impairment or patient is symptomatic. This is medically necessary when other means are less appropriate or have proven ineffective. Typical radiation treatment utilizes superficial x-ray, electron beam, or complex photon beam therapy in four or fewer fractions.

Keratitis (bullous and filamentary)
Bullous and filamentary keratitis were listed in the 1977 U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare as entities for which radiation therapy was sometimes appropriate. They are not included in the more recent German and U.K. reviews. Current literature does not support the use of radiation for either form of keratitis.
Langerhans cell histiocytosis

The literature has consistently supported the use of radiation therapy for treatment of this disorder over the time period studied. Involvement can be focal or systemic, and behavior variable. The etiology is unknown, and it may prove to be a non-benign entity. Chemotherapy is commonly utilized when treatment is necessary, with radiation more commonly used to treat localized growths. Typical treatment is with t3DCRT in twenty-eight or fewer fractions.

Lymphangiomas

There are four types: capillary; cavernous; cystic hygromas; and lymphangeal hemangiomas. Surgery is the treatment of choice. In rare instances, radiation therapy may be appropriate for refractory lesions with repeated recurrence after resection. These may cause a chylous effusion if there is pleural involvement, in which case radiation therapy may be useful in managing chylothorax. A specific presentation of lymphangioma may be Gorham-Stout syndrome (see above).

Lethal midline granuloma

This is a progressive, destructive process which involves the mid-facial structures. It has many synonyms depending on its anatomic presentation. It has been considered a benign entity, may mimic other lymphoproliferative processes, requires caution in diagnosis, and may be a malignant T-cell disorder. Alternative therapy may be more appropriate, but radiation therapy is considered appropriate for management of localized presentations or in conjunction with systemic therapy.

Macular degeneration

There was great optimism that age related wet macular degeneration could be controlled by the use of radiation therapy to arrest the progression of choroidal neovascularization. Radiation was a preferred method of treatment in the USA in the 1990s and early 2000s. Subsequent multi-centered randomized trials have not proven benefit. The use of intraocular injections of anti-VEGF drugs has emerged as the first line of management. Newer approaches to the use of radiation therapy, such as epimacular brachytherapy and SRS are being investigated as alternatives or as complementary methods so as to reduce the frequency of intraocular injections. Until the results of these studies are known, the appropriateness of using radiation is unproven.

Neurofibromas (benign, von Recklinghausen)

Benign neurofibromas most commonly develop in association with von Recklinhausen disease, and may occur in central nervous system (CNS) and non-CNS locations. Symptomatic lesions may benefit from treatment with relatively high doses of radiation if not amenable to resection.
Ocular trichiasis (epilation)
Of historical interest, on occasion, to cause epilation of eyelashes, radiation has been used in dermatology or ophthalmology practices to aid in the clearance of trachoma or ocular pemphigoid. Radiation is not medically necessary for this in the modern era.

Orbital myositis
This entity is an idiopathic inflammatory condition of the extraocular muscles and may be of autoimmune etiology. It can mimic other similar-appearing orbital inflammatory disorders. Management without radiation, usually with steroids, is first line. Failing conservative measures, radiation is given typically using 3DCRT or Complex planning in fifteen or fewer fractions.

Orbital Pseudotumor (lymphoid hyperplasia)
The indications for the use of radiation therapy are for those lesions which recur after surgery, or become refractory to steroids and are not amenable to other management. Typical treatment is with Complex or 3DCRT in ten fractions.

Osteoid osteoma (osteoblastoma, giant osteoid osteoma)
Osteoid osteoma, osteoblastoma, giant osteoid osteoma are synonyms. Old literature reports included anecdotes of the use of radiation to treat this entity, for which surgery is the treatment of choice.

Otitis media
Bilateral otitis media caused by swollen lymphoid tissue in the nasopharynx was in the past sometimes treated by placement of radioactive material in the nasopharynx to reopen the eustachian tubes. The carcinogenic effect of this makes this treatment inappropriate.

Pancreatitis
Radiation therapy has been used in the past for its anti-inflammatory effect in the treatment of pancreatitis. There is no role for its use for this purpose in the modern era.

Paraganglioma (chromaffin positive)
As with their chromaffin negative counterparts, radiation therapy is indicated in those cases which are inaccessible by surgery, for salvage if recurrent, or as adjuvant therapy if incompletely removed. Typical treatment is with 3DCRT, SRS, or IMRT.
Radiation Therapy for Non-Malignant Disorders

Parotid adenoma

Pleomorphic adenomas of the parotid gland more commonly occur in younger persons and the use of radiation must be approached judiciously. There are indications for radiation therapy such as size > 4 cm, positive margin status, and multinodularity.

Parotitis

Although historically appropriate in the pre-antibiotic era because of a high mortality rate for post-operative suppurative parotitis, radiation is not indicated in the present era.

Peptic ulcer disease

Subsequent to the availability of H2 blockers, radiation therapy is not indicated in the management of peptic ulcer disease despite prior evidence of its efficacy. The increased risk of carcinogenesis of the pancreas, colon, and stomach is a strong contraindication.

Perifolliculitis (scalp)

The use of radiation to cause hair loss and allow the infection of this disease to then clear has been described in older literature. The availability of topical agents and of laser treatment has rendered obsolete the use of radiation for this purpose.

Persistent lymphatic fistula

Lymphatic leaking, most commonly after arterial reconstruction surgery in the groin, is usually treated with additional surgery (ligation, flap construction), direct pressure, application of hemostatic healing agents, and the use of negative pressure. It is listed in the German literature as an indication for the use of radiation therapy, without reference.

Peyronie's disease (Morbus Peronie, Induratio penis plastica)

There is sufficient (older and current) literature support to justify the use of low doses of radiation in the treatment of this disease of the penis. Simple, complex-planned photon beam radiation, orthovoltage, or electron beam radiation in five or fewer fractions is typical.

Pigmented villonodular synovitis (tenosynovial giant cell tumor)

Surgical resection and synovectomy or joint replacement is the treatment of choice. However if recurrent after resection, or diffuse or bulky disease causing bone destruction is present, the use of radiation is justified. Radiation treatment with photon beam therapy using complex treatment planning or three dimensional
conformal radiation therapy (3DCRT) planning in twenty-eight or fewer sessions is typical.

Pinealoma (Pineal parenchymal tumors)
Pinealoma refers to tumors that arise in the pineal gland. For the tumors at the benign end of the spectrum of such tumors, surgical resection is preferred. Postoperative radiation is appropriate for those that cannot be removed completely. For higher grades of tumor, refer to the separate Guideline, Radiation Treatment of Primary Craniospinal Tumors and Neurologic Conditions.

Pituitary Adenoma
Surgical removal is the treatment of choice, with radiation therapy indicated for medically inoperable cases, recurrence after surgery, incomplete resection, or persistence of elevated hormones after resection of functional adenomas. Typical treatment is with 3DCRT, SRS or, IMRT.

Plasma cell granuloma (benign)
Treatment of a true benign plasma cell granuloma is surgical resection.

Precancerous melanosis
Precancerous melanosis may also be called Lentigo Maligna, Hutchinson's melanotic freckle, or circumscribed precancerous melanosis of Dubreuilh, and has lentigo maligna melanoma as an invasive counterpart. About one third of these will transform into the malignant version if left untreated. Radiation therapy is indicated for those which recur or for more extensive lesions.

Pregnancy
Radiation therapy has been used in the past for both an attempt at improving fertility (see anovulation) and for the termination of intrauterine or tubal pregnancy (see abortion). Presently, neither indication is medically appropriate.

Psoriasis
Both the German and the U.K. reviews include psoriasis as an indication for the use of low dose radiation in the treatment of some cases. Generally radiation is a treatment of last resort and is reserved for inaccessible locations such as the nail beds. Typical radiation treatment utilizes superficial x-ray, electron beam, or complex photon beam therapy in four or fewer fractions.
Psychiatric Disorders
Radiation therapy has been used to treat some psychiatric disorders in mimicry of surgical procedures with the same intent, such as SRS to achieve a ventral capsulotomy in the treatment of obsessive compulsive disorder. The use of radiation for this purpose is considered investigational and unproven.

Pterygium
The use of radiation to treat a pterygium is supported in the clinical references reviewed. It is usually performed with contact beta brachytherapy in three fractions.

Pyogenic granuloma
Despite one case report in the literature of successful treatment of a pyogenic granuloma of the middle ear with radiation, treatment of a pyogenic granuloma is surgical. There is no current support in the American or European literature.

Rheumatoid arthritis
Attempts at treating rheumatoid arthritis with radiation have included single joint external beam radiation, intra-articular infusions of radioactive isotopes, and total lymphoid irradiation for immunosuppression. None is standard of care.

Rosai-Dorfman disease
Rosai-Dorfman disease is a rare disorder characterized by a benign histiocyte proliferation. It can produce massive adenopathy. Treatments used have included surgery, chemotherapy, and steroids. In lesions involving the airway not responding to more conservative measures, radiation therapy has been used with success. When utilized, radiation planning using Complex or 3DCRT and delivered in up to twenty-two sessions is typical.

Sinusitis
Sinusitis caused by infection does not have literature support for treatment by radiation therapy.

Splenomegaly
Splenomegaly treated by radiation therapy is most commonly caused by leukemic or myeloproliferative diseases, and to a lesser extent by metastases from solid tumors. The policy for the use of radiation therapy in these malignant conditions is not covered in this Guideline. However, the use of radiation therapy for the treatment of hypersplenism or splenomegaly caused by a “benign” or premalignant myelodysplastic syndrome also has a basis in the literature. Very low doses of radiation on a less than daily schedule are usually advised. Typically radiation is delivered in ten or fewer fractions, planned using Complex or 3DCRT.
Thyroiditis
Presently there is no indication for the use of radiation therapy for the treatment of thyroiditis.

Tolosa-hunt syndrome (episodic orbital pain)
This is caused by nonspecific inflammation of the cavernous sinus or superior orbital fissure. Steroids commonly are used first. For refractory cases, drugs such as methotrexate may be used. The successful use of low dose radiation has been reported and may be used as a last resort.

Tonsillitis
In the modern era of antibiotics, the use of radiation to treat inflamed or infected tonsils is obsolete.

Total body irradiation
For the preparation of patients for bone marrow or stem cell transplant for malignant disorders, see the Guideline for the primary disease. For non-malignant, pre-malignant and quasi-benign marrow disorders such as aplastic anemia or myelodysplastic disorders, total body irradiation prior to transplant may be appropriate if chemotherapeutic preparation is not possible. The use of total body irradiation for immunosuppression as treatment of totally non-malignant disorders, such as auto-immune diseases is not medically appropriate.

Total lymphoid irradiation
Total lymphoid irradiation has been used for the purpose of immunosuppression in the treatment of immune-mediated disorders (e.g. autoimmune disorders) and for the purpose of prevention of rejection of transplanted organs, where it has been found useful in the short term, but with decreased subsequent efficacy and the development of myelodysplasia. Further research is needed to establish its role, but it remains an option in situations of chronic rejection in which conventional anti-rejection treatment is no longer viable.

Tuberculosis lymphadenitis
Prior to the availability of antibiotics for tuberculosis, lymphadenitis caused by this disease responded to therapeutic radiation. Available antibiotics obviates this disorder as an indication for radiation.

Vernal catarrh
This disorder is characterized by inflammation of the conjunctiva associated with infiltration by eosinophils, lymphocytes, plasma cells and histiocytes. The resultant
hyperplasia of the conjunctival epithelium may respond to ionizing radiation, but alternative therapy is readily available and the use of radiation is no longer supported in any literature.

Warts

Older literature describes an 80% response rate in treating warts with a relatively low dose of radiation and it is described in at least one modern text (Gunderson). With the availability of alternative therapy, the use of radiation should be reserved for those cases requiring treatment for which alternative, simpler therapy has been unsuccessful.

References

Radiation Therapy for Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer

I. POLICY

A. Definitive external beam radiation therapy to a dose of 60-70 Gy in 30-35 fractions using a 3D conformal technique is considered medically necessary.

B. For inoperable node-negative stage I or II disease, up to 5 fractions of Stereotactic Body Radiation Therapy (SBRT) is medically necessary. When 6-10 fractions are being delivered (i.e. for central tumors), per coding guidelines, the request should be for 3D conformal or IMRT depending on the underlying planning method.
   1. For a non-biopsied pulmonary nodule, evidence of progressive growth, a positive Positron Emission Tomography (PET)/CT, and written documentation recommending proceeding with Radiation therapy (RT) is required.

C. Preoperative external beam radiation therapy to a dose of 45-54 Gy in 25-30 fractions using a 3D conformal technique is considered medically necessary for an individual with any of the following:
   1. N2 disease clinically or by mediastinoscopy with planned lobectomy
   2. T3 or T4 primary lesion
   3. Superior sulcus tumors

D. Postoperative external beam radiation therapy using a 3D conformal technique is considered medically necessary for an individual with one or more of the following:
   1. Any mediastinal nodes positive for tumor
   2. No surgical sampling of mediastinal nodes
   3. Margins of the resected specimen are positive or close

Depending on the extent of residual disease, a dose of 50-54 Gy in 25-28 fractions (negative margins) to 60-70 Gy in 30-35 fractions (gross residual disease) is recommended.

E. Palliative
   1. The use of up to 15 fractions of a 3D conformal techniques is considered medically necessary
II. TECHNIQUE

A. The use of IMRT is considered medically necessary for the following indications:

   1. Where there is disease in the bilateral mediastinum or bilateral hilar regions
   2. Where there is disease in the paraspinal region
   3. For superior sulcus tumors
   4. Documentation that a 3D plan does not meet the normal tissue constraints using standard metrics published by the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group (RTOG)/National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN). This documentation must describe the specific OARs (organs at risk) whose tolerance has been exceeded. DVHs (dose volume histograms) are insufficient documentation.

Key Clinical Points

I. Treatment of stage III non-small cell lung carcinoma

Approximately one-third of individuals with non-small cell lung carcinoma present with locally advanced disease that is considered unresectable due to clinically apparent involvement of mediastinal lymph nodes or T4 disease. Until the mid-1990s, such individuals were treated with radiation therapy alone. RTOG 73-01 (Perez, et al., 1987) was designed to assess the optimal dose of radiotherapy for patients with locally advanced disease, including those with poor performance status and/or significant weight loss. Local control and 2-year survival were better with 60 Gy in 6 weeks compared with lower doses. The seminal study of Dillman et al. from the CALGB was published in 1996 and was the first study to demonstrate a survival benefit with the use of induction chemotherapy followed by external beam photon radiation therapy for patients with good performance status and weight loss of less than 5%. Cisplatin-vinblastine for 2 cycles followed by thoracic external beam photon radiation therapy to a dose of 60 Gy in 6 weeks was compared with the same radiotherapy alone in 155 randomized patients. Induction chemotherapy improved median survival, and 3- and 7-year overall survival (OS). These results were confirmed in RTOG 88-08 (Sause et al., 2000), a study of 458 patients with Stage III NSCLC randomized to the positive arm of the CALGB trial (induction vinblastine-cisplatin followed by external beam photon radiation therapy) versus hyperfractionated radiotherapy to 69.6 Gy versus standard fractionation external beam photon radiation therapy of 60 Gy in 6 weeks. These and other trials established the use of induction chemotherapy followed by standard fractionation external beam photon radiation therapy as superior to external beam photon radiation therapy alone, and such therapy became the standard of care in the early 1990s for inoperable patients with Stage III disease and good performance status. Use of concurrent chemo-radiotherapy was also evaluated. RTOG 9410 is the largest trial assessing the value of concurrent versus sequential chemo-radiotherapy. In this trial, 610 patients with Stage III disease
were randomized to three arms: the positive arm of the CALBG trial reported by Dillman et al. (induction cisplatin-vinblastine for two cycles followed by external beam photon radiation therapy to 63 Gy) versus the same chemotherapy given concurrently versus a third arm of oral etoposide and weekly cisplatin given concurrently with 69.6 Gy hyperfractionated external beam photon radiation therapy (HART). Local control was better with concurrent HART, however, the best survival was seen with concurrent cisplatin-vinblastine and standard fractionated external beam photon radiation therapy. The use of concurrent external beam photon radiation therapy was associated with a significantly increased acute esophagitis as compared to sequential therapy, and concurrent HART was associated with even more frequent severe esophagitis.

The use of 3DCRT techniques, which are now standard, has made possible a decrease in normal tissues receiving high doses. 3DCRT techniques allow the development of complex multiple field radiotherapy plans that decrease the amount of normal tissue exposed to high doses. Better delineation of the target volume can be achieved with F-fluorodeoxyglucose-Positive Emission Tomography (FDG-PET). If FDG-PET has not been done for prior staging purposes, use of FDG-PET for staging and radiation planning is appropriate. Incorporating the information from PET/Computed Tomography (CT) can change the target volume in a significant proportion of patients as compared with CT alone. The radiotherapy target volume can decrease (due to the ability of PET to differentiate atelectatic lung from tumor) or increase (due to FDG uptake at mediastinal lymph nodes that were not positive by CT size criteria alone). In the increasingly common situation today when elective nodal irradiation is avoided, more accurate definition of involved sites of disease with PET decreases the likelihood that tumor-bearing nodes will not be encompassed in the target volume.

The use of techniques that account for mobility of the tumor with respiration take on greater importance when 3DCRT treatment planning is utilized. By accounting for tumor motion on an individualized basis, smaller margins can be utilized thereby decreasing exposure to normal lung tissue. One approach to this problem is the use of respiratory gating or breath-hold technique. Gating the treatment with the respiratory cycle or treating with breath hold can help to reduce the planning target volume or avoid marginal miss. Another method incorporates so-called four-dimensional (4D) imaging. Use of rapid spiral CT scanning and acquisition of multiple images during breathing allows for better definition of the target volume, so that changes in the shape and location of the tumor during the breathing cycle can be taken into account in radiation delivery. With this technique temporal changes in tumor position and anatomy are incorporated into the treatment planning process. External beam photon radiation therapy delivery that adjusts in real-time to changes in tumor and normal anatomy holds further promise to decrease the necessary tumor margin and exposure to uninvolved lung.

Use of IMRT is also being studied. With this technique, the intensity of the beam is spatially varied in real time and delivery is accomplished using multiple fields at
different angles or with rotational arc therapy. The primary disadvantage is that a greater volume of normal tissue gets low doses. Since the normal lung has low tolerance to even small doses, this technique is not appropriate in the majority of cases of locally advanced non-small cell carcinoma. IMRT may offer advantages in the treatment of an individual with bilateral mediastinal nodal involvement or in the treatment of an individual treated with definitive external beam photon radiation therapy (without surgery) for superior sulcus tumors or para-sternal tumors. Recent attempts (Harris et al., 2014) to support the use of IMRT concluded that IMRT is “as effective as” but is “not better than” 3D.

Dose and fractionation regimens are evolving in the definitive treatment of locally advanced NSCLC, but no randomized trial has shown a benefit to doses higher than 60 Gy. The results of RTOG 0617, in which patients with Stage IIA or IIB non-small-cell-lung cancer were randomized to standard-dose external beam chemoradiation therapy (60 Gy) or high-dose chemoradiation therapy (74 Gy), revealed that OS was 28.7 months in the standard-dose population vs. 20.3 months in those receiving high-dose radiation therapy. There was a trend towards increased treatment-related deaths in the high-dose population (8 vs. 3), and severe esophagitis was significantly increased in the high-dose population 21% (43/207) vs. the standard-dose population 7% (16/217). The authors concluded that high-dose radiation for individuals with Stage IIIA or IIIB non-small-cell-lung cancer was not better and might actually be harmful. Following publication of the official results of 0617, several additional analyses of the data emerged which have provoked controversy in the literature.

The study does not include in its primary or secondary objectives a comparison of randomized IMRT and 3DCRT treatment techniques. Indeed in the Treatment Planning section, the study states: “IMRT is allowed as long as the participating institution is credentialed by the RTOG for intra-thoracic IMRT Treatments.” Hence, there is no formal randomization.

Chun et al. (January 2017) published a secondary analysis of 0617 in which they compared IMRT to 3DCRT. With a follow-up time period of two years, they noted no difference in overall survival (OS), progression free survival (PFS), local failure, and distant metastasis-free survival between the two techniques. They did conclude however that IMRT produced statistically significant lower heart doses than 3DCRT and that the volume of the heart receiving 40 Gy was also statistically significant in affecting OS. They recommended continued follow-up of the IMRT cardiac effects as the time period might be too short to measure them accurately. In their evaluation of pulmonary toxicity, the authors stated no difference in survival. They noted however that IMRT patients generally had larger tumor volumes, more advanced stage, and worse socio-economic status. IMRT was associated with statistically significant fewer cases of grade 3 pneumonitis though it is noted that the lung V20 was not different between the IMRT and 3D groups. Grade 3 esophagitis, dysphagia, weight loss and cardiovascular toxicity were not different. The lung V5 was significantly larger in the IMRT cases but was not
associated with grade 3 toxicity. The article concluded that IMRT should be used routinely to treat locally advanced NSCLC.

Eaton et al. (2016) published a review of 0617 based on institutional accrual. They noted that patients treated at High Volume Centers (HVCs) were more often treated with IMRT than 3DCRT (54.0% vs. 39.5%) with lower mean esophageal and cardiac doses. HVCs had a more statistically significant acceptability rating on Protocol review than Low Volume Centers (LVCs) as well. In acknowledging the importance of reduced cardiac dose with IMRT, the authors noted that the volume of heart receiving 50 Gy or more was an independent predictor of adverse events. In summarizing their review the authors stated: “The differences in treatment technique, however, cannot solely account for the statistically significant longer OS demonstrated at HVCs as IMRT itself was not found to be associated with clinical outcome. Although a greater proportion of patients treated at HVCs were randomly assigned to the 60 Gy dose level, treatment at an HVC was associated with longer OS even among the subsets of patients randomly assigned to 60 Gy.” They concluded that institutional accrual volume should be considered in future clinical trials.

In correspondence to the Journal of Clinical Oncology, Ball et al. (2017) pointed out that there were only two grade 5 toxicities due to pneumonitis in 0617. In their editorial, they questioned whether the 0617 analysis was a true planned secondary evaluation and noted that interstitial lung disease, as well as other risk factors, were not taken into account. They noted institutional settings might have played a role in the determinations. For some patients and in less experienced centers the authors felt that 3DCRT might actually result better and safer treatment. Their editorial concluded that it was premature to recommend IMRT routinely for all patients based on the 0617 paper. In their reply to Ball et al, Chan, Hu and Bradley (2017) agreed that the secondary analysis did not provide the same level of evidence as a properly randomized Phase III study intentioned to address the different techniques. They stated that RTOG 0617 “…used stratified blocked randomization, with radiation technique as one of the stratification factors…” and that it has “…long been the intent to perform a secondary analysis.” They pointed out that IMRT has been adopted for other cancers without randomized studies and that the evidence provided in 0617 was sufficient to recommend the routine use of IMRT in locally advanced NSCLC.

The described literature does indeed raise important questions. In the formally-stated objectives of 0617, the stratification and endpoints to not necessarily support the concept of a sub-analysis, especially since IMRT was “permitted.” Given the difference in plan acceptability between HVCs and LVCs and the better survival of patients regardless of technique at an HVC, there may indeed be an overall difference and possible unintentional bias not only in treatment but also in the supportive care and treatment of side effects. Kong and Wang (2015) reviewed the non-dosimetric risk factors for radiation induced pulmonary toxicity. Age, sex, smoking status, pre-existing lung disease, pulmonary function, tumor location,
volume stage, biologic and genetic factors, may also play a strong role in radiation treatment toxicity and possible outcomes. The 0617 study does not include all of these risk factors. Similarly, in assessing cardiac effects, current cardiac status and potential cardiac risk factors should be taken into account in trial design. As such, until additional evidence is available from properly designed studies, 3DCRT remains the usual and customary treatment for locally advanced lung cancer. It is recognized, however that in individual cases, IMRT may be medically necessary.

II. Pre-operative and post-operative therapy

An individual with Stage IIIA disease based on ipsilateral mediastinal nodal involvement has traditionally been considered unresectable, as outcome with surgery has generally been poor for when there has been clinically apparent mediastinal involvement, particularly when multiple station N2 disease is present. However, with improvements in modern staging and more generalized use of multimodality therapy, there may be subsets of individuals with clinical N2 disease who might benefit from surgery. Attempts have been made to “downstage” individuals with preoperative chemo-radiotherapy. The dose of external beam photon radiation therapy in the preoperative setting is generally 45 Gy in 25 fractions. 3DCRT techniques may be helpful, even at these lower doses, to reduce the dose to normal lung. Similarly, respiratory gating techniques may also be helpful, particularly for lower lobe primary tumors.

Postoperative radiotherapy (PORT) with external beam photon radiation therapy improves locoregional control as demonstrated by an early trial conducted by the Lung Cancer Study Group; however this did not translate into an overall survival benefit. Enthusiasm for postoperative external beam photon radiation therapy diminished after the publication of the PORT meta-analysis, which included 2,128 patients with stage I to III non-small cell lung carcinoma enrolled on nine (9) randomized trials from 1966 to 1994. In the entire group of patients, there was a 7% absolute reduction in survival for patients who received external beam photon radiation therapy. The trials included in the meta-analysis have a variety of serious pitfalls, including the inclusion of ineligible patients, inadequate staging work-up, inclusion of node negative patients, and techniques that today would be expected to produce deleterious outcomes. Most of the trials used higher total dose (> 50 Gy) or high dose per fraction (e.g. 2.5 Gy per fraction). In many of the trials, opposed off-cord lateral fields were used, which exposes a significant volume of normal lung to intolerable radiation volume, dose per fraction and total doses. Additionally, systemic therapy was not used, and improved local control is more likely to translate into a survival benefit if effective systemic therapy is available. An individual with N2 disease is likely to achieve a significant local control benefit from postoperative external beam photon beam radiation therapy, and with modern techniques the individual may accrue a survival benefit. An American Intergroup trial and a European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC) trial are presently underway to re-evaluate the role of external beam photon radiation therapy for patients with N2 disease.
III. Prophylactic cranial irradiation (PCI) for NSCLC

Twenty to 50% of patients with clinical Stage III non-small cell lung carcinoma will develop brain metastases during the course of the disease and in patients who have responded to prior multimodality therapy; a significant proportion experience relapse in the brain as the first or isolated site of failure. Early trials of PCI (Russell et al., 1991) showed greater than 50% relative risk reduction in the incidence of brain metastases with PCI, however, this did not translate into a survival benefit in any of the trials. Concerns of neurocognitive morbidity from PCI are largely related to the early experience with the use of PCI for small cell carcinoma, which is associated with a significant proportion of patients having neurocognitive dysfunction prior to radiation. More modern trials (Gregor et al., 1997) that employ lower dose per fraction and avoid concurrent chemotherapy have not found any impact of PCI on neurocognitive function. The RTOG conducted a study (Gore et al., 2009) of patients with Stage III non-small cell carcinoma who did not have progressive disease to evaluate the potential benefit of PCI. Patients were randomized to 30 Gy in 15 fractions versus observation after definitive local therapy. The primary endpoint was survival, and secondary endpoints were the rate of CNS metastasis, quality of life, and neurocognitive effects. The trial was negative for survival, but decreased local failure. Results of effects on neuropsychological function and quality of life are not yet available. Outside of a clinical trial, prophylactic cranial irradiation is considered not medically necessary.

IV. Early stage NSCLC

External beam photon radiation therapy is appropriate for curative intent treatment of an individual with Stage I and II NSCLC who is medically inoperable. An individual with hilar nodal involvement should be treated with standard fractionation (e.g. 60 Gy in 6 weeks), and 3DCRT techniques are preferred. For node negative Stage I and Stage II non-small cell lung cancer in an individual who is medically inoperable or who refuses surgery, SBRT is an appropriate option. Treatment is generally delivered in three (3) to five (5) fractions. SBRT is an appropriate technique for an individual with node negative peripheral lung cancers less than 5 cm in maximum dimension. An individual with central tumors can experience excessive toxicity when higher fraction sizes and fewer fractions [e.g. three (3)] are utilized. Use of mediastinoscopy is appropriate for staging of an individual in clinical stage T2N0 prior to definitive SBRT. IGRT may also improve the therapeutic ratio. Accurate set-up of the individual with the use of radiopaque markers placed in the tumor or use of daily CT scan imaging can essentially eliminate any additional margin that might otherwise be needed for daily individual set-up variability.
V. Oligometastatic presentations/genetic variants

Lung cancer may present in an intermediate phase where cancer may be limited to the primary region with three or fewer metastatic sites that are also amenable to definitive treatment. Requests for definitive radiation treatment to the primary site will be considered on a case-by-case basis. Please see the Oligometastatic Clinical Guideline.

Similarly, a small subset of patients may present with Alk+; ROS1+ or EGFR+ mutations (exon 21, exon 19) that have longer durable responses to targeted agents despite a significant metastatic disease burden. Alk+ tumors with CNS metastases may have survival in excess of 40 months. As such, circumstances may present where a more protracted radiation therapy regimen may benefit these patients rather than a short-term palliative regimen when substantial benefit has been gained from systemic therapy. These requests will also be reviewed individually. In the case of EGFR+ mutations it should be noted that exon 20 mutations are not associated with this benefit.

Additionally, the use of anti-PD-1 and PDL-1 agents such as Pembrolizumab are now being used as first line therapy in both metastatic squamous and adenocarcinomas which have a positive test of 50% or greater for PDL-1.

Please see the NCCN Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer Guidelines® for additional discussion.

VI. Palliative treatment

An individual with localized disease but with significant co-morbidities, poor performance status, or significant weight loss may be appropriate for external beam photon beam radiation therapy as definitive treatment with a hypofractionated schedule, use of split-course treatment, or use of more conventional fractionation alone (e.g. 60 Gy in 6 weeks). In addition, external beam photon radiation therapy is effective in the palliation of symptoms due to local tumor, such as hemoptysis, cough, or imminent endobronchial obstruction.

Approximately 40% of individuals with NSCLC present with Stage IV disease. One multi-institutional phase III randomized study (Simpson et al., 1985) examined a variety of fractionation schemes including 40 Gy split course, 30 Gy in 10 fractions, and 40 Gy in 20 fractions. There was no difference between arms and 60% of patients achieved symptom relief. Bezjak et al. (2002) reported a phase III trial of 231 patients randomized to 20 Gy in 5 fractions versus 10 Gy in 1 fraction. Similar palliation was seen in both arms, although patients in the 20 Gy arm had longer median survival. The Medical Research Council compared 17 Gy in two (2) fractions (one per week) with 30 Gy in 10 fractions over 2 weeks. There was no difference in survival or palliation of symptoms. Hemoptysis was relieved in 86% of patients, cough in approximately 60% of patients, and pain in approximately 50% of patients. Therefore, data supports the use of short hypofractionated
regimens, and there is generally no general role for more protracted schemes beyond 10 or 15 fractions. Endobronchial (EBB) radiation has also been found in retrospective studies to be effective in the palliation of symptoms due to intraluminal tumor, including obstruction, dyspnea, and cough. The procedure requires bronchoscopic guidance of the brachytherapy catheter. There is no proven role for more than 3 applications. EBB will be considered medically necessary after a failed course of external beam photon radiation therapy. The American Society for Radiation Oncology (ASTRO) has published an evidence-based guideline for palliative lung cancer that reviews the various dose and fractionation regimens and the role of EBB. The ASTRO guideline specifically states that there is no benefit to adding concurrent chemotherapy to external beam photon radiation therapy in the palliative setting.

References

Radiation Therapy Criteria V1.1.2019

© 2019 eviCore healthcare. All Rights Reserved.
400 Buckwalter Place Boulevard, Bluffton, SC 29910 (800) 918-8924 www.eviCore.com


Stereotactic body radiotherapy (SBRT) for extra-cranial oligometastases is considered medically necessary in the following clinical situations:

A. For an individual with non-small cell lung cancer who meets the following criteria:
   1. Has had or will undergo curative treatment of the primary tumor (based on T and N stage) and
   2. Has 1 to 3 metastases in the synchronous setting

B. For an individual with colorectal cancer who meets the following criteria:
   1. Has had or will undergo curative treatment of the primary tumor and
   2. Presents with 1 to 3 metastases in the lung or liver in the synchronous setting and
   3. Surgical resection is not possible

C. For an individual who meets the following criteria:
   1. A clinical presentation of one 1 to 3 adrenal gland, lung, liver or bone metastases in the metachronous setting when all the following criteria are met:
      a. Histology is non-small cell lung, colon, breast, sarcoma, renal cell, or melanoma
      b. Disease free interval of > 1 year from the initial diagnosis
      c. Primary tumor received curative therapy and is controlled
      d. No prior evidence of metastatic disease (cranial or extracranial)

II. SBRT used to stimulate the abscopal effect is considered experimental, investigational or unproven (EIU)
Key Clinical Points

I. Definitions

A. Oligometastatic
   1. A malignancy that has progressed to one (1) to three (3) hematogenous metastatic sites

B. Synchronous oligometastasis
   1. Oligometastatic disease found at the time of the diagnosis of the primary tumor

C. Metachronous oligometastasis
   1. Oligometastatic disease found after treatment of the primary tumor

D. Oligoprogression
   1. Progression of a limited number of metastatic sites while other metastatic disease sites remain controlled. SBRT is not medically necessary in an individual with oligoprogressive disease

II. Discussion

Oligometastases is described as an intermediate state in the spread of cancer between early-stage localized disease and widespread metastases. Specifically, it is a malignancy that has progressed to a limited number of hematogenous metastatic sites, defined in most studies as 1 to 3 sites. Chemotherapy remains the standard of care for patients with metastatic cancer, however this is rarely curative. The concept of oligometastasis has important implications for cancer treatment because it is believed that patients with limited numbers of metastasis previously thought by some clinicians to be incurable may be cured with local treatments such as radiotherapy.

The data supporting the treatment of extracranial oligometastases is largely limited to single institution studies, registry studies or limited phase II randomized studies. Some of the retrospective studies have demonstrated improved survival outcomes compared to historical controls. There is no level one phase III evidence demonstrating a clear benefit to treatment of extracranial oligometastases. The data with the longest follow-up is the surgical literature examining the resection of non-small cell lung and hepatic metastases. The International Registry of Lung Metastases examined 5,206 patients between 1945 and 1995 at 18 institutions and found 36% survival at 5 years (Pastorino et al., 1997). Patients with the best prognosis were those with a single resectable metastases with a disease free interval > 3 years. In metastatic colorectal cancer to the liver, hepatic resection has resulted in a 5-year survival of 28% in a well-selected population (Nordlinger et al., 1996). Similar outcomes have been demonstrated in adrenal metastectomy for non-small cell lung cancer and pulmonary metastatectomy for osteosarcoma in children (Kager et al., 2003; Tanvetyanon, et al., 2008).
SBRT offers ablative doses delivered with greater precision to a limited target volume than previous radiation delivery technologies. There have been several phase I/II studies which have demonstrated the technical feasibility of delivering SBRT for patients with non-small cell lung, liver and spine metastases (Lee et al., 2009; Milano et al., 2012; Rusthoven, et al., 2009; Salama et al., 2012; Wang et al., 2012). Furthermore, there have been several reports documenting the efficacy of SBRT or hypofractionated radiation in various different histologies including non-small cell lung, breast, colon, renal, melanoma, and sarcoma (Hasselle, et al., 2012; Hoyer, et al., 2006; Milano, et al., 2009; Ranck et al., 2013). These studies have used anywhere from 3 to 10 fractions across a range of total doses. All have demonstrated local control of the treated lesions from 70 to 90%.

The major limitation of these previous studies is that they have been single arm, non-controlled, with small patient numbers and often limited to single institutions. Furthermore, they are subject to “immortal” time bias that artificially inflates the survival of patients who underwent metastatectomy compared to those who did not. Patients included in these studies are highly selected, based on good performance status and slow pace of tumor progression. Therefore, the long-term survival achieved in these studies of treatment of oligometastases may be the result of the selection of fit patients with very slow-growing tumors rather than the result of treatment intervention. Also, the endpoints chosen or reported in these studies, such as progression free survival, interval until next systemic therapy, or local control of metastases, may not prove to be clinically relevant long term benefits. Therefore, none of these reports offers definitive clinical evidence that overall outcomes are improved with metastases directed SBRT compared to best standard therapies.

The SABR-COMET (Stereotactic Ablative Radiation Therapy for the Comprehensive Treatment of Oligometastatic Tumors) trial results were presented in October 2018 at the American Society for Radiation Oncology (ASTRO) Annual Meeting (Palma et al., 2018). This randomized phase II trial included patients with controlled primary site and up to 5 sites of hematogenous metastasis. Inclusion criteria required histologically confirmed malignancy (of the primary or metastatic site), ECOG status 0-1, at least 3 month interval since definitive treatment of primary without recurrence, maximum of 3 metastases in any one organ system, not a candidate for surgical resection at all sites, and no concurrent chemotherapy. Some important exclusions were patients with brain only disease and 1-3 lesions, prior radiation to a treatment site, spinal cord compression or disease within 3 mm of the spinal cord. Patients with previously treated or resected metastases were eligible if there was no evidence of recurrence at that site on imaging. This trial was designed as a randomized phase II “screening” trial to determine possible evidence of efficacy. Additionally, this trial was designed to allow for more modest patient accrual numbers and to provide an initial, non-definitive comparison between the two arms. Therefore, the study used 0.20 as the two-sided p value for significance as opposed to the traditional p value of 0.05. Ninety-nine patients were
accrued to the study, 66 in the SABR arm. The study was interpreted as positive with median survival in the SABR arm of 41 months compared to 28 months for the control arm (p=0.09).

Although the results of the SABR-COMET trial add significantly to the knowledge base for this clinical setting, there are several important limitations and observations about the study. The study has not yet been published in a peer reviewed journal. The chosen alpha for significance of 0.20 is not the traditionally accepted level of a statistically significant difference (0.05). It is important to note that the study investigators qualify the results of this screening study as initial and non-definitive. Furthermore, the study included patients from a broad spectrum of histologies including but not limited to metastatic breast, lung, colorectal, and prostate cancer. Diagnosis specific randomized control trials are needed to provide strong evidence of the benefit of SABR. Prostate cancer comprised 21% of the SABR arm but only 6% of the control arm patients which may skew results considering the long natural history and hormone-sensitivity of prostate cancer. Only 18 patients enrolled in the trial had lung cancer. Additionally, there were only 7 patients with 4-5 metastatic sites and no control arm patients with 5 sites, so data in that group is very limited and unreliable. It should be noted that Grade >2 toxicity was significantly higher in the SABR arm (29% vs. 9%, p=.03), and there were 3 deaths in the SABR arm attributed to treatment (4.5%) with none in the control arm. At the time of progression, patients in the SABR arm were eligible for further SABR treatment, while patients in the control arm were eligible only for palliative dose radiation. Considering the limitations of this early report, SBRT for treatment of patients with >3 metastases is not supported at this time and is not medically necessary. Ongoing prospective, randomized trials disease specific trials are needed to define the benefit of SBRT in this population.

Selection of an appropriate individual is imperative when deciding who is eligible to receive SBRT in the oligometastatic setting. One study revealed a 40% progression rate within 3 months of SBRT for 1 to 5 metastases and 80% progression at 2 years, which emphasizes the fact that the vast majority of patients have micro-metastatic disease at time of treatment (Milano, et al., 2012). Furthermore, disease free survival (DFS) after SBRT is associated with time to recurrence after initial diagnosis. One analysis found 3 year survival after SBRT was 53% for patients with a disease free interval of more than 12 months vs. 19% for patients with a disease free interval of less than 12 months (Inoue, et al., 2010). Another analysis found a disease free interval of more than 12 months was also associated with improved outcomes following treatment with SBRT for oligometastatic disease (Zhang, et al., 2011).

A. Non-small cell lung

There is a population of individuals with non-small cell lung cancer presenting with oligometastatic disease that will benefit from metastases directed ablative procedures. A recent retrospective analysis of patients with oligometastatic non-small cell lung cancer who underwent metastasis directed treatment (intra...
and extra cranial) found a 2-year survival of 38% (Griffioen, et al., 2013). A recent review of the literature found that while the majority of patient’s progress within 12 months, there is a subset of long-term survivors (Ashworth et al., 2013).

Ashworth and colleagues (2013) performed a systematic review of 49 studies including 2,176 patients with one to five metastases from NSCLC who underwent surgery or radiation. 82% of patients had controlled primary disease, and 60% of studies were limited to intracranial metastasis. Median survival was 14.8 months, median time to progression was 12 months, and median 5-year overall survival (OS) was 23.3%. Control of primary disease, N stage, and disease-free interval of at least 6 to 12 months prior to diagnosis of oligometastasis were found to be prognostic on multivariable analysis.

Iyengar et al (2018) reported early results of a single institution phase II randomized study of SBRT for patients with biopsy-proven metastatic non-small cell lung cancer with stable or responsive disease after initial chemotherapy in 29 patients (14 treated with SBRT). Patient were randomized to chemotherapy alone for the control arm or to receive SBRT to up to 5 metastatic lesions plus the lung primary followed by maintenance chemotherapy. The study showed significant (p=0.01) reduction in progression free survival for the SBRT arm, with most progressive disease in areas of original disease in the control arm while progression in untreated areas was the only site of progression in the SBRT arm. A statistically significant OS benefit was not noted. Use of progression free survival as a primary endpoint has been criticized and improved PFS may not translate into meaningful survival benefit in such patients.

Gomez et al (2018) have reported a trial of treatment for 3 or fewer metastases that had not progressed on first line chemotherapy for lung cancer. Patients (n=49) were randomized to local therapy (surgery, SBRT or hypofractionated radiation, some with concurrent chemotherapy) or maintenance chemotherapy/observation. The updated results of the trial were presented in abstract form at ASTRO annual meeting in October 2018. The results showed a median survival of 17 months with maintenance/observation compared to 41 months for the treated arm (p=0.017). Potential confounding issues included that patients in either arm could get SBRT/surgery at the time of progression so there was crossover permitted. Subgroup analysis showed that the only group with significant survival advantage were those with 0-1 metastases after initial chemotherapy, and those with 2-3 metastases had no improvement in survival.

SBRT is considered medically necessary in an individual with non-small lung cancer who presents in the synchronous or metachronous setting, has 1 to 3 sites of disease, and good performance status, assuming SBRT can be delivered safely to the involved sites.
B. Colon

Surgical series have shown that selected patients with colorectal cancer undergoing resection of hepatic and/or pulmonary metastases results in a cure for a proportion of patients with a 5-year survival of 38% (Kanas et al., 2012). The European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC) conducted the only randomized phase II study in the oligometastatic setting where patients with liver metastases from colon cancer were randomized to radiofrequency ablation plus chemotherapy or chemotherapy alone (Ruers et al., 2017). The 5 year overall survival was 43% in the radiofrequency ablation arm and 30% in the control arm (p = 0.01), with median follow up of 9.7 years. SBRT is considered medically necessary in an individual with colorectal cancer who presents in the synchronous or metachronous setting, has 1 to 3 sites of disease limited to the lung or liver, and good performance status, assuming surgical resection is not feasible.

C. Breast

An analysis of breast cancer patients who underwent treatment with SBRT for oligometastatic disease compared outcomes to other histologies. Patients who underwent SBRT for oligometastatic breast cancer had a progression free survival (PFS) at 2 years of 36% vs. 13% for non-breast histology, and overall survival (OS) at 6 years was 47% vs. 9% for non-breast histology. A review of literature by Kucharczyk et al (2017) identified 41 studies of treatment for oligometastasis from breast primary. All studies were observational cohort studies (level 2B or 4 evidence). The authors concluded that existing evidence does not provide meaningful direction on which metastatic breast cancer patients should have ablation of their residual disease due to heterogeneous reporting of disease factors, patient factors, and outcomes.

SBRT is considered medically necessary in an individual with breast cancer who presents in the metachronous setting; has 1 to 3 sites of disease limited to the lung, liver, or bone, has a disease free interval of > 1 year; and received curative therapy to the primary tumor.

D. Sarcoma, renal, melanoma

A retrospective analysis examining pulmonary metastases from sarcoma found those who received local ablative treatment to have improved and improved median survival of 45 months vs. 12 months for those who had no local therapy to the metastases (Falk, et al., 2015). Previous retrospective literature has demonstrated a survival benefit for patients with metastatic sarcoma who underwent a pulmonary metastasectomy (van Geel, et al., 1996). Pulmonary resection for renal cell cancer is associated with a 5-year survival of 20% (Murthy, et al., 2006). In the setting of melanoma there have also been retrospective studies demonstrating a benefit to lung resection of metastases.
An analysis of melanoma in the international registry of lung metastasis found a 5-year survival of 22% after complete metastasectomy.

Based on this data, SBRT is considered medically necessary in an individual with sarcoma, renal, or melanoma metastasis who meets the following criteria: 1-3 metastases, disease free interval of > 1 year from the initial diagnosis, primary tumor received curative therapy and is controlled, and no prior evidence of metastatic disease.

E. Prostate Cancer

There is limited comparative data regarding the use of SBRT for prostate cancer metastases. In the STOMP trial, Ost et al reported a trial of 62 patients randomized in a phase II study to SBRT to metastatic sites of recurrence after prior definitive treatment to the primary. Patients were diagnosed when there was PSA recurrence and choline PET scan showed ≤3 lesions. The primary endpoint was androgen deprivation therapy (ADT) free survival. The study found that there was prolongation of ADT initiation in the SBRT arm. However, this endpoint has been criticized as a measure of efficacy. Additionally, progression of untreated metastases before the treated metastases would be expected, which led to earlier initiation of ADT. This is not clearly a clinically meaningful benefit and is not equivalent to a survival benefit. Another criticism is that the control arm was observation but standard treatment for metastatic disease is ADT, which was initially withheld from both cohorts.

Due to the long natural history of prostate cancer progression, the sensitivity of prostate cancer to androgen deprivation therapy and other endocrine treatments, and lack of high quality evidence to suggest that ablative therapies for metastatic disease improve survival, SBRT for treatment of metastases from prostate cancer is not medically necessary.

F. Treatment of > 3 sites or nonhematogenous sites

There is limited data on the survival benefit of treating multiple metastases (> 3 metastases). Surgical studies have suggested that tumor burden is predictive of overall survival. In the surgical literature, the number and size of metastatic lesions (> 3 hepatic metastases, hepatic metastases ≥ 5 cm, > 1 lung metastasis), extrahepatic spread, poorly differentiated disease, positive resection margins, and a short disease free interval (< 36 months) have been independent predictors for poor survival. Salama et al. (2012) reported a longer progression free survival (PFS) in patients with 1–3 metastatic sites versus those with 4–5 metastases receiving escalating SBRT doses to all sites of disease. The toxicity of using SBRT for treating multiple metastases (> 3 metastases) can be potentially significant. As demonstrated in the SABR-COMET trial, Grade > 2 toxicity was significantly higher in the SABR arm (29% vs 9%, p=.03), and there were 3 deaths in the SABR arm attributed to treatment (4.5%) with none in the control arm. In light of this, the Radiation Therapy
Oncology Group (RTOG) is currently conducting a phase I study examining the safety of SBRT for the treatment of multiple metastases. Furthermore, SABR-COMET 10 is an ongoing randomized Phase III trial evaluating SBRT in the treatment of 4-10 metastases. Based on these ongoing studies, SBRT to > 3 sites is considered not medically necessary. Furthermore, the current medical literature has primarily only examined the use of SBRT in patients with hematogenous spread (lung, liver, bone). Therefore, the use of SBRT to non-hematogenous sites of spread such as lymphatic regions is considered not medically necessary.

G. Oligoprogression is the clinical scenario where there is progression of a limited number of metastatic sites while other metastatic disease sites remain controlled. The other metastatic sites remain stable or are responding to systemic therapy while a few areas of metastatic disease progress (Cheung, 2016). There is limited published data on oligoprogression and most of the data on oligoprogression is focused on patients with nonsmall cell lung cancer while on targeted therapy (Cheung, 2016). Some studies have suggested that patients with actionable mutations in non-small cell lung cancer may derive a greater benefit from receiving SBRT or hypofractionated radiotherapy for oligoprogressive disease (Gan, et al., 2014; Iyengar, et al., 2014). Due to the limited number of patients included in these analyses, it is difficult to make definitive conclusions regarding the benefit of SBRT for oligoprogressive disease for patients with actionable mutations. There are ongoing trials to evaluate the use of SBRT for this population, such as the HALT trial in the UK and STOP-NSCLC in Canada (Cheung, 2016). Therefore, as there is limited information on the use of SBRT in patients with oligoprogression, SBRT is considered not medically necessary for an individual with oligoprogressive disease.

H. Summary

There is intense interest in the potential use of focal ablative radiation, and there are several ongoing or planned randomized trials to evaluate such treatment. At this time, the results of large well-designed randomized trials with mature follow up data are not available. Further information from such trials will assist with determining the proper place for such therapy in the future. Based on the current available data, the use of SBRT outside of the parameters of this policy is considered not medically necessary. Current ongoing randomized trials include: NRG LU002, NRG BR002, SABR-COMET-10, ORIOLE (Prostate) and trials for oligoprogression: STOP (NCT02756793), HALT (NCT03256981).
References


Radiation Therapy for Other Cancers

POLICY
Though the majority of requests for radiation therapy are addressed by individual eviCore clinical guidelines, it is recognized that there may be requests that are not. For such requests, adjudication will be conducted on a case-by-case basis utilizing, as appropriate and applicable:

I. Evidence-based guidelines including, but not limited to:
   A. National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN) Guidelines™
   B. American Society for Radiation Oncology (ASTRO) (i.e. Evidence-Based Guidelines; Evidence-Based Consensus Statement)
   C. American College of Radiology (ACR) (i.e. ACR Appropriateness Criteria®)
   D. American Society of Clinical Oncology (ASCO)
   E. Radiation Oncology Coding Resource

II. Peer-reviewed literature

References
1. National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN) Guidelines. Referenced with permission from the NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines™). National Comprehensive Cancer Network, Inc. All rights reserved. The NCCN Guidelines™ and illustrations herein may not be reproduced in any form for any purpose without the express written permission of the NCCN. To view the most recent and complete version of the NCCN Guidelines, go online to NCCN.org.
Radiation Therapy for Pancreatic Cancer

POLICY

I. Radiation therapy for pancreatic cancer is considered medically necessary for any of the following:
   A. Preoperatively (neoadjuvant)
   B. Preoperatively (neoadjuvant borderline resectable)
   C. Locally advanced/unresectable
   D. Postoperatively (adjuvant) resectable
   E. Palliation

II. Radiation treatment techniques
   A. Three-dimensional conformal radiation therapy (3DCRT) is considered medically necessary for most presentations of pancreatic cancer
   B. Intensity-Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT) is considered medically necessary when BOTH of the following criteria are met:
      1. When acceptable doses to critical organs, such as the kidney, spinal cord, small bowel, stomach, or liver cannot be achieved with 3D planning and
      2. When comparative 3D and IMRT plans demonstrate that a 3D plan does not meet the “Acceptable” normal tissue constraints using standard metrics published by the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group (RTOG)/National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN)
   C. Motion management techniques should be employed when respiration significantly impacts on stability of the target volume
   D. Stereotactic Body Radiation Therapy (SBRT) using up to 5 radiation treatment fractions is considered medically necessary for EITHER of the following:
      1. Definitive treatment for medically or surgically inoperable or locally advanced cases following a minimum of 2 cycles of chemotherapy and restaging in which there is no evidence of tumor progression and the disease volume can be entirely encompassed in the radiation treatment volume
      2. Postoperative (adjuvant) cases in which there is residual gross disease or positive microscopic margins that can be entirely encompassed in the radiation treatment volume
   E. The use of SBRT as planned neoadjuvant treatment is considered experimental, investigational and unproven (EIU)
   F. For palliative situations, up to 15 fractions in 1 phase of Complex or 3D external beam photon radiation therapy is considered medically necessary. IMRT and SBRT are not considered medically necessary.
Key Clinical Points
Pancreatic cancer is the fourth leading cause of cancer mortality in the United States. Surgical resection is integral to the curative management of pancreatic cancer. Unfortunately only 20% of individuals present with resectable disease. Resectability is typically defined by a lack of encasement of the superior mesenteric vein and portal veins and clear fat planes around the celiac artery, superior mesenteric artery and hepatic artery. Borderline resectability generally includes involvement of superior mesenteric vein or portal vein, but lack of encasement of the adjacent arteries. Patel et al. (2011) have reported on the use of neoadjuvant chemotherapy and IMRT to improve the likelihood of successful complete resection. In their study, eight (8) of 17 borderline resectable patients achieved negative margin resection after neoadjuvant therapy.

The underpowered but landmark Gastrointestinal Tumor Study Group (GITSG) study established the role of postoperative chemoradiation by demonstrating a survival benefit with this treatment strategy. The GITSG study included 43 patients, randomized to surgery alone or surgery followed by chemoradiation. This trial used a 40 Gy split course regimen that is rarely used today. Though underpowered, there was a five-year improvement in overall survival (OS). Studies from the Mayo Clinic and Johns Hopkins have supported the use of chemoradiation following resection. The Mayo Clinic study retrospectively reviewed 472 patients. The Johns Hopkins study included 616 patients. Both studies demonstrated improved five-year OS in the cohorts receiving chemoradiation. A Johns Hopkins-Mayo Clinic Collaborative Study analyzed patients receiving adjuvant chemoradiation compared with surgery alone. In a retrospective review of 1,045 patients with resected pancreatic cancer, 530 patients received chemoradiation. Median and overall survivals were improved significantly in the chemoradiation group. In contrast, the heavily criticized European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC) and European Study Group for Pancreatic Cancer (ESPAC) studies have not supported the use of adjuvant chemoradiation. These studies were criticized for trial design, inclusion of more favorable histologies, lack of quality assurance, and use of split course radiation.

Recently, preliminary results from PREOPANC-1 were released at ASCO 2018. This was a multicenter trial that randomized 246 operable patients to immediate surgery followed by gemcitabine (127 patients) or neoadjuvant chemotherapy with radiation therapy followed by surgery and additional chemotherapy (119 patients). Neoadjuvant patients received 15 radiation therapy treatments of 2.4 Gy radiation combined with gemcitabine on days 1, 8, and 15. The treatment was both preceded and followed by 1 cycle of gemcitabine. Preliminary results based on the analysis of 142 events was presented. 72% of the immediate surgical group underwent surgery while 60% of the neoadjuvant group received surgery. The rate of negative surgical margins, R0 resections, was doubled in the neoadjuvant arm 63% vs. 31 % in the surgery only arm (p < 0.001). Only 50% of the neoadjuvant group suffered disease progression in contrast to 80% of the surgery only group. (p = 0.002). The death rate comparison however was 65% in the surgery alone group vs. 55% in the neoadjuvant group (p = 0.74). Lead author of this Amsterdam led study, Dr. Van Tienhoven, commented that while 10% of the patients died in the neoadjuvant group before surgery, the improved R0 rate indicated that treatment did
Radiation Therapy for Pancreatic Cancer

indeed have a beneficial effect. The 2 year OS rate of the neoadjuvant group was 42% vs. 30% from a similar population that received surgery and adjuvant chemotherapy. Median DFS was 9.9 months with neoadjuvant vs. 7.9 months with surgery alone (p = 0.023) A median distant metastasis evaluation favored the neoadjuvant group at 18.4 months vs. 10.6 months in the surgery group (p = 0.013). Neoadjuvant therapy also favored the local recurrence rate with the median not reached vs. 11.8 months in the surgery alone group (p = 0.002). An updated analysis of the study is expected as more events take place.

Following surgical resection, chemotherapy alone or chemoradiation may be the appropriate course of action. In an individual with borderline resectable pancreatic cancer, radiation is often utilized in the neoadjuvant setting in conjunction with chemotherapy. In an individual with unresectable pancreatic cancer, external beam photon radiation therapy is generally used as definitive treatment usually in conjunction with chemotherapy. A GITSG study of 194 patients with unresectable pancreatic cancer, randomized patients to 60 Gy of radiation alone, split course 40 Gy with concurrent fluorouracil (5-FU), and split course 60 Gy with concurrent 5-FU. Survival was improved in the chemoradiation arms with one-year survival rates of 38% and 36%.

3D techniques are critical to respect the radiation tolerance of the surrounding critical structures, notably the kidneys, liver, small bowel and spinal cord. Dose prescription is typically 50.4 to 60 Gy, and generally involves a conedown following 45 Gy. Dose escalation studies are under investigation. IMRT has increasingly been employed to decrease radiation dose to surrounding critical structures, in particular, the kidneys, liver, small bowel and spinal cord, and dosimetric studies have confirmed significantly lower doses to these structures with IMRT compared to 3D techniques. IMRT is associated with a statistically significant decrease in acute upper and lower GI toxicity among individuals treated with chemoradiotherapy for pancreatic/ampullary cancers. Based on these studies, IMRT is considered medically necessary in the treatment of pancreatic cancer in the definitive and adjuvant settings, when dose constraints to organs at risk cannot be met with 3DCRT. When using IMRT in the upper abdominal region, the uncertainty inherent due to organ motion underscores the utility of image guidance. Respiratory gating techniques are often used with both 3DCRT and IMRT.

The benefits of dose escalation with both 3DCRT and IMRT techniques are under investigation and thus far inconclusive. The aforementioned landmark GITSG study did not demonstrate a meaningful improvement in survival for the cohort receiving 60 Gy split-course with concurrent 5-FU compared with 40 Gy split-course with concurrent 5-FU. A phase III trial of locally advanced unresectable pancreatic cancer, compared intensive induction chemoradiotherapy consisting of 60 Gy, 5-FU and cisplatin followed by maintenance gemcitabine, to gemcitabine alone. Survival was improved in the gemcitabine alone arm. One year OS was 32% in the chemoradiotherapy cohort vs. 53% in the gemcitabine alone arm. There was greater grade 3 and 4 toxicity in the chemoradiotherapy arm. A phase II study from the Netherlands analyzed the feasibility of dose escalation in locally advanced unresectable pancreatic cancer, treated with radiation alone. Forty-one patients were treated with 3DCRT in doses of 70 to 72 Gy. The median
survival was 11 months with acceptable toxicity. RTOG 8801 was a phase I/II trial of localized unresectable pancreatic cancer. Treatment consisted of 61.2 Gy with continuous infusion (CI) 5-FU, prophylactic hepatic irradiation, followed by 6 months of 5-FU. Seventy-nine patients were evaluable with a minimum follow up of 8.2 months. Thirty-one patients had severe grade 3 toxicity. Persistent or progressive pancreatic cancer was noted in 73%. Median survival was 8.4 months.

There is no clear consensus regarding the appropriate maximum dose when utilizing IMRT. Fuss et al. (2007) retrospectively reviewed 41 patients undergoing ultrasound-based image guided IMRT for pancreatic cancer. The mean total dose was 55 Gy (range 45 to 64 Gy). Grade 3 toxicity was 7.3%. Actuarial one- and two-year survival rates were 38% and 25%, respectively, comparable to published survival data. Brown et al. (2006) reviewed dose escalation in unresectable pancreatic cancer comparing 3DCRT, sequential IMRT boost and integrated IMRT boosts techniques. In 15 patients, treatment plans were generated and dosimetric analysis performed at doses of 54 Gy, 59.4 Gy and 64.8 Gy. Doses to the kidney, small bowel, liver and spinal cord were analyzed as well as target coverage. The authors concluded that the integrated boost IMRT technique allowed dose escalation to 64.8 Gy with acceptable normal tissue doses. Cost, as well as increased effectiveness of IMRT has been questioned. Continued investigation of radiation dose escalation in the setting of clinical trials is warranted.

Intensity-Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT) may be considered medically necessary when acceptable doses to critical organs, such as the kidney, spinal cord, small bowel, stomach, or liver cannot be achieved with 3D planning. IMRT will be approved when comparative 3D and IMRT plans demonstrate that a 3D plan does not meet the “Acceptable” normal tissue constraints using standard metrics published by the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group (RTOG)/National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN).

While data on the use of SBRT in cancer of the pancreas continues to emerge, there is a growing consensus on its use following 2 to 3 cycles of chemotherapy. Mellon et al., (2015) reported on 159 patients with borderline resectable and locally advanced disease. Patients received chemotherapy for 2 to 3 months followed by a total of 30 Gy to tumor and 40 Gy dose painted to tumor-vessel interfaces administered with 5 SBRT daily treatments. The resection and negative margin rate for borderline resectable patients who completed treatment was 51% and 96% respectively. Median survival was 34.2 months for surgically resected patients and 14.0 months for unresected patients. Locally advanced pancreas cases that received FOLFIRINOX (leucovorin calcium [folinic acid], fluorouracil, irinotecan hydrochloride, oxaliplatin) and SBRT underwent a negative margin (R0) resection with a trend towards improved survival. Grade 3 or higher possible radiation toxicity was 7%. A phase II multi-institution trial evaluating gemcitabine and SBRT in locally advanced unresectable patients by Herman et al. (2015) reported a median survival of 13.9 months and freedom from disease progression at one year of 78%. Of the 49 patients entered, 4 patients (8%) underwent negative margin and negative lymph node resections. Both early and late gastrointestinal toxicity was reported as minimal. A single institution review of 88 patients by Moningi et al. (2015) had similar findings. Of the 19 patients who underwent surgery, 79% had locally advanced disease.
and 84% had margin negative resections. SBRT in resected pancreatic adenocarcinoma with close or positive margins combined with post-radiation chemotherapy (Rwigema et al, 2012) achieved freedom from local progression at 6 months, 1, and 2 years of 94.7%, 66% and 44% in a series of 24 patients. Overall median survival was 26.7 months and the 1- and 2-year statistics were 80.4% and 57.2% respectively. Gastrointestinal toxicities were minor with no patients having a grade 3 or 4 toxicity. Given these encouraging findings, requests for the use of SBRT will be considered on a case-by-case basis as described above in section II, which outlines treatment techniques and indications.

Stereotactic body radiation therapy (SBRT) using up to 5 radiation treatment fractions will be considered for the following:

- Preoperative (neoadjuvant resectable or borderline resectable) cases following a minimum of 2 cycles of chemotherapy and restaging in which there is no evidence of tumor progression
- Definitive treatment for medically inoperable or locally advanced cases following a minimum of 2 cycles chemotherapy and restaging in which there is no evidence of tumor progression and the disease volume can be entirely encompassed in the radiation treatment volume

Dose escalation studies investigating intraoperative radiation therapy (IORT), SBRT, brachytherapy as well as IMRT are ongoing in an attempt to improve the therapeutic radio and disease outcome.

References


© 2019 eviCore healthcare. All Rights Reserved.
400 Buckwalter Place Boulevard, Bluffton, SC 29910 (800) 918-8924 www.eviCore.com


Radiation Therapy for Primary Craniospinal Tumors and Neurologic Conditions

POLICY

I. Complex, three-dimensional conformal radiation therapy (3DCRT) or Intensity-Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT) techniques are considered medically necessary for:

A. The treatment of primary malignant gliomas of the brain for any of the following indications:
   1. Diagnosed by biopsy or resection
      a. Low grade tumor (WHO grade I-II)
         i. Up to 30 Fractions
         ii. 3DCRT/IMRT
         iii. Procarbazine, lomustine (CCNU), and vincristine (PCV) should be considered upon the completion of radiation therapy
      b. High grade tumor (WHO grade III-IV)
         i. Up to 33 fractions
         ii. 3DCRT/IMRT
         iii. Radiation therapy combined with temozolomide is the current standard of care
      c. In a poorly performing or elderly individual, a hypofractionated-accelerated course may be effective. Typical fraction schedules are 34 Gy/10, 40.05 Gy/15, or 50 Gy/20

B. Recurrent disease with good prognostic factors including an Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (ECOG) status of 0, 1, or 2

C. Craniospinal irradiation (CSI) in ependymoma, adult medulloblastoma and primitive neuroectodermal tumors (PNET)
   1. Up to 20 fractions depending on risk of recurrence and use of concurrent chemotherapy and a boost – up to a combined total of 33 fractions including CSI

II. Stereotactic Radiosurgery (SRS) or Fractionated Stereotactic Radiotherapy (FSRT) is considered medically necessary for reirradiation of recurrent inoperable malignant gliomas in individuals who maintain a good performance status
III. Brachytherapy is considered experimental, investigational or unproven (EIU) for the treatment of a malignant glioma brain tumor.

IV. Complex, 3DCRT, or IMRT techniques are considered medically necessary for the treatment of a primary central nervous system (PCNS) lymphoma for any of the following:
   A. A young adult with good performance status and good response to chemotherapy
   B. Poor response to chemotherapy
   C. Without chemotherapy in an individual with a poor performance status, or who is severely immunocompromised
   D. Presence of ocular disease
   E. Recurrent disease

V. 3DCRT, IMRT, or SRS is considered medically necessary for the treatment of the following benign conditions:
   A. Arteriovenous (AV) malformation (only SRS)
   B. Benign brain tumor including any of the following:
      1. Acoustic neuroma
      2. Craniopharyngioma
      3. Glomus tumor
      4. Hemangioblastoma
      5. Meningioma
      6. Pineocytoma
      7. Pituitary adenoma
      8. Schwannomas
   C. Cavernous malformation

Please note that a maximum of 5 fractions is authorized for SRS. For an individual prescribed more than 5 fractions, 3DCRT or IMRT technique should be specified as appropriate.

VI. SRS is considered medically necessary for any of the following neurologic diseases that are refractory to medical treatment and/or invasive neurosurgical treatment:
   A. Parkinson’s disease
   B. Essential tremor
   C. Familial tremor classifications with major systemic disease
   D. Trigeminal neuralgia
Authorization for this group of diseases will only be granted once all standard treatments have proven to be ineffective. Discussion with an eviCore radiation oncologist will be required.

VII. 3DCRT, IMRT, or SRS is considered medically necessary for the treatment of an inoperable primary spinal tumor with compression or intractable pain

VIII. Proton Beam Therapy – please refer to the Proton Beam Therapy clinical guideline

Key Clinical Points
Surgical removal is recommended for most types of brain tumors in most locations, and their removal should be as complete as possible within the constraints of preservation of neurologic function. Treatment with photons has a major role in the treatment of individuals with most tumor types, as evidenced in the European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer EORTC-22845 and Medical Research Council MRC-BR04 trials, and can increase the cure rate or prolong disease-free survival. IMRT may yield better dosimetry with sparing of normal brain tissue, especially in dose-escalated protocols.

I. High grade gliomas
Since the development of the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group-Recursive Partitioning Analysis (RTOG-RPA) risk classes for high-grade glioma, radiation therapy in combination with temozolomide (TMZ) has become standard care. While this combination has improved survival, the prognosis remains poor in the majority of individuals. In a phase III randomized study (Keime-Guibert et al., 2007) of glioblastoma multiforme (GBM) and anaplastic astrocytoma (AA) in the New England Journal of Medicine (NEJM), postoperative external beam photon radiation therapy in the elderly statistically significantly improved the median survival compared to observation. Another phase III randomized study (Stupp et al., 2005) of high grade gliomas revealed temozolomide plus external beam photon radiation therapy statistically significantly increased the survival rate compared to external beam photon radiation therapy alone. For high grade brain tumors (WHO grade III-IV), typically 33 fractions of external beam photon radiation therapy are administered post-operatively with up to five coplanar or non-coplanar beams using 3DCRT or IMRT.

II. Low grade gliomas
For low grade brain tumors (WHO grade I-II), the role of postoperative radiotherapy (PORT) remains controversial. Cerebral low-grade gliomas (LGG) in adults are mostly composed of astrocytomas, oligodendrogliomas, and mixed oligoastrocytomas. An analysis using data from the EORTC 22844/22845
studies concluded that several factors portend a poor prognosis: age ≥ 40 years, astrocytoma histology, tumor size ≥ 6 cm, tumor crossing midline, and preoperative neurologic deficits. PORT may benefit individuals with high-risk features. The EORTC trial 22844 did not reveal the presence of radiotherapeutic dose-response for patients with LGG for the two dose levels investigated with this conventional setup. A phase III prospective randomized trial (Shaw et al., 2002) of low- versus high-dose radiation therapy for adults with supratentorial low-grade astrocytoma, oligodendroglioma, and oligoastrocytoma found somewhat lower survival and slightly higher incidence of radiation necrosis in the high-dose RT arm. The most important prognostic factors for survival are histologic subtype, tumor size, and age. Recently updated results of RTOG 9802 showed significant improvement in progression-free survival (PFS) when patients also received chemotherapy with procarbazine/CCNU/vincristine (PCV). Median, 5-year, and 10-year PFS improved dramatically with the combined approach from 4.0 years to 10.4 years, from 44.1% to 61.2%, and from 20.9% to 50.5% respectively. For those individuals who receive PORT, typically 30 fractions of external beam photon radiation therapy are administered with up to 5 coplanar or non-coplanar beams 3DCRT or IMRT.

III. Recurrent disease

Currently the following options for salvage may be considered: re-resection, re-irradiation with either conventionally-fractionated doses, Stereotactic Radiation Therapy (SRT), Stereotactic Radiosurgery (SRS), interstitial brachytherapy] or single/poly-chemotherapy schedules including new dose-intensified or alternative treatment protocols employing targeted drugs. A recent review publication (Niyazi et al., 2011) concluded that these have only modest efficacy. The relative value of each approach compared to other options is unknown as well as it remains open which sequence of modalities should be chosen. Some individuals with recurrent disease may benefit from retreatment with radiotherapy, depending on prognostic factors including grade of tumor, age, and performance status. Other factors such as corticosteroid use may be important. A study (Wong et al., 1999) of several hundred patients retreated for recurrent gliomas at MD Anderson showed that 34 (9%) had complete or partial response, whereas 80 (21%) were alive and progression-free at six (6) months (APF6). The median PFS was 10 weeks and median overall survival (OS) was 30 weeks. Histology was a robust prognostic factor across all outcomes. GBM patients had significantly poorer outcomes than AA patients did. The APF6 proportion was 15% for GBM and 31% for AA, whereas the median PFS was 9 weeks for GBM and 13 weeks for AA. Results were also significantly poorer for patients with more than two prior surgeries or chemotherapy regimens.
IV. Primary central nervous system (CNS) lymphoma

The incidence of primary CNS lymphoma dramatically increased in the last several decades, in part related to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection. Primary CNS lymphoma (PCNSL) now accounts for 2 to 5% of CNS tumors. PCNSL occurs in the brain, leptomeninges, eye and spinal cord. Untreated PCNSL portends a dismal prognosis. Treatment is dependent on age, performance status, extent of disease, and HIV status. Surgery plays little role in the management of PCNSL. Continued investigation is underway to develop the optimal treatment strategy. Recommendations for an individual with good performance status include a high dose methotrexate regimen. For a younger individual, this is usually followed by radiation (24 to 45 Gy in standard fractionation). The timing of radiation is controversial; despite high response rates with a combination of the two modalities, increased neurotoxicity has been observed. Therefore, the recommendation for an older (non-immune-suppressed) individual is chemotherapy alone. For an individual with poor performance status single modality treatment is used, either radiation therapy or chemotherapy. Radiation is also indicated when there has been an incomplete or limited response to chemotherapy and in the setting of ocular or recurrent disease. For an individual with acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) with low CD4 counts, treatment is usually palliative radiotherapy alone, 30Gy in 10 fractions.

V. SRS

A. Malignant tumors

In 2005, the American Society for Radiation Oncology (ASTRO) published an evidenced based review on the use of SRS for malignant glioma. ASTRO concluded that for an individual with malignant glioma, there is Level I-III evidence that the use of radiosurgery boost followed by external beam photon radiation therapy and bis-chlorethyl-nitrosourea (BCNU) does not confer benefit in terms of overall survival, local brain control, or quality of life as compared with external beam photon radiation therapy and BCNU. The use of radiosurgery boost is associated with increased toxicity. For an individual with malignant glioma, there is insufficient evidence regarding the benefits/harms of using radiosurgery at the time progression or recurrence. There is also insufficient evidence regarding the benefits/harms in the use of stereotactic fractionated radiation therapy for an individual with newly diagnosed or progressive/recurrent malignant glioma. More recent publications have not provided evidence that would change these conclusions. While small, well-defined, unresectable low-grade gliomas are attractive targets for stereotactic irradiation, and fractionated stereotactic irradiation of these targets has the theoretical benefit of increased normal tissue sparing beyond that provided by the physical characteristics of SRS, no study has demonstrated its benefit compared to standard techniques. Published results from McGill (Roberge et al., 2006), which includes those of
241 patients treated in nine other institutional series conclude that data regarding the use of SRS is limited and, in their opinion, are insufficient to claim a clear therapeutic advantage to SRS in the initial management of low-grade glioma. Several small single institution retrospective studies of higher grade malignancies have been published between 2007 and 2012, and while they claim efficacy, there is no convincing evidence that these are better than standard therapies (Cuneo et al.; 2010, Ernst-Stecken et al.; 2007, Fields et al., 2012).

B. Benign conditions

The success and excellent safety margin of SRS in many other clinical situations has led to exploration of its use in benign tumors and neurologic conditions which are refractory to medical treatment and would otherwise require surgical procedures with significant morbidity and possible mortality. The condition to be treated must be causing severe symptoms or pose a serious threat to function or life expectancy and have an expected benefit of stabilizing or improving the clinical state. An individual with limited life expectancy and/or a generally poor performance status (ECOG >2) which is not expected to significantly improve with treatment should not be considered for SRS.

The delivery of SRS may take 1 to 5 treatment sessions. By definition the performance of SRS must include:

1. Immobilization with or without a frame
2. Radiographic imaging such as computed tomography (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), positron emission tomography (PET) or other radiologic modalities to precisely localize the target area
3. The use of computerized image guidance to insure precise treatment delivery. As per American Medical Association (AMA) coding guidelines, Image-Guided Radiation Therapy (IGRT) is included in the daily treatment delivery code, and may not be billed separately.
4. Dedicated treatment planning and precise calculation with verification of setup and accuracy of all treatment parameters, including but not limited to, multiple isocenters, arcs, angles, number of beams (size and weight), isodose plans and calculations
5. Accurate simulation and reproducibility of all treatment angles or arcs

References

Malignant tumors
Benign conditions


t_of.9.aspx


nt_of.9.aspx


Radiation Therapy for Prostate Cancer

POLICY

Low-risk prostate cancer is defined as having all of the following:
1. Stage T1 to T2a
2. Gleason score (GS) ≤ 6
3. Prostate specific antigen (PSA) < 10 ng/mL

Intermediate-risk prostate cancer is defined as having any of the following:
4. Stage T2b to T2c
5. GS is 7
6. PSA 10 to 20 ng/mL

High-risk prostate cancer is defined as having any of the following:
7. Stage ≥ T3a
8. GS ≥ 8
9. PSA > 20 ng/mL

Bone scans are recommended only for an individual with the following presentations:
10. T1 and PSA > 20
11. T2 and PSA > 10
12. GS > 8
13. T3, T4
14. Symptomatic

Radiation therapy for prostate cancer is considered medically necessary in the following situations:

I. **Monotherapy with three-dimensional conformal radiation therapy (3DCRT), intensity-modulated radiation therapy (IMRT), radioactive seed implant, or high dose rate (HDR) brachytherapy when the individual meets both of the following:**
   A. Low- and intermediate-risk prostate cancer
   B. Negative bone scan within the last 6 months, where applicable

II. **External beam photon radiation therapy (3DCRT or IMRT) alone or combined with brachytherapy (HDR or radioactive seed implant)**
   A. Intermediate-risk and high-risk prostate cancer
   B. Negative bone scan within the past 6 months, where applicable
III. Stereotactic body radiation therapy (SBRT) alone
   A. Low-, intermediate-, and high-risk prostate cancer
   B. Negative bone scan within the past 6 months, where applicable

IV. External beam photon radiation therapy (3DCRT or IMRT) in the postoperative setting for at least one of the following:
   A. Positive surgical margins
   B. Extracapsular extension
   C. Seminal vesicle involvement
   D. Positive lymph nodes
   E. Detectable or rising postoperative PSA level

V. Palliative
   A. For treatment of obstructive symptoms or hematuria due to tumor, a dose of 30 Gy in 10 fractions or 37.5 Gy in 15 fractions is considered medically necessary

VI. Proton beam therapy
   Please refer to the separate Proton Beam Therapy Clinical Guideline.

Key Clinical Points
I. External beam radiation therapy and brachytherapy
   Brachytherapy is one type of radiation therapy used to treat prostate cancer. Unlike EBRT, in which high-energy x-ray beams generated by a machine are directed at the tumor from outside the body, brachytherapy involves placing radioactive material directly inside the prostate. This can be accomplished by performing a permanent seed implant by injecting radioactive seeds directly into the prostate gland, and typically using either Iodine or Palladium seeds. As part of the post-implant evaluation of the adequacy for the implant, a single Computed Tomography (CT) scan of the prostate is performed approximately one month after the implant to determine the dosimetric quality of the implant, so that decisions about the potential need for additional therapy can be made. HDR brachytherapy, as opposed to permanent low dose seed implants, uses temporary radioactive sources. Needles are placed into the prostate gland. A high activity radioactive seed (Iridium-192) is directed to pre-determined positions in these needles for precalculated dwell times via a remote after loading system, and after the appropriate dose is delivered the needles are removed, usually within 24 hours.

   Brachytherapy, either as monotherapy or combined with external beam photon radiation therapy (3DCRT or IMRT), may be appropriate depending on the clinical situation. The resurgence of interest in prostate brachytherapy is principally due to the evolution of transrectal ultrasonography, the development of a closed transperineal approach, and sophisticated treatment planning software. These imaging and planning advances dramatically improved the accuracy of seed placement. Brachytherapy as monotherapy is well established for low-risk prostate...
cancer. Permanent prostate brachytherapy is a highly efficacious treatment for clinically localized prostate cancer with biochemical outcomes and morbidity profiles that compare favorably with those of competing local modalities. HDR monotherapy is also appropriate in cases of low risk disease, and either form of brachytherapy may be appropriate in selected low and intermediate-risk cases. Both the National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN) Guidelines® and the American Brachytherapy Position Paper on HDR back these approaches despite lack of prospective randomized data. The American College of Radiology (ACR) Appropriateness Criteria® published in Brachytherapy in 2014 is clear that data for HDR monotherapy is still emerging.

A modest amount of data has been published from single institutions and in small prospective studies on the strategy of combining external beam photon radiation therapy (3DCRT or IMRT) with either a low dose rate (LDR) or HDR brachytherapy boost for patients with intermediate to high-risk prostate cancer, and is considered appropriate. However, such combination therapy is generally inappropriate for an individual with low risk disease.

II. Complex

Complex photon technique is a method for delivering a beam of high-energy x-rays to the location of the individual’s tumor. The beam is generated outside the individual, usually by a linear accelerator and is targeted at the tumor site. With careful planning the tumor cells are destroyed and the surrounding tissue is spared from the harmful effects of the radiation. No sources are placed inside the individual’s body. Complex technique refers to a treatment planning method wherein the prostate and other target tissues are identified by surrounding anatomy such as bony landmarks and contrast enhanced viscera. Complex technique (plain films are used) is generally not considered appropriate for the definitive treatment of prostate cancer especially in cases of locally advanced or high risk prostate cancer where higher doses of radiation are usually delivered.

III. 3DCRT

3DCRT is an advanced form of external beam photon radiation therapy that uses CT and computers to create a 3D picture of the tumor so that multiple radiation beams can be shaped exactly to the contour of the treatment area.

IV. IMRT

For low-, intermediate-, and high-risk disease, guidelines on prostate cancer from the NCCN indicate that for a conventionally-fractionated regimen, doses of 72 to 80 Gy (at 2 Gy per fraction) or 75.6 to 81 Gy (at 1.8 Gy per fraction) are recommended. Hence, up to 45 fractions will be considered medically necessary. Hypofractionated regimens such as 60 Gy in 20 fractions should also be considered.
V. SBRT

The American Society for Radiation Oncology (ASTRO) consensus panel statement from April 2010 on the use of stereotactic body radiotherapy approaches (5 fractions or less) states, "...results, primarily available only in abstract form and consisting of reports of clinical experiences from single institutions, show that SBRT for the prostate is technically feasible, with little reported acute morbidity. Very early results, of limited statistical power, suggest that treatment will induce an initial PSA response of a magnitude equivalent to that seen with conventionally fractionated radiotherapy." Since the publication of the ASTRO consensus panel, there have been many more publications on the outcome and toxicity of SBRT for prostate cancer. The data confirms that PSA relapse-free survival and acute and chronic toxicity are equivalent with those of conventional EBRT or permanent brachytherapy, in publications now with medium follow-up beyond 5 years. Although late outcome and toxicity data beyond 10 years are not yet available, SBRT for low and intermediate risk prostate cancer, in a selected and well-informed individual, is considered medically necessary first line of treatment. ASTRO has published an updated model policy on SBRT that now confirms that SBRT is ..."an appropriate alternative for select patients with low- to intermediate-risk disease”.

The use of SBRT in the treatment of high-risk patients continues to evolve. For example, in a prospective trial of 97 patients with high-risk prostate cancer, the actuarial 6-year biochemical disease-free survival (bDFS) was 69% at a median follow up of 5 years. The incidence of late genitourinary (GU) toxicity was low. The incidence of late grade 2 gastrointestinal (GI) toxicity was found to have been higher (13.3%) in those patients who received SBRT following pelvic radiation vs. 0% in those who received SBRT alone. In a subsequent publication, at a median follow up of 6 years, the actuarial 7-year freedom from biochemical failure was 68.5% for high-risk patients with low rates of late toxicity. In a study of 41 high- or very-high risk patients, whole pelvic radiation followed by SBRT resulted in an estimated 4-year biochemical failure free survival of 91.9%. Finally, in a pooled analysis of prospective phase II clinical trials, the biochemical relapse free survival was 81% for high-risk patients. With long-term data emerging to support the efficacy and safety of SBRT for treatment of high-risk prostate cancer, SBRT can be considered medically necessary. It should be noted that SBRT is defined as an entire treatment course consisting of five or fewer fractions. Thus, SBRT cannot be billed as a boost.

Postoperative radiation therapy

In the setting of postoperative prostate cancer, external beam photon radiation therapy may be beneficial in the setting of positive margins, extracapsular extension, seminal vesicle involvement, lymph node involvement, or prostate cut-through. In addition, an individual with a detectable or rising postoperative PSA level may benefit from postoperative radiotherapy. In the postoperative setting, a dose of 64 to 72 Gy (i.e. up to 40 fractions) is recommended by the NCCN.
**Palliative radiation therapy**

Per the NCCN Guidelines™, a dose of 30 Gy in 10 fraction or 37.5 Gy in 15 fractions is recommended for “…treatment of the primary site in men with metastatic disease…to palliate obstructive symptoms due to tumor.”

References


POLICY – Rectum

External beam photon radiation therapy using three-dimensional conformal radiation therapy (3DCRT) is considered medically necessary for the treatment of rectal cancer in any of the following clinical situations:

I. Surgical candidate for either of the following:
   A. Preoperative (neoadjuvant)
   B. Postoperative (adjuvant)

II. Medically inoperable
   A. As definitive radiation therapy

III. Local recurrence or salvage therapy in an individual with isolated pelvic/anastomotic recurrence when either of the following criteria is met:
   A. Resectable cases for either of the following:
      1. Preoperative chemotherapy and radiation therapy
      2. Resection followed by chemotherapy and radiation therapy
   B. Unresectable cases in conjunction with chemotherapy

IV. Palliative treatment in a previously un-irradiated individual who meets both of the following criteria:
   A. Has reasonable life expectancy
   B. Has unresectable metastatic disease and symptomatic local disease or near-obstructing primary tumors

POLICY – Anal Canal

External beam photon radiation therapy using 3DCRT or Intensity-Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT) is considered medically necessary for the definitive treatment of anal canal cancer.

Key Clinical Points
Colorectal cancer is the third most commonly diagnosed cancer in the United States. Surgical resection plays a key role in treatment. The surgical approach depends on the extent and stage of disease. Transanal excisions are used for early stage lesions. Other transabdominal approaches include low anterior resections, total mesorectal excisions, and abdominal perineal resections. The Swedish Rectal Cancer Trial demonstrated an
overall survival advantage to preoperative radiation. The German Rectal Cancer Study Group investigated preoperative chemoradiation compared with postoperative therapy. Preoperative chemoradiation showed decreased local recurrence rates and improved sphincter function.

External beam photon radiation therapy is utilized in the neoadjuvant, adjuvant, palliative and medically inoperable settings.

Based upon established criteria, assessment of peer-reviewed literature, and consensus present in established guidelines American College of Radiology/American Society for Radiation Oncologists (ACR/ASTRO), National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN), external beam photon radiation therapy is considered an integral component in the multidisciplinary management of rectal cancer. The rectum extends from the transitional zone of the dentate line to the sigmoid colon. Tumors extending below the peritoneal reflection are considered rectal, while more proximal tumors are considered colonic.

I. Treatment of rectal cancer

A. Treatment of rectal cancer requires interdisciplinary interaction between the radiologist, gastroenterologist, colorectal surgeon, radiation oncologist, and medical oncologist. Surgical treatment can range from polypectomy for selected T1 tumors, transanal local excision for selected individuals with low risk T1/T2 tumors in the absence of positive margins, lymphovascular invasion (LVI), or high grade. For individuals who have T2 primary and negative margins, postoperative chemoradiation is appropriate after transanal excision. For individuals with T3 primary or positive nodes total mesorectal excision (TME) either by low anterior resection (LAR) or abdominoperineal resection (APR), depending on the proximity of the tumor to the anal verge.

Based on earlier randomized trial data, the National Institutes of Health (NIH) Consensus Conference of 1990 recommended postoperative chemoradiotherapy for individuals with T3 and/or node positive disease. More recent trials of preoperative chemoradiation have established that as the preferred approach. Preoperative therapy affords the opportunity for downstaging of the tumor, improved resectability, greater likelihood of sphincter preservation, and improved local control. Individuals who present with synchronous limited metastatic disease amenable to R0 resection may also be candidates for definitive post-operative chemoradiation. Individuals with isolated pelvic or anastomotic recurrence who have not received prior radiation may be appropriately treated with pre-operative or post-operative chemoradiation with or without intraoperative external beam photon radiation therapy or with primary chemoradiation if deemed unresectable.
II. External beam photon radiation therapy treatment techniques and schedules for the treatment of rectal cancer

A. External beam photon radiation therapy, preoperative and postoperative
   Treatment technique typically involves the use of multiple fields to encompass the regional lymph nodes and primary tumor site. Customized blocking is utilized. 3DCRT is appropriate. IMRT is not medically necessary (see below). A dose of 45 to 54 Gy in 25 to 30 fractions over 5 to 6 weeks is commonly used.

Various treatment techniques may be used to decrease complications, such as prone positioning, customized immobilization (e.g. belly boards), and the use of multiple fields and incorporation of 3D treatment planning.

IMRT with photons is not medically necessary except in rare extenuating circumstances where higher doses are required (e.g. unresectable cases or those with positive margins) and normal tissues such as small bowel cannot be adequately spared. IMRT with photons in the pre- and postoperative settings should only be used in the setting of an institutional review board (IRB)-approved clinical trial. Consideration may be given to the use of IMRT with photons in select cases of locally and regionally advanced cancer when higher doses of radiation may be necessary.

For unresectable cancers or individuals who are medically inoperable, doses higher than 54 Gy may be appropriate. In the preoperative setting a dose of 50.4 Gy in 28 fractions is appropriate. A dose of 25 Gy in 5 fractions can also be considered in select individuals. In the postoperative setting with negative margins, 54 Gy in 30 fractions may be appropriate. Patients with positive margins may require doses higher than 54 Gy.

B. External beam photon radiation therapy, palliative
   In a previously un-irradiated individual with unresectable metastatic disease and symptomatic local disease or near-obstructing primaries who has reasonable life expectancy, external beam photon radiation therapy may be appropriate. Up to 20 fractions in 1 phase using 3DCRT or radiation planned using a complex isodose technique with photons are considered medically necessary. IMRT with photons is not medically necessary.

III. Treatment of anal canal cancer

A. The role of radiation therapy in the treatment of anal canal cancer continues to evolve and is the subject of ongoing study. The current combination of chemotherapy and external beam photon radiation therapy is being explored, as are the optimal doses and techniques. Dose escalation regimens, beyond those mentioned below, have not been established firmly as improving either local control or survival rates.
IV. External beam photon radiation therapy treatment techniques and schedules for the treatment of anal canal cancer

A. External beam photon radiation therapy using 3DCRT or IMRT is medically necessary for the definitive treatment of anal canal cancer.

B. A dose of 45 Gy to 59.4 Gy in 25 to 33 fractions over 5 to 7 weeks is commonly used.

References


POLICY

I. Basal Cell and Squamous Cell Skin Cancers

A. Management

1. Photon and/or electron beam techniques are medically necessary for the treatment of basal cell and squamous cell cancers of the skin for any of the following:
   a. Definitive surgical management is contraindicated due to medical or anatomic reasons
   b. Adequate surgical margins have not been achieved and further resection is not possible
   c. Definitive management of large cancers as an alternative to major resection requiring significant plastic repair
   d. Definitive management of large cancers that are considered inoperable
   e. Definitive, preoperative, or postoperative adjuvant therapy for a cancer at risk for local or regional recurrence due to perineural, lymphovascular invasion and/or metastatic adenopathy
   f. Definitive management for non-surgical candidates
   g. Photon and/or electron beam techniques are not performed solely for the purpose of improving or altering appearance or self-esteem, or to treat psychological symptomatology or psychosocial complaints related to one’s appearance
   h. Contraindications to the use of photon and/or electron beam techniques:
      i. Radiation therapy should not be used in genetic conditions which predispose to skin cancer, such as xeroderma pigmentosum or basal cell nevus syndrome
      ii. Radiation treatments should be avoided or only used with great caution in cases of connective tissue disorders

2. Brachytherapy (low dose rate [LDR], high dose rate [HDR], or electronic brachytherapy technique) is medically necessary when a and b are contraindicated:
   a. Surgical resection
   b. Photon and/or electron beam techniques

3. When brachytherapy is required for treatment of skin cancers, up to ten (10) sessions is considered medically necessary.
B. Technique
   1. When radiation therapy is utilized, the following are applicable:
      a. Superficial or kilovoltage (kV) xray treatments with low energy (up to 250 kV) external beam devices are generally used for thinner lesions. The beam energy and hardness (filtration) dictate the maximum thickness of a lesion that may be treated with this technique.
      b. Higher-energy external electron beam teletherapy (4 megaelectron volt [MeV] and greater) is most commonly utilized to treat the majority of localized lesions. The use of appropriate energy and thickness of build-up bolus material is required, along with proper sizing of the treatment field to account for the electron beam penumbra. Photon external beam teletherapy is required in circumstances in which other beams of lower energy are inadequate to reach the target depth.
      c. In the great majority of cases, simple appositional Complex technique is required, accompanied by lead, cerrobend, or other beam-shaping cutouts applied in the path of the beam and/or on the skin surface to match the shape of the target lesion. In complicated cases, such as when regional adenopathy or perineural invasion is present, more complicated techniques may be medically necessary. Intensity-Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT) will be approved when comparative three-dimensional (3D) and IMRT plans demonstrate that a 3D plan does not meet the “Acceptable” normal tissue constraints using standard metrics published by the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group (RTOG)/National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN). Unless clinically evident, dose comparison plans will be required.
      d. Treatment schedules with photons and/or electrons should be matched to the clinical circumstance, including size and depth of the lesion, histology, cosmetic goal, and risk of damage to underlying structures. These schedules can range from a single fraction to a course of 33 fractions. Radiation doses typically range from 35 Gy in fractions of 7 Gy over 5 days, to 66 Gy in 33 fractions of 2 Gy over six and one-half weeks. The margin around tumor is typically different for basal and squamous histologies and for technique used (electrons, photons, superficial radiation). The radiation prescription is to be made by a qualified radiation oncologist who is familiar with the nuances of the dose deposition that accompany the physical characteristics of the radiation beams and techniques. Dose prescription for electrons is at the 90% isodose line, and for superficial or orthovoltage radiation at the Dmax. When sophisticated Complex photon, 3D, or IMRT treatments are used, attention is to be paid to the skin dose, and may require the use of bolus. When regional nodes are to be treated, the dose range is 54 Gy to 66 Gy at 2 Gy per fraction.
      e. When multiple skin cancers are present and to be treated with radiation therapy, they should be treated concurrently rather than sequentially. Medical review will be required for those cases in which sequential treatment is requested, or if a new request is received for treatment of
additional skin cancers within 90 days of previous requests.

II. Malignant Melanoma

A. Management

1. Photon and/or electron beam techniques are considered medically necessary in the treatment of malignant melanoma at the primary site of the skin in these situations:
   a. Adjuvant treatment after resection of a primary deep desmoplastic melanoma with close margins
   b. Adjuvant treatment after resection of the primary tumor and the specimen shows evidence of extensive neurotropism
   c. Locally recurrent disease after resection

2. Photon and/or electron beam techniques are considered medically necessary in the treatment of regional (i.e. those with nodal involvement) malignant melanoma in these situations:
   a. Upon resection of clinical appreciable lymph nodes when
      i. The lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) level is less than 1.5 times the upper limit of normal and
      ii. Extranodal extension of tumor is present in the resected nodes and/or one or more of the following:
         01. One or more involved parotid lymph nodes of any size
         02. Two or more involved cervical lymph nodes and/or tumor within a node is 3 cm or larger
         03. Two or more axillary lymph nodes and/or tumor within a node is 4 cm or larger
         04. Three or more involved inguinal lymph nodes and/or tumor within a node is 4 cm or larger

3. Photon and/or electron beam techniques are considered medically necessary to palliate unresectable nodal, satellite, or in-transit disease

4. Photon and/or electron beam techniques are considered medically necessary in the treatment of metastatic malignant melanoma in these situations:
   a. Symptomatic or potentially symptomatic soft tissue metastases
   b. Symptomatic or potentially symptomatic bone metastases (also see the section of the criteria entitled, Radiation Therapy for Bone Metastases)
   c. Symptomatic or potentially symptomatic visceral metastases
   d. Metastases to the brain (also see the section of the criteria entitled, Radiation Therapy for Brain Metastases)

B. Technique and dose considerations

1. When radiation therapy is utilized, the following are applicable:
   a. Superficial or kilovoltage (kV) x-ray treatments with low energy (up to 250 kV) external beam devices are generally used for thinner lesions. The beam energy and hardness (filtration) dictate the thickness of a lesion that may be treated with this technique.
   b. Higher-energy external electron beam teletherapy (4 megaelectron volt [MeV] and greater) is most commonly utilized to treat the majority of localized lesions. The use of appropriate energy and thickness of build-
up bolus material is required, along with proper sizing of the treatment field to account for the electron beam penumbra. Photon external beam teletherapy is required in circumstances in which electron beams are inadequate to reach the target depth.

c. In the great majority of cases, simple appositional Complex technique is required, accompanied by lead, cerrobend, or other beam-shaping cutouts applied in the path of the beam and/or on the skin surface to match the shape of the target lesion. In complicated cases, more conformal techniques, may be medically necessary. Intensity-Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT) will be approved when comparative three-dimensional (3D) and IMRT plans demonstrate that a 3D plan does not meet the “Acceptable” normal tissue constraints using standard metrics published by the NRG Oncology/National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN). Unless clinically evident, dose comparison plans will be required.

d. Treatment schedules with photons and/or electrons should be matched to the clinical circumstance, including size and depth of the lesion, histology, and risk of damage to underlying structures. The radiation dose schedules used with non-melanoma skin cancers are commonly employed. However, dose schedules may include hypofractionated regimens with large fraction size that take advantage of theoretical radiobiological characteristics. Schedules such as 5 fractions of 6 Gy (two fractions per week) have been reported as having acceptable acute toxicity and increased response rates, but may be at the expense of long term side effects.

e. Requests to use highly conformal techniques, such as Stereotactic Body Radiation Therapy (SBRT) to treat melanoma metastases, require individual review and must also satisfy criteria set forth in the guideline on Radiation Therapy for Oligometastases.

f. The radiation prescription is to be made by a qualified radiation oncologist who is familiar with the nuances of the dose deposition that accompany the physical characteristics of the radiation beams and techniques. The doses cited above assume the dose prescription for electrons is at the 90% isodose line, and for superficial or orthovoltage radiation at the Dmax. When IMRT is required, attention is to be paid to the skin dose and may require the use of bolus.

**Key Clinical Points**

**I. Basal Cell and Squamous Cell Skin Cancers**

In the United States, the incidence of skin cancers outnumbers all other cancers combined, and basal cell cancers are twice as common as squamous cell skin cancers. While the two types share many characteristics, risk factors for local recurrence and for regional or distant metastases differ somewhat. Both types tend to occur in skin exposed to sunlight, and share the head and neck region as the area having the greatest risk for recurrence. Both occur more frequently and be more aggressive in immunocompromised transplant patients. In general, it is the
Radiation Therapy for the Skin

Squamous cell cancers that tend to be more aggressive, with a greater propensity to metastasize or to recur locoregionally. A squamous cell cancer is more likely to possess one or more high risk factors.

Anatomic location plays a role in risk stratification and is broken down into: "L" areas (trunk and extremities, excluding pretibia, hands, feet, nail units, ankles); "M" areas (cheeks, forehead, scalp, neck, pretibial); "H" areas (mask areas of face, including central face, eyelids, eyebrows, periorbital skin, lips, chin, overlying mandible, preauricular and postauricular skin, temple, ears, genitalia, hands, feet). Factors identified as placing the patient at increased risk for recurrence for basal and squamous cell skin cancers are included in Table 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basal Cell Skin Cancer High Risk Factors</th>
<th>Squamous Cell Skin Cancer High Risk Factors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;L&quot; area diameter greater than 20 mm</td>
<td>&quot;L&quot; area diameter greater than 20 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;M&quot; area diameter greater than 10 mm</td>
<td>&quot;M&quot; area diameter greater than 10 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any size lesion in &quot;H&quot; area</td>
<td>Any size lesion in &quot;H&quot; area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poorly defined border</td>
<td>Poorly defined border</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurrent presentation</td>
<td>Recurrent presentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presence of immunosuppression</td>
<td>Presence of immunosuppression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In a site of prior radiation therapy</td>
<td>In a site of prior radiation therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggressive growth pattern</td>
<td>Rapidly growing lesion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(morpheiform, basosquamous, sclerosing,</td>
<td>Neurologic symptoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>micronodular features)</td>
<td>Poorly differentiated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presence of perineural involvement</td>
<td>Unfavorable histology (adenoid, adenosquamous, desmoplastic, metaplastic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;= 2mm depth, or Clark level IV or V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perineural, lymphatic, or vascular involvement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Treatment should be customized, taking into account specific factors and also patient preferences. The primary goal is to completely remove the tumor and to maximize functional preservation. Surgery is usually the most efficient and effective means to achieve these goals. Radiation therapy may be selected when functional outcome with surgery is expected to be inferior. In very low risk, superficial cancers, topical agents may be sufficient and cautiously used. When surgery is utilized, margin assessment using Mohs micrographic technique should include examining vertical sections of the specimen to assess deep margin and stage/depth of invasion.

II. Malignant Melanoma

Malignant melanoma is increasing in incidence in the United States at a rate more rapidly for men than any other malignancy, and more rapidly for women for all malignancies except lung cancer. There are over 75,000 new cases of melanoma in the USA annually, and it accounts for over 10,000 deaths each year. The incidence may be even higher, skewed by under-reporting of superficial and in situ
cases. Like the non-melanoma skin cancers, excess sun exposure poses an increased risk of developing it, along with skin type, positive personal or family history, and environmental factors. Yet it can also occur in persons without substantial sun exposure, and in any ethnic group or any color of skin. Survival is strongly inversely correlated with degree/depth of invasion, and decreases 50% with lymph node involvement. Some cases of melanoma take an indolent course while others are biologically much more aggressive.

Melanoma can arise outside of the skin, wherever melanocytes exist. Mucosal melanoma represents a spectrum of clinical entities depending on site of origin, and most commonly arises in the head and neck sinuses, the oral cavity, the anorectum, vagina, and mucosa of the GI and GU tracts. There are specific genetic alterations in distinct clinical subtypes of melanoma, often correlated with degree of sun damage. BRAF mutation is seen in roughly half of the non-CSD (non-chronic sun damaged) skin melanomas, whereas KIT gene aberrations are rare in that group. Non-mucosal, non-cutaneous melanomas also occur, such as in the uveal tract, and represent distinct presentations. Non-cutaneous melanoma cases (i.e. mucosal melanomas and those of the eye) are addressed in other sections of this clinical guideline, such as the head and neck clinical guideline for melanomas of the sinuses, or the clinical guideline on proton beam therapy for uveal melanomas.

The natural history of cutaneous melanoma is one of local invasion, lymphatic metastases, and hematologic dissemination. The risk of all three may be greater than that of a non-melanoma skin cancer in the same location. Surgery is the primary therapy for cutaneous melanoma. A pre-operative evaluation should include a careful physical examination of the primary site, the regional lymphatics, and the entire skin surface. Equivocal findings on physical examination of the regional lymphatics may trigger an ultrasound exam of the area. If symptomatic, cross-sectional imaging is indicated, otherwise not routinely to be performed for early stage (0, I, II) cases. Sentinel lymph node evaluation is recommended for thicker lesions, but rarely needed with lesions less than 0.75 mm thick. As stage advances higher, baseline imaging is appropriate, or if there is clinical evidence of adenopathy or symptoms are present that suggest nerve or bone invasion. Clinically positive nodes should be confirmed with fine needle aspiration (FNA) or core biopsy. If there is clinical or radiographic evidence of distant metastases, confirmation by FNA or core biopsy is recommended, as is imaging of the brain. Patients with minimal signs or symptoms of CNS involvement should undergo a brain magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) scan due to the high risk of brain metastases.

The optimal degree of clear margin necessary to minimize the risk of local is dependent on tumor thickness. For thin (< 2 mm) lesions it appears a margin of 1 cm is adequate. For thicker lesions, a 2 cm margin is currently recommended. Lentigo maligna and melanoma in situ present unique features because of possible lateral subclinical extension, for which imiquimod is an option. Radiation therapy
has been also used in such cases, with complete clearance rates in the 85% to 90% range. For a melanoma that has undergone adequate wide local excision and there is no adenopathy on clinical and/or sentinel node examination, adjuvant radiation therapy is rarely indicated, the possible exception being desmoplastic neurotropic melanoma. If regional adenopathy is clinically present, a complete therapeutic node dissection should be included with wide excision of the primary tumor. If melanoma is found in sentinel nodes but was not clinically suspicious, current recommendations include offering a complete node dissection, though its impact on disease control and survival is not well established and is the focus of current study. Following wide excision and nodal dissection, radiation therapy to the nodal basin is to be considered in high risk cases, based on location, size, and number of positive nodes, and the presence or absence of extranodal extension of melanoma.

Radiation therapy is one option for the treatment of in-transit disease (metastases within lymphatics or satellite locations without metastatic nodes) for which resection is not feasible. Alternatives include intralesional injections, local ablation therapy, and topical imiquimod.

Radiation therapy for brain metastases has been delivered using either whole brain radiation therapy (WBRT) or stereotactic radiosurgery (SRS), or both. While most studies have been retrospective and reported on few patients with melanoma, WBRT was generally associated with fewer intracranial recurrences but not necessarily a survival advantage. Because of the benefit of emerging more effective systemic therapies such as the immune checkpoint inhibitor Ipilimumab, there is a trend towards increased use of SRS rather than WBRT because of the increased survival with systemic therapy and the possibility of the cognitive impairment late effect of whole brain radiation.

References


I. POLICY

A. Definitive external beam radiation therapy is medically necessary for an individual with:
   1. Limited stage disease, defined as disease which is limited to the thorax and that can be entirely encompassed in a radiation field
   2. Extensive stage disease in which all systemic disease (metastases) has complete or near-complete resolution with chemotherapy
   3. A dose of 60-70 Gy in 30-35 fractions or 45 Gy delivered twice daily is recommended.

B. Prophylactic cranial irradiation (PCI) using a dose of 25 Gy in 10 fractions is considered medically necessary in a responding individual (local disease and extensive disease) with good performance status.

C. Palliative treatment:
   1. The use of up to 15 fractions of a 3D conformal technique is medically necessary

II. TECHNIQUE

A. The use of IMRT is considered medically necessary in the following indications
   1. Where there is disease in the bilateral mediastinum or bilateral hilar regions
   2. Where there is disease in the paraspinal region
   3. For superior sulcus tumors
   4. Documentation that a 3D plan does not meet the normal tissue constraints using standard metrics published by the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group (RTOG)/National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN). This documentation must describe the specific OARs (organs at risk) whose tolerance has been exceeded. DVHs (dose volume histograms) are insufficient documentation.

Key Clinical Points

There is little role for surgery in the management of an individual with SCLC. In the few cases of clinical stage T1-T2N0 disease, surgery establishes the diagnosis and effectively removes the primary tumor. Such an individual should also be staged with mediastinoscopy, and if mediastinal lymph nodes are
negative, chemotherapy alone can be entertained. External beam photon radiation therapy improves survival of an individual with limited stage SCLC. Concurrent chemo-radiotherapy leads to improved survival as compared with sequential therapy. Standard external beam photon radiation therapy fractionation consists of either 45 Gy given at 1.5 Gy bid (hyperfractionation/accelerated) or at 1.8 to 2 Gy per day to 54 to 70 Gy. Local thoracic external beam photon radiation therapy for an individual with extensive stage disease is not an established approach, however, in selected individuals it may be considered, such as those with clinically apparent disease only at the primary site and complete response elsewhere.

More than 50% of individuals with SCLC will experience brain metastases during the course of disease. Prophylactic cranial radiotherapy (PCI) reduces this risk by approximately 50% in relative terms, and improves overall survival in an individual with chemo-responsive limited stage SCLC and extensive stage SCLC. Concerns regarding neurocognitive defects are obviated by avoiding high dose per fraction treatment and concurrent chemotherapy. PCI is not appropriate for an individual with severe co-morbidities, one who is bedridden most of the time, or one with severely impaired cognitive functioning. The recommended regimen for PCI is 25 Gy in 10 daily fractions. In selected individuals with extensive disease, a shorter course, such as 20 Gy in 5 fractions may be appropriate. Higher doses have not proved beneficial and are associated with more neurocognitive deficits.

References


Radiation Therapy for Soft Tissue Sarcomas

POLICY

This policy applies to sarcomas of soft tissues in the adult population. Soft tissue sarcomas are grouped in the following categories:

- Extremity, trunk, head and neck
- Retroperitoneal, intra-abdominal
- Gastrointestinal stromal tumor (GIST)
- Desmoid tumor (aggressive fibromatoses)
- Rhabdomyosarcoma

I. Extremity, trunk, head and neck sites

A. Preoperative radiation therapy with photons and/or electrons

Radiation therapy with photons and/or electrons is considered medically necessary when delivered prior to resection or attempted resection of a soft tissue sarcoma of an extremity, the trunk, or a head and neck site. At the time of surgery, the surgeon is encouraged to place clips both to identify the periphery of the surgical field and also to identify any potential sites of microscopic or gross residual disease that may be in need of higher amounts of radiation.

The medically necessary preoperative dose is 50 Gy using conventional fractionation of 1.8 Gy to 2 Gy per day followed by a postoperative boost that depends on the extent of any disease remaining after resection.

Indications and doses considered medically necessary for a boost due to positive margins are the following:

1. External Beam Radiation Therapy with photons and/or electrons
   a. For microscopic residual disease (R1 resection) 16 Gy to 18 Gy
   b. For gross residual disease (R2 resection) 20 Gy to 26 Gy

2. Brachytherapy - low dose rate (LDR)
   a. For microscopic residual disease (R1 resection) 16 Gy to 18 Gy
   b. For gross residual disease (R2 resection) 20 Gy to 26 Gy

3. Brachytherapy - high dose rate (HDR)
   a. For microscopic residual disease (R1 resection) 3 Gy to 4 Gy given twice daily for a total of 14 Gy to 16 Gy
b. For gross residual disease (R2 resection) 3 Gy to 4 Gy given twice daily for a total of 18 Gy to 24 Gy

4. Intraoperative radiation therapy (IORT) with photons and/or electrons
   a. For microscopic residual disease (R1 resection) 10 Gy to 12.5 Gy
   b. For gross residual disease (R2 resection) 15 Gy

B. Postoperative radiation therapy with photons and/or electrons (all radiation treatments planned to be given during and/or after resection).

Radiation therapy is considered medically necessary when delivered at the time of or subsequent to resection or attempted resection of a soft tissue sarcoma of an extremity, the trunk, or a head and neck site. It is expected that the surgeon will have placed clips both to identify the periphery of the surgical field and also to identify any potential sites of microscopic or gross residual disease that may be in need of higher amounts of radiation, if anything other than an R0 (negative margins) was anticipated.

Indications and doses considered medically necessary for postoperative radiation therapy are the following:

1. External beam radiation therapy with photons and/or electrons - 50 Gy using conventional fractionation of 1.8 Gy to 2 Gy per day followed by a boost:
   a. For microscopically positive margins 16 Gy to 18 Gy
   b. For gross residual disease 20 Gy to 26 Gy

2. LDR brachytherapy
   a. For positive surgical margins 16 Gy to 20 Gy followed by 50 Gy external beam radiation therapy with photons and/or electrons with conventional fractionation of 1.8 Gy to 2 Gy per day.
   b. For negative margins 45 Gy. No boost is medically necessary.

3. HDR brachytherapy
   a. For positive surgical margins 3 Gy to 4 Gy given twice daily for a total of 14 Gy to 16 Gy followed by 50 Gy external beam radiation therapy using photons and/or electrons with conventional fractionation of 1.8 Gy to 2 Gy per day.
   b. For negative margins 36 Gy given in 10 fractions on a twice-daily basis, 3.6 Gy per fraction. No boost is medically necessary.

4. IORT with photons and/or electrons - 10 Gy to 16 Gy followed by 50 Gy external beam radiation therapy using photons and/or electrons with conventional fractionation of 1.8 Gy to 2 Gy per day
II. Retroperitoneal and intra-abdominal sites (excluding desmoid tumors):

A. Preoperative radiation therapy with photons

With the exception of desmoid tumors, radiation therapy with photons is considered medically necessary when delivered prior to resection or attempted resection of a soft tissue sarcoma of a retroperitoneal or intra-abdominal location. At the time of subsequent surgery, the surgeon is encouraged to place clips both to identify the periphery of the surgical field and any potential sites of microscopic or gross residual disease that may be in need of higher amounts of radiation.

Two dose schedules/techniques are considered medically necessary:

1. The preoperative dose is 50 Gy using conventional fractionation with photons of 1.8 Gy to 2 Gy per day, followed by a postoperative boost of photons that depends on the extent of any disease remaining after resection.
2. A preoperative dose-painting technique with photons is considered medically necessary to deliver the following:
   a. Coverage of the entire clinical target volume (CTV) to a dose of 45 Gy to 50 Gy in 25 to 28 once-daily fractions
   b. Simultaneous integrated boost to anticipated high risk margins to a dose of 57.5 Gy

B. Intraoperative radiation therapy (IORT) with photons and/or electrons

1. IORT with photons and/or electrons – 10 Gy to 16 Gy followed by external beam radiation with photons and/or electrons of 50 Gy using conventional fractionation of 1.8 to 2 Gy per day
   a. IORT with photons and/or electrons
      i. For microscopically positive margins: 10 Gy to 12.5 Gy
      ii. For gross residual disease: 15 Gy

C. Postoperative radiation therapy with photons

Radiation therapy with photons is considered medically necessary when delivered subsequent to resection or attempted resection of a soft tissue sarcoma of a retroperitoneal or intra-abdominal location. It is expected that the surgeon will have placed clips both to identify the periphery of the surgical field and to help define potential sites of microscopic or gross residual disease that may benefit from additional of radiation.

Indications and doses considered medically necessary for postoperative radiation therapy are the following:

1. External beam radiation therapy with photons - 50 Gy using conventional fractionation of 1.8 Gy to 2 Gy per day, followed by a boost:
   a. For selected cases with negative margins (R0): 10 Gy with photons
b. For microscopically positive margins (R1): 16 Gy to 18 Gy with photons
c. For gross residual disease (R2 and re-resection not possible): 20 Gy to 26 Gy with photons

III. Treatment of primary or metastatic sites for salvage or palliation

Palliation of recurrent or metastatic sites of soft tissue sarcoma may be medically necessary when other alternatives are less appropriate. The use of radiation in such circumstances must balance between expedience, the need and ability to relieve symptoms, the high doses that are required to achieve a response, and the potential normal tissue damage that can be inflicted. All requests for the palliative use of radiation with photons that involve Intensity-Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT), Stereotactic Body Radiation Therapy (SBRT), or more than 15 fractions require medical review. Palliative treatment with electrons is done with Complex Radiation Therapy technique and should not exceed 15 fractions as well.

IV. Radiation techniques

A. Three-dimensional conformation radiation therapy (3DCRT)

3DCRT with photons is considered medically necessary in all cases of curative intent in order to limit the radiation dose to normal nearby organs at risk (OARs). 3DCRT is also considered medically necessary in the palliative treatment of soft tissue sarcomas.

B. IMRT

IMRT is considered medically necessary in the treatment of retroperitoneal sarcomas.

C. IORT

IORT is considered medically necessary when given in conjunction with external beam radiation therapy with photons and/or electrons and is not regarded as medically necessary as a sole means of delivering radiation therapy to a soft tissue sarcoma. IORT requires special technology in that it is delivered in a single fraction to the tumor or tumor bed during the surgical procedure being performed to resect the sarcoma.

D. Brachytherapy

Brachytherapy may be given using an HDR approach or an LDR approach and is considered medically necessary in cases in which a boost is required or as the sole means of delivering radiation for tumors that have been completely resected with clear margins.
When HDR is utilized, afterloading catheters are placed at the time of surgery, and the radioactive sources are briefly placed within them multiple times, most commonly twice daily, for several days. One placement of HDR afterloading catheters is considered medically necessary, as is up to six loadings of the radioactive sources into them.

When utilized, LDR brachytherapy is performed by placing radioactive material permanently into the region of the tumor. As the radioisotope decays fully, the radiation dose is delivered; the material becomes non-radioactive and can be left in place. One LDR insertion is considered medically necessary.

E. SBRT

SBRT with photons is considered medically necessary to treat a locally recurrent soft tissue sarcoma that is within or immediately adjacent to an area that has received radiation treatments as part of the primary management.

For SBRT treatment of metastases, please refer to separate Radiation Treatment of Oligometastases clinical guideline.

F. Image-Guided Radiation Therapy (IGRT)

Please refer to the separate IGRT criteria.

Key Clinical Points

Radiation therapy with photons and/or electrons is considered medically necessary in all potentially curable cases of soft tissue sarcoma of the extremity, trunk, head and neck, retroperitoneal and intra-abdominal sites, with the exceptions of retroperitoneal or intra-abdominal desmoid tumors, and of low grade, stage I sarcomas that have been resected and oncologically appropriate margins have been achieved.

Palliation of recurrent or metastatic sites of soft tissue sarcoma of the extremity, trunk, head and neck, retroperitoneal and intra-abdominal sites may be considered medically necessary when other simpler methods of palliation are inadequate, ineffective, or not available. The use of radiation in such circumstances must balance between expediency, the need and ability to relieve symptoms, the high doses that are required to achieve a response, and the potential normal tissue damage that can be inflicted. All requests for the palliative use of radiation with photons that involve Intensity-Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT), Stereotactic Body Radiation Therapy (SBRT), and/or more than 15 fractions require medical review. Palliative treatment with electrons is done with Complex Radiation Therapy technique and should not exceed 15 fractions as well.

Radiation therapy is considered not medically necessary in the initial management of GIST but does have a role in management of refractory or unresectable cases.
Radiation therapy with photons and/or electrons may play a role in the management of desmoid tumors but is generally limited to sites other than retroperitoneal or intra-abdominal.

Of the rhabdomyosarcomas, management of the pleomorphic variety is similar to that of other soft tissue sarcomas. The non-pleomorphic variety often occurs in the pediatric population, and its management is less well defined. Treatment is to be given in a multi-disciplinary environment in which the radiation oncologist is consulted prior to a resection attempt.

Medically necessary radiation therapy with photons and/or electrons employs the use of highly sophisticated treatment planning and the use of highly conformal delivery techniques to achieve a suitable therapeutic ratio of target coverage versus protection of normal tissues. Radiation dose is to be influenced by normal tissue tolerance, i.e. doses listed herein may require modification based on normal tissue constraints.

Radiation therapy is not to be considered a substitute for completeness of resection. Resection may be indicated in some cases. However, further resection may not be feasible for medical or technical reasons, and this may serve as an indication for additional radiation (boost) in selected cases. Examples include extremely large tumors, high-grade lesions, or the morbidity of further surgery. The risk and feasibility of administering additional radiation must be weighed against that of additional surgery. Means to mitigate radiation to nearby structures, such as tissue displacement using omentum, biologic, or synthetic material may be incorporated into the resection procedure when additional postoperative radiation is contemplated.

References
Radiation Therapy for Testicular Cancer

POLICY

External beam photon radiation therapy is medically necessary for the following:

I. Stage IA, IB, IIA, and IIB testicular seminoma

Fractionation

II. For seminoma stages IA-IB in the adjuvant setting, regimens of 20 Gy in 10 fractions or 25.5 Gy in 17 fractions is medically necessary

III. For seminoma stages IIA-IIB in the adjuvant setting, up to 18 fractions is medically necessary

Technique

I. External beam photon radiation therapy with three-dimensional conformal radiation therapy (3DCRT) is medically necessary in the treatment of seminoma

In stages IA-IB, the treatment prescription is to the para-aortic nodes to a dose of 20 Gy in 10 fractions delivered with an AP-PA field arrangement.

In stages IIA-IIB, the initial treatment prescription is to a modified dog-leg field to 20 Gy in 10 fractions followed by a boost of 10 to 16 Gy in 5 to 8 fractions with an AP-PA field arrangement, in two phases.

Key Clinical Points

I. Seminoma

In an individual with stage I seminoma, radical orchiectomy serves as the initial treatment for testicular malignancies (Groll et al, 2007). Following orchiectomy, the management of the individual is dependent on the histologic type and whether residual disease is present.

Treatment options for those who have a pure seminoma with no sign of residual disease (stage I) include active surveillance, radiation therapy to the para-aortic lymph nodes or single agent carboplatin (Bernard et al., 2015). Cure rates with orchiectomy alone
approach 85% (Mortensen, et al., 2014). Furthermore, salvage therapies for seminoma are very effective and administered with curative intent. Therefore, active surveillance is the recommended treatment option in an individual with stage I seminoma because it avoids unnecessary treatment and the treatment-related side effects that are associated with radiation and chemotherapy (Kollmannsberger et al., 2015).

For an individual who refuses active surveillance, chemotherapy or radiation therapy is a treatment option. A phase III trial studied both treatment approaches in 1,477 patients with stage I seminoma and found similar relapse free rates with one cycle of carboplatin vs. radiation (94.7% vs. 96%, respectively) (Oliver et al., 2011). Radiation therapy may be associated with worse long term complications including an increased risk of secondary malignancies and increased risk for cardiovascular disease. In an individual who refuses active surveillance and chemotherapy, radiation can be administered to a dose of 20 Gy to the para-aortic lymph nodes (Jones et al., 2005).

For an individual with stage II seminoma, radiation therapy can be effective in the treatment of stage IIA and non-bulky IIB disease (nodes < 3cm) (Classen et al., 2003). Chemotherapy is recommended for an individual with bulky nodal disease. Studies in patients with IIA and non-bulky IIB seminoma show 5-year disease free results of greater than 90%. Treatment with radiation consists of 20 Gy in 10 fractions to the para-aortic and superior ipsilateral pelvis followed by a boost of 10 to 16 Gy in 5 to 8 fractions to the involved nodal areas, in two phases (Schmoll et al., 2004).

An individual receiving radiation therapy for seminoma should be treated with a scrotal shield and with an AP-PA technique to limit dose the kidneys, liver and small bowel. Intensity modulated radiation therapy is not medically necessary because it increases the amount of tissue receiving a low dose of radiation which may increase the risk of second cancers relative to an AP-PA beam arrangement.

II. Nonseminoma
Nonseminomatous germ cell tumors are primarily managed with surgery and chemotherapy (Kollmannsberger et al., 2010). Men at low risk of relapse can be managed with an orchiectomy alone. Those with a higher risk of relapse are managed with chemotherapy. In general, there is no established role for the routine use of radiation therapy in the management of nonseminomatous germ cell tumors.
References

POLICY

External beam photon radiation therapy (EBRT) is medically necessary for the following:

I. Definitively in urethral cancer in an individual with T2-T4 disease or node positive

II. Postoperatively in urethral cancer in an individual with T3-T4 disease, node positive, or positive surgical margins

III. Palliation

Radiation therapy is considered not medically necessary in the definitive treatment of cancers of the upper genitourinary tract (ureter or renal pelvis).

Fractionation

I. In the definitive setting up to 39 fractions is medically necessary

II. In the adjuvant setting in an individual with no high risk features, up 30 fractions is medically necessary

III. In the adjuvant setting in an individual with positive margins or extra-nodal extension, up to 39 fractions is medically necessary

IV. In the palliative setting up to 20 fractions is medically necessary

Techniques

I. EBRT with three-dimensional conformal radiation therapy (3DCRT) or intensity modulated radiation therapy (IMRT) is medically necessary in the definitive treatment of urethral cancer. Treatment prescriptions include the pelvic and inguinal lymph nodes to 40 to 45 Gy followed by a boost to 70 Gy to areas of gross disease in 2 to 3 phases of treatment
II. 3DCRT is medically necessary in the palliative setting

Key Clinical Points
Treatment for urethral cancer is dependent on gender, tumor location and tumor size (Dayyani, 2014). In males, surgical options include a distal urethrectomy, partial penectomy, or a urethrectomy with a cystoprostatectomy in males. In females, surgical options include a urethrectomy with or without a cystectomy.

Adjuvant radiation can be delivered for an individual with a high risk of recurrence including one with positive nodes, positive margins or T3-T4 disease.

In an individual who refuses surgery or one with advanced disease, concurrent chemoradiation can be used (Gakis, 2013; Grivas, 2012). Often the draining lymphatics will include the pelvic and inguinal lymph nodes and appropriate techniques include 3DCRT or IMRT. Brachytherapy can also be utilized and will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

References
Radiation Treatment with Azedra® (iobenguane I-131)

POLICY

I. Indications

Azedra® is considered medically necessary for the treatment of an individual aged 12 years and older with iobenguane scan positivity who have inoperable locally advanced or metastatic pheochromocytoma or paraganglioma requiring systemic treatment.

II. Submission Requirements

A. Official pathology report documenting pheochromocytoma or paraganglioma
B. Official radiology report of positive iobenguane scan
C. In the absence of metastatic disease, a surgical or medical consult documenting the reason for inoperability.

III. Contraindications

A. Creatinine clearance >/= 30 ml/minute
B. Platelet count < 80,000
C. Absolute neutrophil count < 1,200/mcL
D. Liver dysfunction with aspartate aminotransferase (AST) or alanine aminotransferase (ALT) >/= 2.5 times the upper limit of normal or total bilirubin > 1.5 times the upper limit of normal
E. History of hepatitis or chronic alcohol abuse
F. History of external beam radiation to > 25% of the bone marrow
G. History of systemic radiotherapy resulting in myelosuppression within 3 months of proposed Azedra® administration

IV. Precautions and Warnings

A. The official manufacturer’s prescribing information, precautions and radiation safety instructions packaged with the medication should be fully reviewed and understood before using Azedra®
B. This radiopharmaceutical should be used by or under the supervision of physicians with specific training in the use of radiopharmaceuticals who have been authorized and approved by the appropriate governmental agency
C. Concerns about the use of this radiopharmaceutical include but are not limited to:
   1. Radiation safety in handling the preparation
   2. Pregnancy, lactation and precautions for both women and men of reproductive potential on appropriate contraception methods including embryo-fetal toxicity and risks of infertility
   3. Risk from radiation exposure
   4. Myelosuppression
   5. Leukemia and Secondary Myelodysplastic Syndrome
6. Renal toxicity including use with renal impairment
7. Hepatic Toxicity including use with hepatic impairment
8. Hypothyroidism
9. Pneumonitis
10. Hypertension
11. Pediatric and geriatric use

V. Usage

A. Users should read the manufacturer’s insert for all specific instructions as they could change as more experience is gained in the patient population

1. The current recommended dose of Azedra® is dependent on body weight. The drug is administered as a dosimetric dose followed by two therapeutic doses administered 90 days apart.
2. Users should familiarize themselves with the therapeutic dose adjustments that may be necessary based on the dosimetry results and reactions to treatment.
3. Particular attention should be given to the manufacturer’s instructions on the use of drugs that reduce catecholamine uptake or deplete catecholamine stores, mandatory thyroid blockade prior to treatment, as well as antiemetic and hydration requirements.

Key Clinical Points

Recently, the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) announced approval of Azedra® for adults and pediatric patients 12 years and older with iobenguane scan positivity who have inoperable locally advanced or metastatic pheochromocytoma or paraganglioma requiring systemic treatment. The approval is based on Study IB12B open-label, single arm multicenter trial (NCT00874614). The required dosimetric dose was administered to 74 patients. Sixty-eight (68) patients subsequently received at least one therapeutic dose. Of this group, 50 patients received two therapeutic doses 90 days apart. Thirty-five (35) of the 68 patients had prior surgery and systemic therapy (I-131 MIBG and/or chemotherapy) for Pheochromocytoma or Paraganglioma. Fifty percent (50%) had previous external beam radiation therapy. Lung and/or liver metastases were present at baseline in 32 of 64 evaluable patients. Sixty-one percent (61%) had bone metastases. The primary endpoint specified in the study was the proportion of patients with at least 50% reduction of all anti-hypertensive medications for a minimum of 6 months during the efficacy period of 1 year. Overall tumor response was evaluated by Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors (RECIST). After one (1) year, patients entered four (4) additional years of planned follow-up. The primary endpoint was met by 25% (95% CI 16% to 37%) of those receiving one therapeutic dose and 32% (95% CI 21% to 46%) of patients who received two (2) therapeutic doses, achieving pre-specified success criteria. For objective tumor response, 23% of one dose and 30% of two dose patients’ populations achieved partial response (PR). The 12-month overall survival (OS) was 91% in one dose patients. Median OS was 36.7 months (95% CI 29.9 to 49.1), and median survival appeared similar in patients with and without lung/liver metastasis at baseline (42.6 and 41.1 months, respectively). The most common (≥ 50%) treatment-emergent adverse events were
myelosuppression, nausea, and fatigue. No acute drug-related hypertensive events were observed. On the basis of this data, FDA approval was given for the indications listed.

References
Radiation Treatment with Lutathera (Lutetium; Lu 177 dotatate)

POLICY

I. Indications

Lutetrium 177 dotatate is considered medically necessary in the treatment of select patients with low-, intermediate- or well-differentiated high-grade neuroendocrine tumors who have progressed on somatostatin-analogs (SSA) for either of the following:

A. Inoperable or metastatic somatostatin receptor-positive gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors (GEP-NETs) of the pancreas, foregut, midgut and hindgut in adults

B. Inoperable or metastatic somatostatin receptor positive bronchopulmonary thymic tumors in adults

II. The following criteria must be present to demonstrate medical necessity:

A. Neuroendocrine tumors pathology report documenting a Ki67 index < 20%

B. Positive somatostatin receptor scintigraphy with correlative MRI or CT imaging of metastatic measurable disease or 68-Ga-Dotatate PET scan positive for metastatic disease

C. In the absence of metastatic disease, a surgical or medical consult documenting the reason for inoperability.

III. Lutetium 177 dotatate is considered experimental, investigational, or unproven (EIU) in the treatment of all other neuroendocrine tumors

IV. Contraindications

A. Serum creatinine: ≥ 1.7 mg per deciliter or creatinine clearance of ≤ 50 ml/minute

B. Hgb: ≤ 8.0 g/dl; WBC < 2000/mm3; platelets < 75,000 mm³
V. Precautions and Warnings

A. The official manufacturer’s prescribing information, precautions and radiation safety instructions packaged with the medication should be fully reviewed and understood before using Lutetium-177.

B. This radiopharmaceutical should be used by or under the supervision of physicians with specific training in the use of radiopharmaceuticals who have been authorized and approved by the appropriate governmental agency.

C. Concerns about the use of this radiopharmaceutical include but are not limited to:
   1. Radiation safety in handling the preparation
   2. Pregnancy, lactation and precautions for both women and men of reproductive potential on appropriate contraception methods including embryo-fetal toxicity and risks of infertility
   3. Risk from radiation exposure
   4. Myelosuppression
   5. Leukemia and Secondary Myelodysplastic Syndrome
   6. Renal toxicity including use with renal impairment
   7. Hepatic Toxicity including use with hepatic impairment
   9. Pediatric and geriatric use

VI. Usage

A. Users should read the manufacturer’s insert for all specific instructions as they could change as more experience is gained in the patient population.

1. The current recommended dose of Lutathera is 7.4 GBq (200 mCi) every 8 weeks for a total of 4 doses.

2. Users should familiarize themselves with the restrictions and usage of long and short acting octreotide agents before, during, and after Lutathera treatment as well as the manufacturer’s recommended use of anti-emetics and a specialized amino acid solution.

3. Users should be aware of detailed manufacturer instructions on dosing or withholding of treatment for circumstances including, but not limited to, thrombocytopenia, anemia neutropenia, renal toxicity, hepatotoxicity, and possible other non-hematologic toxicities.
**Key Clinical Points**

Neuroendocrine tumors are relatively rare but appear to be rising in the U.S. with an incidence reported from 5.25 to 7.0 per 100,000 people. It is unclear as to whether this is a true increase or a better recognition of the entity or combination of these factors. They are classified by site of origin, stage, grade and histologic classification. There appears to be a correlation between mitotic count and Ki-67 proliferation. Additionally, these tumors may be classified as being functional or non-functional depending on their ability to secrete hormones or other peptides which are responsible for hypertension, flushing, diarrhea as documented in the carcinoid syndrome or hyperinsulinemia and other associated syndromes.

Gastrointestinal Tumors: Over 60% of carcinoid tumors arise in gastrointestinal tract sites such as the stomach, small intestine, appendix and rectum which secrete serotonin, histamine and other substances. The portal circulation and its hepatic enzymes however rapidly metabolize most of these products. As such, only up to 25% of these tumors are responsible for the classic carcinoid and related syndromes, with the symptoms most likely due to liver metastases entering the circulatory system via the hepatic veins or other remote disease. Other common sites of metastases include the mesentery and peritoneum. Patients with non-secreting tumors usually are discovered at surgery after presenting with symptoms secondary to the presence of a mass lesion. Systemic treatment for metastatic disease has been with a somatostatin medication for control of tumor growth and hormonal secretion. Non-functioning tumors have few systemic options such as everolimus or trials of chemotherapy.

Pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors have an annual incidence of 1.8 per million in women and 2.6 per million in men. Approximately 60% are functioning tumors. Most pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors are sporadic. They are reported in several familial syndromes including, but not limited to, MEN1, MEN2, VHL, neurofibromatosis type 1, tuberous sclerosis and Carney Complex. Pancreatic tumors occurring in MEN1 often have multiple tumors and require different management. Surgery is the mainstay for local and regional treatment. Debulking surgery has proven helpful in the management of more advanced disease. Systemic treatment options are similar to those mentioned above for gastrointestinal neuroendocrine disease. Systemic syndrome management and evaluation and treatment of inherited syndromes are best guided under current NCCN Guidelines®.

Recently, the FDA announced approval of Lutathera for treatment of neuroendocrine tumors arising from the foregut, midgut, hindgut and pancreas. The approval for this agent was based on two published studies NETTER 1 and the Erasmus Study.

In addition to the contraindications and precautions listed above, the use of Lutathera requires that long acting somatostatin analogs such as octreotide be discontinued for at least 4 weeks prior to the commencement of Lutathera treatment. Short-acting octreotide may be administered as needed but must be discontinued at least 24 hours before each Lutathera treatment. Currently, the prescribing information states that following Lutathera treatment long-acting octreotide 30 mg intramuscularly should be given every 4 weeks until disease progression or for up to 18 months following the commencement of Lutathera. The treating physician should be familiar with the prescribing information.
accompanying the Lutathera medication as information is subject to change by the manufacturer.

Additional prescribing information includes pre-medication with antiemetics and the use of a specialized amino acid infusion to significantly reduce the dose of radiation to the kidneys. Details of the time and method of administration, components, volume, and osmolarity may be found in the manufacturer’s prescribing information. The manufacturer has cautioned that this infusion should not be changed if the dose of Lutathera is reduced.

The FDA approval for the use of Lutathera is based on the results of two published studies. NETTER 1 compared treatment with Lutathera to octreotide in patients with inoperable, progressive somatostatin receptor-positive midgut carcinoid tumors. Eligibility included a Ki67 index of 20% or lower, OctreoScan uptake greater than or equal to that of the normal liver, creatinine clearance of 50 mL/min or greater, no prior treatment with Peptide Receptor Radionuclide Therapy (PRRT), and no prior external radiation therapy to more than 25% of the bone marrow. The primary outcome was progression free survival (PFS). A total of 229 patients were randomized to Lutathera 200 mCi for four infusions every 8 weeks concurrently with long-acting octreotide (30 mg) or high-dose octreotide alone (60 mg). Baseline characteristics were balanced between the groups. It was noted that 74% of patients had an ileal primary and 96% had metastatic disease in the liver.

At the data-cutoff date for the primary analysis, PFS at 20 months was 65.2% in the 177-Lu arm vs 10.8% in the control group. The response rate was 18% in the 177-Lu group vs 3% in the control group. In an updated analysis, progressive disease was seen in 23% of the 177-Lu group and 69% of the control group. Median progression free survival was not reached for the experimental group and was 8.5 months for the control group. Median overall survival was also not reached in the experimental group but was 27.4 months in the control arm.

The ERASMUS study included 1214 patients who received Lutathera, 610 of whom were treated with a cumulative dose of at least 100 mCi for safety analysis. Another subgroup of 443 Dutch patients were treated with a cumulative dose of at least 600 mCi. The objective response rate (ORR) of the combined group was 39%. Stable disease was seen in 43%. Progression free survival was 29 months. Overall survival was 63 months. The group included not only gastrointestinal tumors but also pancreatic and bronchial neuroendocrine tumors. Toxicity included acute leukemia in 0.7% and myelodysplastic syndrome in 1.5%.

**Bronchopulmonary NETs**

Following GEP, bronchopulmonary (BP) is the second most common site of origin, accounting for approximately 30% of NETs. According to the WHO classification, there are 4 subtypes which include typical carcinoid, atypical carcinoid, large cell neuroendocrine carcinoma and small cell neuroendocrine carcinoma. The most common site of metastases is the liver followed by bone, brain and the adrenal gland. Treatment of progressive metastatic bronchopulmonary NETs is similar to that of GEP-NETs in that initial therapy includes a somatostatin analog (SSA). Based on the results of RADIANT-4, everolimus can also be considered. Finally, consideration of chemotherapy including temozolomide or cisplatin/carboplatin+etoposide is recommended.
The use of Lu-177 has also been evaluated in several studies. For example, Ianniello et al. reported on the results of a prospective phase II trial of 34 patients with progressive bronchial carcinoid tumors treated with Lu-177. 44% of patients had typical carcinoid (TC) and 56% had atypical carcinoid (AC). At a median follow up of 29 months, 3% experience a complete response, 12% a partial response and 47% stable disease. Median progression free survival was 18.5 months and the median overall survival was 48.6 months.

Mariniello et al. conducted a retrospective analysis on 114 patients with unresectable or metastatic bronchopulmonary carcinoid (BPC) treated with Lu-177, Y-90 or Lu-177+Y-90. At a median follow up of 45.1 months, the estimated median overall survival was 58.8 months and median PFS was 28.0 months. The authors concluded that “on a risk-benefit basis, 177Lu-DOTATATE monotherapy seems to be the best option for PRRT.”

In a review of PRRT for bronchial NETs, Lo Russo et al stated that “despite the paucity of data, PRRT can be considered a useful option also in patients with progressive or metastatic B-NETs.” The authors further stated “PRRT is certainly an evaluable strategy also in patients with B-NETs, especially if progressive after multiple treatment lines.” NCCN guidelines recommends consideration of Lu-177 for locoregional advanced and/or distant bronchopulmonary and thymic carcinoid tumors for 1) low grade (typical) tumors where there is clinically significant tumor burden or evidence of progression, or for 2) intermediate grade (atypical) tumors.

Given the efficacy in these studies and the stance of NCCN, the use of Lu-177 is considered medically necessary for bronchopulmonary and thymic NETs failing somatostatin analogs, everolimus and, where applicable, chemotherapy.

References

Radioimmunotherapy with Zevalin®

POLICY

I. Indications
   A. Radioimmunotherapy (RIT) with Zevalin® is considered medically necessary for an individual with ANY of the following:
      1. Relapsed low grade B-cell CD20-positive follicular Non-Hodgkin’s lymphomas (NHLs)
      2. Refractory low grade B-cell CD20-positive follicular NHLs
      3. Newly diagnosed (consolidation after chemotherapy) low grade B-cell CD20-positive NHLs after at least a partial response (PR) to therapy
      4. Newly diagnosed (initial treatment) low grade B-cell CD20-positive follicular NHLs for the elderly or infirm when no other option is expected to be tolerated
      5. Transformed B-cell follicular NHLs that are CD20-positive

Key Clinical Points

I. Agent

Currently, there is one Food and Drug Association (FDA) approved RIT agent in the United States (US), ⁹⁰Y ibritumomab tiuxetan (Zevalin®). Tositumomab (Bexxar™) was withdrawn permanently from the US market in February 2014. Zevalin® has FDA approval for relapsed or refractory CD20 positive follicular NHL and as a frontline adjuvant agent for CD20 positive follicular NHL achieving a complete response (CR) or partial response (PR) to induction chemotherapy (consolidation after chemotherapy). It contains murine Immunoglobulin-G (IgG) monoclonal antibodies (mAbs) that target the CD20 surface antigen on CD20 positive follicular NHL.

Zevalin® utilizes ⁹⁰Y, a pure β-particle emitter with a physical half-life of 2.7 days. The β-particle has an energy of 2.3 meaelectronvolts (MeV) and a maximum tissue penetration of approximately 12.0 mm (R90 = 5.2 mm). As such, physical contact with loved ones after administration is not limited except that sexual intercourse and kissing should be avoided in the first 24 hours. Tiuxetan is a DTPA-type chelate that attaches ⁹⁰Y to the mAb, ibritumomab. Because there is no gamma emission in the spectrum of this isotope, it is not visualized by gamma camera scans. As a result, a biodistribution assessment cannot be performed. Therefore, a surrogate imaging radionuclide that emits gamma radiation (¹¹¹In) is required.

The treatment is delivered over 1 to 2 weeks. On day 1, an infusion of nonradioactive (cold) rituximab is delivered. This is designed to saturate the CD20
antigen sink (depletion of peripheral B-cells and the binding of nonspecific sites in the liver and spleen) and provide antibody mass, which improves biodistribution and tumor targeting.

The administered activity for Zevalin® is based on weight (0.4 mCi/kg for a platelet count ≥ 150,000; 0.3 mCi/kg for a platelet count of 100,000 to 149,000; maximum of 32 mCi). A single gamma scan (^111In ibritumomab tiuxetan) is used to confirm a normal biodistribution on days 3 to 4. A review of the Zevalin® imaging registry reveals that only 0.6% of scans exhibited an altered biodistribution. An eligible individual is also required to have an absolute neutrophil count (ANC) ≥ 1,500 and a bone marrow biopsy that reveals <25% involvement with lymphoma.

II. Discussion of indications
A. Relapsed or refractory setting

There is no standard therapy for an individual with relapsed or refractory FL, and practice varies widely; as such, an individual should be encouraged to participate in clinical trials whenever possible.

The main treatment options for an individual with relapsed or refractory FL include:
1. Clinical trials of new agents or new combinations of existing agents
2. Immunotherapy either with single agent rituximab or rituximab plus chemotherapy
3. RIT with radiolabeled antibodies
4. Re-challenge of original therapy
5. High dose chemotherapy with autologous hematopoietic cell transplantation (HCT) rescue
6. Allogeneic HCT

RIT has demonstrated response rates of approximately 60% to 80%. However, RIT is not recommended for an individual with poor bone marrow reserve or high tumor burden in the bone marrow and requires coordination with physicians trained in the safe use of radionucleotides.

Prospective trials of RIT demonstrate response rates of 60% to 80% in previously treated disease ((Buchegger et al., 2006; Davies et al., 2004; Davis et al., 2004; Fisher et al., 2005; Horning et al, 2005; Leahy et al., 2006; Vose et al., 2000; Wiseman et al., 2002). Median progression-free survival (PFS) is less than one year, but an individual who achieves a complete response has a median time to progression of close to 4 years (Gordon et al., 2004; Witzig et al., 2007).

A phase III study comparing Zevalin® versus rituximab for patients with relapsed or refractory low-grade follicular B-cell NHL or transformed NHL was performed (Witzig, et al., 2002). Patients were randomized to either a single intravenous (IV) dose of Zevalin® 0.4 mCi/kg (n = 73) or IV rituximab
Radioimmunotherapy with Zevalin®

mg/m² weekly for 4 doses (n = 70). The RIT group was pre-treated with 2 rituximab doses (250 mg/m²) to improve biodistribution and tumor targeting. After the first rituximab dose on day 1, ¹¹¹In ibritumomab tiuxetan was administered to assess biodistribution and to aide in dosimetry. No patients received the therapeutic dose of Zevalin® if > 20 Gy or 3 Gy was calculated to any non-tumor organ or the red marrow, respectively. Zevalin® was administered after the second rituximab dose approximately 1 week (days 7 to 9) after the first dose of rituximab and ¹¹¹In ibritumomab tiuxetan. The administered activity of Zevalin® was capped at 32 mCi. Patients in both arms of the study received 2 prior chemotherapy regimens. The overall response rate (ORR) was 80% for Zevalin® and 56% for rituximab (p = 0.002). The CR rates were 30% and 16% (p = 0.04), respectively, in the Zevalin® and rituximab group. Durable responses ≥ 6 months were 64% versus 47% (p = 0.030) for Zevalin® versus rituximab. The conclusion of the study was that RIT with Zevalin® was well tolerated and resulted in statistically significant and clinically significant higher ORRs and CRs than rituximab alone.

In a pivotal, nonrandomized, phase III multicenter trial (Kaminski et al., 2001), patients with relapsed, refractory, or transformed follicular B-cell NHL were treated with Bexxar™ (n = 60). A single dose resulted in an overall response rate of 65% (20% CR). Eligible patients were required to have been treated with at least two prior protocol-specific chemotherapy regimens (median of four regimens in the study) and to either have not responded or progressed within 6 months of therapy. A PR or CR was observed in 39 patients (65%) after Bexxar™ compared to 17 patients (28%) after last qualifying chemotherapy (LQC) (p <0.001). The median duration of response was 6.5 months for Bexxar™ and 3.5 months for the LQC group (p <0.001). The CR rate was 20% for Bexxar™ and 3% for the LQC group (p <0.001). The conclusion of the study was that a single dose of Bexxar™ was significantly more efficacious than the LQC received by heavily pre-treated patients with relapse or refractory follicular B-cell NHL.

Early evidence suggests that an individual relapsing following treatment with RIT may tolerate other treatment approaches including chemotherapy, external beam radiation therapy (EBRT) with photons and/or electrons, and autologous HCT.

B. Frontline therapy
Seventy to 85 percent of individuals present with advanced stage disease. Individuals with advanced stage disease are usually not cured with conventional treatment. While remissions can be attained, repeated relapses are common. Treatment focuses on the alleviation of symptoms, reversal of cytopenias, and improvement of quality of life. The disease course is variable with some individuals demonstrating stable disease for years and others progressing more rapidly. Rarely, individuals may have spontaneous remissions lasting longer than one year.
Considering the concerns about RIT for treating large bulky tumors (tumor penetration, overall required dose, non-uniform dose distribution), it would appear that bringing RIT into a frontline therapeutic setting after induction chemotherapy and maximum cyto-reduction would be the next logical direction.

A phase III first-line indolent trial (FIT) of consolidation with Zevalin® compared to no additional therapy after first remission was reported for follicular B-cell NHL (Morschhauser et al., 2013; Morschhauser et al., 2008).

Patients with CD20+ stage III/IV follicular B-cell NHL who achieved a PR or CR to induction chemotherapy were randomized to Zevalin® (n = 208) or to the control arm, representing no further treatment (n = 206). After a median follow-up of 7.3 years, consolidation with Zevalin® resulted in an estimated 8-year PFS advantage of 41% versus 22% in the control arm (p <0.0001). The median PFS was 4.1 years vs. 1.1 years, respectively (p <0.001). No significant difference in overall survival (84% vs. 81%) was observed between treatment arms. The incidence of secondary malignancies was higher in the RIT arm but the difference was not statistically significant (13% vs. 7%). Incidence of MDS/AML was significantly higher in RIT arm with an actuarial 8-year incidence rate of 4.2% vs. 0.6% (p <0.042). Only 14% of patients in this study received rituximab in combination with chemotherapy as induction. The estimated 8-year PFS advantage was 56% versus 45% in the control arm. The median PFS was 7.9 years vs. 4.9 years, respectively. The difference in PFS outcomes was not significant in this subgroup; however, the trial was not statistically powered to detect differences in subgroups based on induction therapies. Since only a small portion of patients enrolled in the FIT trial received rituximab-containing induction therapy, the effects of RIT consolidation following rituximab-containing regimens cannot be fully evaluated.

The phase III randomized intergroup study by the SWOG/CALGB (S0016) evaluated the role of RIT consolidation following R-CHOP. In this study, 554 patients with newly diagnosed FL were randomly assigned to chemoimmunotherapy alone (RCHOP for 6 cycles) or to chemotherapy plus a radioimmunoconjugate (CHOP for 6 cycles followed by 131I. When compared with R-CHOP, CHOP plus Bexxar™ resulted in similar rates of overall (84% each) and complete (45% vs. 40%) remissions. Severe (grade 3/4) thrombocytopenia was greater (18% vs. 2%) among those who received a radioimmunoconjugate. At a median follow-up of 4.9 years, chemoimmunotherapy alone resulted in similar rates of PFS (76% vs. 80%) and OS (97% vs. 93%) at 2 years.

These trials suggest that consolidation with a radioimmunoconjugate may be able to improve the quality of remission by converting PRs into CRs. Indication of RIT in relapsed or refractory disease as well as consolidation in frontline therapy when chemotherapy alone has been used for induction is well
supported in literature. However, it is not known whether the addition of an anti-CD20 radioimmunoconjugate improves outcomes of an individual already receiving chemoimmunotherapy. The role in the frontline setting is under investigation.

National Comprehensive Cancer Guidelines (NCCN) Guidelines® (Follicular Lymphoma [grade 1-2], FOLL-B 1 of 3, First-line Consolidation or Extended Dosing [optional]) consider RIT after induction with chemotherapy or chemoimmunotherapy a category 1 recommendation but adds the following footnotes:

- “f First-line consolidation with radioimmunotherapy or extended dosing of rituximab after bendamustine + rituximab has not been studied.”
- “g The full impact of an induction regimen containing rituximab on RIT consolidation is unknown.”

In frontline setting, RIT is also indicated for the elderly or infirm when no other option is expected to be tolerated.

C. Off-label use of radioimmunoconjugates as single-agent therapy for the management of previously untreated disease

Nonrandomized trials support use of radioimmunoconjugates as single-agent therapy for the management of previously untreated disease. While initial reports suggest good response rates and tolerability, long-term follow-up of such an approach is limited. The following describes the largest phase II trials evaluating RIT for initial management of advanced stage FL:

In an international phase II trial (Scholz et al., 2013) of 59 older patients (> 50) with stage II to IV FL, Zevalin® was used as first line therapy and resulted in an ORR of 87% at 6 months with 56% of patients achieving a CR. After a median follow-up of 31 months, the median PFS was 26 months and the median overall survival had not been reached. Rates of PFS at 1 and 2 years were 77% and 54%, respectively. Severe (grade 3/4) thrombocytopenia, leukopenia, neutropenia, and lymphopenia were seen in approximately 48%, 34%, 32%, and 20%. Non-hematologic toxicities were mostly mild to moderate and included infections (20%) and gastrointestinal toxicities (10%).

In an international phase II trial (Illidge et al., 2014), 74 patients with previously untreated FL (78% advanced stage) received 2 cycles of Zevalin®. Patients with > 20% bone marrow infiltration were pretreated with four cycles of rituximab. The overall response rate was 94% (CR/complete response unconfirmed [CRu] 58%). At a median follow-up of 3 years, the estimated rates of PFS and OS at three years were 58% and 95%, respectively. Median PFS was 40 months. Toxicity was mild with the most common side effects being lethargy and gastrointestinal side effects.
In another phase II trial evaluating Bexxar™ (Kaminski et al., 2005) in 76 patients with stage III or IV FL requiring therapy, the ORR was 95% with 75% CRs. The median PFS was 6 years and the 10-year PFS rate was 40%. One patient developed MDS 8 years after treatment.

D. Histologic transformation of follicular lymphoma
The most commonly employed treatment regimens for an individual with histologic transformation (HT) includes conventional chemotherapy with immunotherapy (e.g.-CHOP), RIT, and high-dose therapy followed by autologous HCT. An individual who is not candidates for HCT may be considered for RIT.

An individual with HT of FL who is resistant to initial therapy or who relapses following initial therapy, is expected to do poorly. Available treatment options include enrollment in a clinical trial, use of chemotherapy regimens similar to that employed in relapsed/resistant diffuse large B cell lymphoma (DLBCL), or RIT. An individual with disease that responds to treatment may be a candidate for autologous or allogeneic HCT.

There are no prospective trials evaluating the use of RIT as consolidation in individuals with chemotherapy sensitive HT or DLBCL. Some clinicians offer the off-label use of RIT as consolidation in individuals with chemotherapy sensitive HT who have received extensive prior therapy and who are not candidates for autologous HCT. Given the paucity of data regarding this approach, RIT should be used in the context of a clinical trial.

NCCN Guidelines® consider RIT an option for an individual with multiple prior therapies and for an individual with minimal or no prior chemotherapy with progression of disease, no response, or partial response to chemotherapy +/- rituximab +/- RT.

E. Preparative regimens for HCT – (Experimental/Investigative/Unproven [EIU])
The maximally tolerated dose of total body irradiation (TBI) is approximately 15 Gy. A randomized trial comparing 12 and 16 Gy found that the higher dose was associated with a lower relapse rate (12% vs. 35% at three years in patients with acute myeloid leukemia) (Clift, et al., 1991). One approach to achieving this goal has been the administration of mAbs radiolabeled with high energy emitting radioisotope. This would permit targeting of the radiation dose to the tumor cells and marrow with potential reduction in dose to other organs, such as the liver, lungs and kidneys.

RIT has been added to standard preparative regimens in the autologous setting for the treatment of patients with B cell NHL, with encouraging preliminary results and tolerable toxicity profiles (Gopal et al., 2007, Gopal et al., 2011; Krishnan et al., 2008). A randomized trial comparing Bexxar™-BEAM with BEAM has been conducted by the Bone Marrow Transplantation Clinical
Radioimmunotherapy with Zevalin® Trials Network (BMT-CTN 0401). Patient accrual has been completed but results have not yet been released.

III. Toxicities
The most profound side effects of RIT are potentially prolonged and significant cytopenias with cell count nadirs ranging from four to nine weeks post-therapy with recovery one to four weeks post-nadir. The most common cytopenias are leucopenia and thrombocytopenia, which are easily managed in the majority of individuals. RIT causes a transient depletion of B cells for approximately 6 to 9 months, but has not been associated with significant increases in severe infections or hospitalizations. RIT can be associated with an infusion reaction similar to that seen with other monoclonal antibodies.

Although initial reports suggested a possible risk of treatment-related MDS (t-MDS) and acute myeloid leukemia (t-AML), the rate of t-MDS and t-AML does not appear to be increased. An evaluation of 746 patients treated for NHL with Zevalin® found that the rates of t-MDS and t-AML were not increased compared with historic rates in those who had received multiple chemotherapeutic regimes (Czuczman et al., 2007).

A bilateral bone marrow biopsy is required prior to the initiation of RIT to assess bone marrow involvement. RIT is not recommended in an individual with inadequate marrow reserve (i.e., platelet count < 100,000/microL, absolute neutrophil count < 1,500/microL, bone marrow cellularity < 15%), lymphoma bone marrow involvement > 25%, or previous radiation to > 25% of active marrow sites. Due to the risk of delayed hematologic toxicity, an individual should have blood count monitoring at least weekly following treatment until hematologic recovery.

A. NCCN Guidelines™ consider RIT an option:
1. In primary cutaneous diffuse large B-cell Lymphoma, LEG type (T3, generalized disease only with either PR or relapse after R-CHOP +/- local RT)
2. For stage III/IV non-gastric MALT lymphoma with extranodal disease and multiple nodal sites as well as post RT recurrent gastric MALT lymphoma [through follicular lymphoma (FL) pathway]
3. For progressive splenic marginal zone lymphoma (through FL pathway)
4. In an individual with transformed B-cell FLs who has received multiple prior therapies, and
5. In an individual with minimal or no prior chemotherapy with progression of disease, no response, or partial response to chemotherapy +/- rituximab +/- RT
IV. Contraindications
A. Poor bone marrow reserve (platelet count < 100,000/microL, absolute neutrophil count < 1,500/microL, bone marrow cellularity < 15%)
B. High tumor burden in the bone marrow (lymphoma bone marrow involvement > 25%) Bilateral cores are recommended and the pathologist should provide the percent of cellular elements involved in the marrow. Cytogenetics +/- fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) for known Myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS) markers. A trend towards an increased risk of MDS with RIT has been suggested
C. Previous radiation to > 25% of active marrow sites
D. In an individual with prior autologous stem cell rescue, referral to a tertiary care center is highly recommended.
E. An individual who is pregnant

V. Investigational
A. Newly diagnosed (consolidation after chemoimmunotherapy)
   1. It is not known whether the addition of RIT improves outcome of individual receiving chemoimmunotherapy. The role in the frontline setting is under investigation. NCCN Guidelines™ on FL (grade 1-2) consider radioimmunotherapy after induction with chemotherapy or chemoimmunotherapy a category 1 recommendation but adds the following footnotes:
      a. “f First-line consolidation with radioimmunotherapy or extended dosing of rituximab after bendamustine + rituximab has not been studied.”
      b. “g The full impact of an induction regimen containing rituximab on RIT consolidation is unknown.”
B. RIT as single-agent (initial therapy/Previously untreated disease)
C. Preparative regimens for hematopoietic cell transplantation (HCT)
D. Any type of NHL other than mentioned above
E. Solid tumors

References:
3. Tositumomab and Iodine I 131 Tositumomab (Bexxar™) Discontinuation. http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/drugshortages/dsp_ActiveIngredientDetails.cfm?AI=Tositumomab and Iodine I 131 Tositumomab (Bexxar)&st=d


Selective Internal Radiation Therapy (SIRT)

POLICY

Selective internal radiation therapy (SIRT), using radioactive Yttrium-90 ($^{90}$Y) microspheres, is considered medically necessary for the treatment of any of the following:

I. **Indications**
   A. Unresectable and/or medically inoperable primary or metastatic liver malignancies
      1. Unresectable liver only or liver dominant metastases from neuroendocrine tumors (e.g., carcinoids, pancreatic islet cell tumors, endocrine tumor)
      2. Unresectable primary hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC)
      3. Unresectable metastatic liver tumors from primary colorectal cancer
      4. Unresectable metastatic liver tumors from other primary malignancies, including breast carcinoma, ocular melanoma, cutaneous melanoma, and intrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma, in the absence of available systemic or liver-directed treatment options for relief of symptoms
   B. The tumor burden is liver dominant, not necessarily exclusive to the liver
   C. ECOG performance is 0 or 1 or KPS is 70 or more
   D. Life expectancy is at least three (3) months
   E. Radioactive Yttrium-90 ($^{90}$Y) microspheres treatment is provided only in the outpatient setting unless the documentation supports the medical necessity of inpatient treatment

II. **Repeat radioembolization is considered medically necessary when used for new or progressive primary or metastatic liver cancers when:**
   A. The individual has had a previous satisfactory response to an initial radioembolization treatment as evidenced on results of a computed tomography (CT) scan or positron emission tomography (PET)-CT scan performed 3 months following the previous procedure. Response should be graded according to the revised RECIST guideline (Version 1.1)
   B. The disease still must be liver dominant
   C. Life expectancy of at least 3 months
   D. Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (ECOG) performance status no greater than 2 or Karnofsky Performance Scale (KPS) of 70 or more
E. There are no other effective systemic or liver-directed treatment options
F. The individual has compensated liver function tests (LFTs)
G. Estimated lung dose and combined lung dose from previous embolizations are within acceptable dose volume constraints. Exclude an individual with lung shunting in which the lung radiation dose is greater than 25 to 30 Gy per treatment or greater than 50 Gy cumulatively for all treatments
H. Treatment should be given to a targeted tumor volume
I. Repeat whole liver irradiation is considered experimental, investigational, or unproven (EIU) and will not be certified
J. All requests for repeat radioembolization are subject to medical review
K. A third radioembolization treatment is considered not medically necessary
individuals retreated for viable residual or recurrent liver metastases. Favorable prognostic indicators for longer survival in their entire series of 82 initial and retreated patients included a lower pretreatment level of alpha-fetoprotein (AFP) and a higher tumor to baseline uptake ratio.

Lam et al. (2013) attempted to correlate the occurrence of RILD in a population of 247 patients treated to a targeted area with Yttrium-90 microspheres within univariate and multivariate analyses of multiple variables. This population included 8 patients who were retreated. Two of these patients received a second treatment to the whole liver and died shortly after the second treatment with signs and symptoms of RILD. Cumulative doses of 3.08 and 2.66 GBq were noted respectively. The remaining 6 patients experienced minor side effects with cumulative doses of 2.41 to 3.88 GBq. Objective responses were noted in all patients. Risk factor analysis disclosed repeat radioactive remobilization, serum total bilirubin and baseline serum aspartate aminotransferase as significant factors in the development of RILD but only repeat radioembolization proved to be an independent indicator. The authors noted objective tumor responses but commented on the need for improved safety limits, which will require better dosimetric measurement.

At this time, requests for a second radioembolization treatment will be considered on a case-by-case basis. Third treatment requests will not be certified nor will requests for a second radioembolization procedure to the whole liver.

I. Absolute contraindications
   A. Inability to catheterize the hepatic artery
   B. Fulminant liver failure (Childs-Pugh status late B or C)
   C. ⁹⁹ᵐTc-Technetium-Albumin Macroaggregates (⁹⁹ᵐTc-MAA) hepatic arterial perfusion scintigraphy demonstrating significant reflux or non-target deposition to the gastrointestinal organs that cannot be corrected by angiographic techniques. It is important that liver injection of ⁹⁹ᵐTc-MAA is delivered with flow rates and catheter position that mimic the anticipated Y90 infusion rate catheter position
   D. ⁹⁹ᵐTc-MAA hepatic arterial perfusion scintigraphy demonstrating the potential > 30 Gy radiation exposure to the lung

II. Relative contraindications
   A. Excessive tumor burden in the liver with greater than 70% of the parenchyma replaced by tumor
   B. Prior extensive liver resection
   C. Total bilirubin greater than 2 mg/dL in the absence of reversible cause (e.g. obstruction), which indicates severe liver function impairment. Nonobstructive
bilirubin elevations generally indicate that liver metastases have caused liver impairment to a degree at which risks outweigh benefits for this therapy. In contrast, patients with hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) and elevated bilirubin may be treated with radioembolization if a segmental or subsegmental infusion can be performed.

D. Prior radiation therapy to the liver or upper abdomen that included a significant volume of the liver (clinical judgment by the authorized used required). Based on a study by Lam et al. (2013) the fraction of liver exposed to ≥ 30 Gy (V30) is the strongest predictor of hepatotoxicity. All patients with V30 > 13% experienced hepatotoxicity.

E. Concurrent or prior capecitabine chemotherapy (within the previous two months).

F. If the patient is known to be pregnant, the potential radiation risks to the fetus and clinical benefits of the procedure required before, during, and after RMBD, and any scatter radiation from the hepatic implant should be considered before proceeding with treatment.

G. Portal vein thrombosis (PVT): Tsai et al. (2010) suggests Yttrium-90 microspheres are tolerated in patients with HCC and major PVT. Kulik et al. (2008) reported more grade 3/4 adverse events in patients with man portal vein thrombosis. Schwartz et al. (2010) states Yttrium-90 is a safe microembolization treatment that can be used as an alternative to TACE in patients in case of PVT.

III. Chemotherapy (adjuvant or concurrent) for case-by-case requests

A. Requests submitted on a case-by-case basis for the use of SIRT as a debulking agent will not be certified. There are currently no national guidelines, such as those of the National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN), for the use of SIRT in this manner. As both the clinical effectiveness and toxicity of combined treatment is not known, treatment in this setting is considered experimental, investigational, or unproven (EIU). Results from the Phase III SIRFLOX trial (van Hazel, 2016) showed no difference in PFS. A prolonged liver response was demonstrated in the FOLFOX/Y-90 arm 20.5 months vs. 12.6 months for chemotherapy alone. As data fail to show an impact on survival, current NCCN Guidelines® recommend SIRT as an option in carefully selected chemotherapy-resistant or refractory disease in patients with predominant liver metastases.

IV. Treatment target planning

A. Treating multiple tumors within the entire liver in a single treatment session is termed whole liver delivery. Treating the entire liver by first treating one lobe and then the other in separate sessions is termed sequential delivery; both are described in the literature. Treatment to a single lobe only is termed lobar.
delivery. In the sequential treatment, a 30-45 day interval is the generally accepted practice.

B. Treatment to additional lobes may be done if a positive response of the first is achieved as evidenced by any of the following:

1. Stability in tumor size
2. Tumor shrinkage
3. Necrosis within the tumor with or without shrinkage
4. Improvement in liver function test results
5. Improvement in performance status or pain

Repeat treatment of a lobe/segment may be necessary in a previously treated vascular bed (lobe), such as recurrent disease or incompletely treated disease. A 90-day interval before retreatment of the PTV is recommended for adequate hepatic healing.

References:


